

BIBLIOGRAPHY

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PRINCIPAL BOOKS, MSS., ETC.

QUOTED IN THE DICTIONARY

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS, ETC. USED IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

E.D.S. = The English Dialect Society. E.E.T.S. = The Early English Text Society.

S.T.S. = The Scottish Text Society.

Names, dates, &c, inserted in square brackets indicate that the information has been obtained elsewhere than from the title of the work.

A query (?) inserted before the title of a work indicates that the dialect is uncertain or unreliable.

GENERAL DIALECT.	6
GENERAL DIALECT	7
BEDFORDSHIRE—CHESHIRE	9
ENGLAND. BEDFORDSHIRE.	10
BERKSHIRE.	10
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.	11
CAMBRIDGESHIRE.	11
CHESHIRE.	11
CHESHIRE CORNWALL	11
CORNWALL.	12
CORNWALL—CUMBERLAND	14
CUMBERLAND.	14
CUMBERLAND—DERBYSHIRE	16
DERBYSHIRE.	17
DERBYSHIRE—DEVONSHIRE	18
DEVONSHIRE.	19
8 DEVONSHIRE—DORSETSHIRE	20
DORSETSHIRE.	22
DORSETSHIRE-GLOUCESTERSHIRE	23
DURHAM.	23
EAST ANGLIA.	24
ESSEX.	24
GLOUCESTERSHIRE.	25
IO GLOUCESTERSHIRE-LAKELAND	25
HAMPSHIRE.	25
HEREFORDSHIRE.	26
HERTFORDSHIRE.	26
ISLE OF MAN.	26
ISLE OF WIGHT.	27
KENT.	27
LAKELAND.	27
LAKELAND-LANCASHIRE I I	28
LANCASHIRE.	28
1 2 LANCASHIRE	30
LANCASHIRE 13	32

H LANCASHIRE	34
LANCASHIRE-MIDDLESEX *5	36
LEICESTERSHIRE.	37
LINCOLNSHIRE.	38
MIDDLESEX.	39
i6 MIDDLESEX—NORTHAMPTONSHIRE	39
MIDLANDS.	39
NORFOLK.	39
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.	41
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE-NORTHUMBERLAND i7	41
NORTH COUNTRY.	41
NORTHUMBERLAND.	42
i 8 NORTHUMBERLAND	44
NORTHUMBERLAND-SOMERSETSHIRE 19	46
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.	46
OXFORDSHIRE.	47
RUTLANDSHIRE.	47
SHROPSHIRE.	47
SOMERSETSHIRE.	48
20 SOMERSETSHIRE-SURREY	48
SOUTH COUNTRY.	49
STAFFORDSHIRE.	49
SUFFOLK.	50
SURREY.	51
SURREY-WESTMORELAND 21	51
SUSSEX.	51
WARWICKSHIRE.	52
WEST COUNTRY.	52
WESTMORELAND.	53
2 2 WESTMORELAND-WORCESTERSHIRE	53
WILTSHIRE.	54
WORCESTERSHIRE.	55
WORCESTERSHIRE—NORTH YORKSHIRE 23	56
YORKSHIRE.	56
24 NORTH YORKSHIRE—WEST YORKSHIRE	58

WEST YORKSHIRE 25	61
26 WEST YORKSHIRE	63
WEST YORKSHIRE 27	65
28 WEST YORKSHIRE—SCOTLAND, GENERAL	67
WALES.	68
SCOTLAND. GENERAL.	68
3o SCOTLAND, GENERAL	72
SCOTLAND, GENERAL 3i	75
32 SCOTLAND, .GENERAL—ABERDEENSHIRE	77
ABERDEENSHIRE.	77
ABERDEENSHIRE—CAITHNESS-SHIRE 33	79
ARGYLLSHIRE.	79
AYRSHIRE.	79
BANFFSHIRE.	80
BERWICKSHIRE.	81
BUCHAN.	81
CAITHNESSSHIRE.	81
34 DUMBARTONSHIRE—FIFESHIRE	82
DUMFRIESSHIRE.	82
EAST SCOTLAND.	82
EDINBURGHSHIRE.	83
ELGINSHIRE.	84
FIFESHIRE.	84
FIFESHIRE—KINCARDINESHIRE 35	84
FORFARSHIRE.	85
GALLOWAY.	85
HADDINGTONSHIRE.	86
INVERNESS-SHIRE.	86
KINCARDINESHIRE.	86
36 KINCARDINESHIRE-LOTHIAN	86
KIRKCUDBRIGHT.	87
LANARKSHIRE.	87
LOTHIAN.	88
LOTHIAN—PERTHSHIRE 37	89
NAIRNSHIRE.	89

NORTH SCOTLAND.	89
ORKNEY ISLANDS.	90
PEEBLESSHIRE.	90
PERTHSHIRE.	90
38 PERTHSHIRE—SHETLAND ISLANDS	91
RENFREWSHIRE.	91
ROXBURGHSHIRE.	92
SELKIRKSHIRE.	92
SHETLAND ISLANDS.	93
SHETLAND ISLANDS—IRELAND, GENERAL 39	93
SOUTH SCOTLAND.	94
STIRLINGSHIRE.	94
SUTHERLANDSHIRE.	94
WEST SCOTLAND AND WESTERN ISLES.	95
WIGTONSHIRE.	95
IRELAND. GENERAL.	95
4o IRELAND, GENERAL-ULSTER	95
ANTRIM.	96
DONEGAL.	97
DOWN.	97
NORTH IRELAND.	97
SOUTH IRELAND.	97
ULSTER.	98
WEST IRELAND-CANT, COLLOQUIAL, AND SLANG 4i	98
WEXFORD.	98
COLONIAL.	98
AMERICAN.	99
CANT, COLLOQUIAL, AND SLANG.	99
WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE	101
WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE 45	106
48 WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE	113

GENERAL DIALECT.

A., D.—A MS. Provincial Glossary, including a collection of obscure and antiquated words, local proverbs, and popular superstitions, forming a supplement to Grose's Provincial Glossary. By D. A.

Agricultural Surveys, The Reports of the—1793-1813. See Britten, James.

Allen, Anthony.—MS. Dictionary, c. 1740.

Ansted, A.—A Dictionary of Sea-terms for the use of yachtsmen, amateur boatmen, and beginners. 8vo, London, 1898.

Archaeologia Aeliana. 4 vols. 4to, 1822-25. New Series, 18 vols. 8vo, 1857-96, Newcastle Soc. of Antiquaries.

Armatage, G.—Cattle, their varieties and management, 1882. The Sheep, its varieties and management, 1882.

Axon, William E. A.—English Dialect Words of the eighteenth century as shown in the 'Universal Etymological Dictionary' of Nathaniel Bailey. 8vo, London, E.D.S. 1883.

Bauerman, Hilary.—A Descriptive Catalogue of the Geological, Mining, and Metallurgical Models in the Museum of Practical Geology. London, 1865.

Bewick, Thomas.—History of British Birds. Newcastle, 1797-1804.

Black, W. G.—Folk-Medicine, 1883.

Blackley, W. L.—Word Gossip : 'Dialectic Expressions,' 1869.

Bonaparte, Prince Louis Lucien.—On the Dialects of eleven southern and south-western counties, with a new classification of the English Dialects. (Trans. Phil. Soc. 1875-76.) pp. 24, 8vo, London, 1878.

Boucher, Jonathan.—Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words. A Supplement to the dictionaries of the English language, particularly those of Dr. Johnson and Dr. Webster. Ed. jointly by the Rev. Joseph Hunter and Joseph Stevenson, Esq. 4to, London, 1832-33. [Only two parts ever appeared, A—Blade.]

Brand, John.—Observations on Popular Antiquities : chiefly illustrating the origin of our vulgar customs, ceremonies, and superstitions. Arranged and revised, with additions, by Henry Ellis. 2 vols. 4to, London, 1813. [1st ed. 1777.] New ed., with further additions. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1849.

Brayley, E. W The Graphic and Historical Illustrator; an original Miscellany of literary, antiquarian, and topographical information. 4to, London, 1834.

Britten, James Old Country and Farming Words; gleaned from agricultural books. E.D.S. 1880. [Contains Words from :—i. Ellis, The Modern Husbandman, &c, 1750. ii. Lisle, Observations in Husbandry, 1757. in. Worlidge, Dictionarium Rusticum, 1681. iv. Annals of Agriculture, 1784-1815. v. Reports of the Agricultural Survey, 1793-1813. vi. Morton's Cyclopaedia of Agriculture, 1863.]

VOL. VI.

Britten, James, and Holland, Robert. —A Dictionary of English Plant-names. E.D.S. 1878-86.

Chambers, R.—The Book of Days: a Miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar, including anecdote, biography, and history, curiosities of literature and oddities of human life and character, a vols. 8vo, London [1866-68].

Cheales, Alan B.—Proverbial Folk-Lore. 2nd ed. revised and enlarged. 8vo, Dorking [n.d.].

Cotton, Dr. J.—MS. notes to the 2nd edition of Ray's Collection of English Words, 1691, in Magdalen Coll. Library, Oxford.

Curry, Dr.—MS. additions to Grose's Provincial Glossary, 1790. = (C.)

Denham, M. A.—A Collection of Proverbs and Popular Sayings, relating to the seasons, the weather, and agricultural pursuits, gathered chiefly from oral tradition. 8vo, London, Percy Soc. 1846.

Dixon, James Henry (ed.).—Ancient Poems, Ballads, and Songs of the Peasantry of England. 8vo, London, Percy Soc. 1846.

Ellis, Alexander J.—On Early English Pronunciation, with special reference to Shakspeare and Chaucer, containing an investigation of the correspondence of writing with speech in England, from the Anglo-Saxon period to the existing received and dialectal forms, with a systematic notation of spoken sounds by means of the ordinary printing types, &c. Part V. Existing dialectal as compared with West Saxon pronunciation. With two maps of the dialect districts. 8vo, London, Trans. Phil. Soc, E.E.T.S., and Chaucer Soc. 1889.

English Dialects, their sounds and homes; being an abridgment of the above. 8vo, London, 1890.

Ellis, William.—A Compleat System of experienced improvement, made in sheep, grass-lambs, and house-lambs: or the country gentleman's, the grasier's, the sheep-dealer's, and the shepherd's sure guide ; in the profitable management of those most serviceable creatures, according to the present practice of the author, and the most accurate grasers, farmers, sheep-dealers, and shepherds of England. . . . In three books. 8vo, London, 1749.

The Country Housewife's Family Companion : or profitable directions for whatever relates to the management and good CEconomy of the domestick concerns of a country life according to the present practice of the country gentleman's, the woman's, the farmer's, &c, wives, in the county of Hertford, Bucks, and other parts of England : shewing how great savings may be made in house-keeping.... The whole founded on near thirty years' experience, *ib.* 1750.
The Modern Husbandman, complete in eight volumes, *ib.* 1750.
See Britten, James.

Folk-Lore Journal, The. 1883-.

Folk-Lore Record, The. 1878-81.

*B

GENERAL DIALECT

Forster, Thomas.—Observations on the Natural History of Swallows, 1817.

Garnett, Richard.—English Dialects, in *Quarterly Review*, pp. 354-87, Feb. 1836.

On the Languages and Dialects of the British Isles. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1842-46.

General View of the Agriculture of the County of , with observations on the means of improvement, n vols. 4to, var. pi. 1793-1813. [Reports undertaken at the instance of the Agricultural Survey.]

Gentleman's Magazine Library, The: being a classified collection of the chief contents of the Gentleman's Magazine from 1731 to 1868. Ed. by George Laurence Gomme. Manners and Customs. 8vo, London, 1883.

Dialect, Proverbs, and Word-lore. 8vo, London, 1886.

Gomme, Alice Bertha.—The Traditional Games of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with tunes, singing-rhymes, and methods of playing according to the variants extant and recorded in different parts of the kingdom, collected and annotated by A. B. Gomme. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1894-98.

Good Words for 1864, 1865, 1878, 1879, 1881, 1882, 1896.

Grose, Francis.—A Provincial Glossary, with a collection of local proverbs and popular superstitions. 8vo, London, 1787. and ed., corrected and greatly enlarged, *ib.* 1790.

Guest, Edwin.—A History of English Rhythms. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1838.

Hallam, Thomas.—Four dialect words: Clem, Lake, Nesh, and Oss, their modern dialectal range, meanings, pronunciation, etymology, and early or literary use. E.D.S. 1885.

Halliwel, James Orchard.—The Nursery Rhymes of England, obtained principally from oral tradition. 2nd ed., with alterations and additions. 8vo, London, 1843. [1st ed. Percy Soc. 1842.]

A Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the fourteenth century. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1847.

n t h ed., 2 vols. *ib.* 1889. = (HALL.)

Hare, J. C.—Fragments of two essays in English Philology, pp. 56, 80. 8vo, London, 1873.

Hearne, Thomas.—Dialectal Words extracted from Hearne's Glossaries to Robert of Gloucester and Peter Langtoft, ed. 1810. Ed. J. E. B. Mayor. 8vo, London, E.D.S. 1874.

Hett, Charles Louis.—A Glossary of popular, local, and oldfashioned names of British Birds. i2mo, London, 1902.

Hettema, M. de Haan.—Archaic and provincial English words compared with Dutch and Friesic. pp. 143-78, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1858.

Hole, Richard.—MS. additions to Grose's Provincial Glossary, 1790. =(H.)

Holloway, William.—A General Dictionary of Provincialisms, written with a view to rescue from oblivion the fast-fading relics of by-gone days. 8vo, Lewes, 1839.

Hone, William.—The Every-day Book ; or everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs and events, incident to each of the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times. . . 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1826-27.

The Table Book. 2 vols. *ib.* 1827-28.

The Year Book of daily recreation and information ; concerning remarkable men and manners, times and seasons, solemnities and merry-makings, antiquities and novelties, &c. &c. 3 vols. *ib.* 1832.

Inwards, Richard.—Weather Lore ; a collection of proverbs, sayings, and rules concerning the weather. 8vo, London, 1893.

Johns, C. A British Birds and their haunts, 1862.

Kemble, J. M.—On the North-Anglian Dialect, pp. 119 and 131, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1845-46.

Kennett, White.—A MS. Collection of Provincial Words. MS. Lansdowne 1033 in the British Museum. =(K.)

A Glossary to explain the original, the acceptance, and obsolescence of words and phrases; and to shew the rise, practise, and alteration of customs, laws, and manners. 8vo, London, 1816.

Knowlson, J. C.—Cattle Doctor and Farrier, 1843.

Labour Commission.—Glossary of the Technical Terms used in the evidence taken before the Royal Commission of Labour, 1894.

Lisle, Edward.—Observations in Husbandry. 4to, Dublin, 1757. See Britten, James.

Lowson, G.—The Modern Farrier, 1844.

Lyre, The : a collection of the most approved English, Irish, and Scottish songs, ancient and modern. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1824.

Mackay, Charles.—Lost Beauties of the English Language. London, 1874.

Madden, Frederic.—MS. additions to Grose's Provincial Glossary, 1790. =(M.)

Marshall, William Humphrey.—Review and Abstract of the County Reports to the Board of Agriculture, from the several Agricultural Departments of England. Vols. I-V. 1808-18.

Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, [var. dates.]

Miller, William.—A Dictionary of English Names of Plants applied in England and among English-speaking people to cultivated and wild plants, trees, and shrubs. In two parts, English-Latin and Latin-English. 8vo, London, 1884.

Monthly Packet, The. 1855-65.

Morris, F. Orpen.—A History of British Birds. 6 vols. 8vo, London, 1857.

Morris, Richard.—On the Survival of Early English Words in our present dialects. E.D.S. 1876.

Morton, John C.—A Cyclopaedia of Agriculture, practical and scientific. 8vo, Glasgow, 1863.

Newman, Edward.—A Dictionary of British Birds. Reprinted from Montagu's Ornithological Dictionary, and incorporating the additional species described by Selby; Yarrell, in all three editions; and in natural-history journals. 8vo, London, 1866.

Newton, Alfred, and Gadow, Hans.—A Dictionary of Birds. 8vo, London, 1893-96.

Northall, G. F.—English Folk-Rhymes. A collection of traditional verses relating to places and persons, customs, superstitions, &c. 8vo, London, 1893.

Notes and Queries: a medium of intercommunication for literary men, artists, antiquaries, genealogists, &c. Series i-ix. 1849-99.

Pegge, Samuel.—MS. additions to Grose's Provincial Glossary, 1790. = (P.)
A Supplement to the Provincial Glossary of Francis Grose, Esq. 8vo, London, 1814.

Philological Society, Transactions of the, for 1858. See Hettema, M. de Haan.

Poetry of Provincialisms, The (an Essay on local words); in the *Cornhill Magazine*, XII. July 1865.

Prior, R. C. A.—The Popular Names of British Plants, being an explanation of the origin and meaning of the names of our indigenous and most commonly cultivated species. 3rd ed., 8vo, London, 1879.

Ramsay, Andrew C, and others.—A Descriptive Catalogue of the Rock Specimens in the Museum of Practical Geology. 3rd ed., London, 1862.

Ray, John.—A Collection of English Proverbs digested into a convenient method for the speedy finding any one upon occasion ; with short annotations. Whereunto are added local proverbs with their explications, old proverbial rhymes, less known or exotick proverbial sentences, and Scottish proverbs. 8vo, Cambridge, 1670.
2nd ed., enlarged by the addition of many hundred English, and an Appendix of Hebrew proverbs, with annotations and parallels, *ib.* 1678.
Philosophical Letters between the late Mr. Ray, and several correspondents, &c. 8vo, London, 1718.
Another ed., ed. Dr. Lankester. London, 1848.
[See also Ray, John, s.v. North Country.]

Ritson, Joseph.—Pieces of Ancient Popular Poetry. London, 1791.
Ancient Songs and Ballads. 2 vols., London, 1829.

Satchell, Thomas.—Provisional index to a Glossary of Fish Names. Circulated for the purpose of obtaining additions and corrections, and, more especially, of determining the places where these names are now in use. pp. 12. E.D.S. 1879.

Science Gossip, 1865-96.

Skeat, W. W.—Nine Specimens of English Dialects, edited from various sources, pp. xxiv, 193, E.D.S. 1896.

Skeat, W. W. and Nodal, J. H. (ed.)—A Bibliographical List of the works that have been published, or are known to exist in MS., illustrative of the various dialects of English. E.D.S. 1877-

BEDFORDSHIRE—CHESHIRE

Smith, John.—A Dictionary of Popular Names of the Plants which furnish the natural and acquired wants of man, in all matters of domestic and general economy, their history, products, and uses. 8vo, London, 1882.

Smith, John Russell.—A Bibliographical List of the works that have been published, towards illustrating the provincial dialects of England, pp. 24. 8vo, London, 1839.

Smyth, Warington W., and others.—A Catalogue of the Mineral Collections in the Museum of Practical Geology. London, 1864.

Songs of England and Scotland, The. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1835-

Stephens, Henry.—The Book of the Farm, detailing the labours of the farmer, farm-steward, ploughman, shepherd, hedger, cattle-man, field-worker, and dairy-maid. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1849.

Strutt, Joseph.—The Sports and Pastimes of the people of England, including the rural and domestic recreations, May games, mummeries, shows, processions, pageants, and pompous spectacles, from the earliest period to the present

time. Ed. by William Hone. A new ed., 8vo, London, 1898. fisted. 1801.]

Sutton, Charles W.—Catalogue of the English Dialect Library. Founded by the English Dialect Society, and deposited in the Central Free Library, Manchester, 1880-88.

Swainson, Charles.—Handbook of Weather Folk-lore. 8vo, London, 1873.

Provincial Names and Folk-lore of British Birds. [Published in conjunction with the Folk-lore Society.] E.D.S. 1885.

Taylor, Joseph.—Antiquitates Curiosae : the etymology of many remarkable old sayings, proverbs, and singular customs. i8mo, London, 1818.

Wall, Arnold.—A contribution towards the study of the Scandinavian element in the English dialects. In Anglia, Neue Folge, Band VIII, 1897.

Watson, Joseph.—Nature and Woodcraft. London, 1890.

Weale, John.—A Dictionary of terms used in architecture, building, engineering, mining, metallurgy, archaeology, the fine arts, &c, with explanatory observations on various subjects connected with applied science and art. 4th ed., with numerous additions, ed. by Robert Hunt. 8vo, London, 1873.

White, J.—A Compendious Dictionary of the Veterinary Art. i2mo, London, 1817.

Why John has no Doubts. (In various dialects from the Collection of Prince L. L. Bonaparte.)

Williamson, W. A.—Local Etymology. London, 1849.

Woodward, H. B.—The Geology of England and Wales. 8vo, London, 1876.

Wright, Thomas—On the History of the English Language : a lecture before the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, pp. 26. 8vo, Liverpool, 1857.

Dictionary of Obsolete and Provincial English, containing words from the English writers previous to the nineteenth century which are no longer in use, or are not used in the * same sense, and words which are now used only in the provincial dialects. 8vo, London, 1869. [isted., 2vols. 8vo, London, 1857.]

Yarrell, W.—History of British Birds, 1843, and var - ed«

Young, Arthur.—Annals of Agriculture and other useful arts ; collected and published by A. Young. 46 vols. 8vo, London, 1784-1815. See Britten, James.

Zoologist, The, for 1878, containing Provincial Names of Insects, Birds, &c.

ENGLAND. BEDFORDSHIRE.

Batchelor, Thomas.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Bedford. 8vo, London, 1808. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

An Orthoepical Analysis of the English Language ; or, an essay on the nature of its simple and combined sounds ; the manner of their formation by the vocal organs; the minute varieties which constitute a depraved or provincial pronunciation ; and the inadequacy of attempting to explain them by means of the English alphabet. The whole illustrated and exemplified by the use of a new orthoepical alphabet, or universal character, which (with a few additions) furnishes an easy method of explaining every diversity of language and dialect among civilized nations ; to which is added, a minute and copious analysis of the dialect of Bedfordshire. 8vo, London, 1809.

Burgon, J. W.—A MS. Collection of Bedfordshire Words.

Ward, Mrs. Humphry.—[The Story of Bessie Costrell, 1895.

BERKSHIRE.

Ditchfield, P. H.—Bygone Berkshire. 8vo, London, 1896.

Druce, George Claridge.—The Flora of Berkshire : being a topographical and historical account of the flowering plants and ferns found in the county. 8vo, Oxford, 1897.

Hayden, Eleanor G.—Travels round our Village. A Berkshire book, 1901.

From a Thatched Cottage, 1902.

Hewett, William.—Glossary of Berkshire Provincialisms. Reading,

1847.

[**Hughes, Thomas.**]—Tom Brown's School Days, 1857.
The Scouring of the White Horse; or, the Long Vacation
ramble of a London Clerk. By the author of 'Tom Brown's
School Days.' 8vo, Cambridge, 1859.
Tom Brown at Oxford, 1861.

[**Lousley, Job.**]—A Glossary of Provincial Words used in
Berkshire, pp. 14. 8vo, London, 1852. = *Gl.* (1852).

Lowsley, B.—A Glossary of Berkshire Words and Phrases.
E.D.S. 1888. = Brks.¹

Mitford, M. R.—Country Stories [c. 1855].

Nichol's Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica.—Vol. IV, pp.
55-57i &c- 4to, London, 1783. [Contains a few remarks
on the Berkshire dialect.]

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Dialogue with a Buckinghamshire peasant, quoted from *Good
Words*, July 1869, in the *Times*, July 12, 1869.

Ellis, William, see General Dialect.

Kennett, White, see Oxfordshire.

Ward, Mrs. Humphry.—[Marcella, 1894.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Darwood, John William A MS. Glossary of Words in use in
the County of Cambridge, 1852-70. = Cmb.¹

East Anglian, The, see East Anglia.

Gooch, William.—General View of the Agriculture of the County
of Cambridge. 8vo, London, 1813. (Agricultural Survey
Report.)

Vancouver, Charles.—General View of the Agriculture in the
County of Cambridge. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural
Survey Report.)

CHESHIRE.

Advertiser Notes and Queries Reprinted from the *Stockport
Advertiser*, 1881-85.

Assheton, Nicholas.—Journal, 1617. Ed. F. R. Raines,
Chetham Soc. 1848.

Banks, Mrs. G. Linnaeus.—God's Providence House. A novel,
1865.

Cheshire and Lancashire Historical Collector. Ed. T. Worthington
Barlow. 2 vols., 1853-55.

Cheshire Notes and Queries, The. 3 vols., 1881-83.

Cheshire Sheaf, The: being local gleanings, historical and
antiquarian, from many scattered fields, reprinted from the
Chester Courant, May 1878 to December 1882. 2 vols.
4to, Chester.

New Series. Ed. J. P. Earwaker. Reprinted from the *Chester
Courant*. Vol. I. pts. 1-4. 4to, Chester, 1891-95.

Clough, J. C.—Bessy Bresskittle's Pattens, or Sanshum Fair,
a Cheshire-mon's Crack. i2mo, Altrincham, 1879.

Croston, J.—Enoch Crump's Ghost Story ; a legend of Cheshire,
1887.

Darlington, Thomas The Folk-Speech of South Cheshire.
E.D.S. 1887. =s.Chs.¹

Halliwel, J. O., see Lancashire.

Holland, Henry.—General View of the Agriculture of Cheshire.
8vo, London, 1808. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Holland, Robert.—A Glossary of Words used in the County of
Chester. E.D.S. 1886. = Chs.¹

Leigh, Egerton—Ballads and Legends of Cheshire. 8vo,
London, 1867.

A Glossary of Words used in the Dialect of Cheshire. Founded
on a similar attempt by Roger Wilbraham, contributed to the
Society of Antiquaries in 1817. 8vo, London, 1877. =» Chs.³
* B 2

CHESHIRE CORNWALL

Ormerod, George The History of the County Palatine and
City of Chester. 3 vols. fol., London, 1819.

Platt, J. W.—The History and Antiquities of Nantwich, in the

County Palatine of Chester. 8vo, London, 1818.

Prestbury Parish Magazine, 1885.

Warburton, R. E. E.—Hunting Songs and Miscellaneous Poems. 2nd ed., i2mo, London, 1860.

Wilbraham, Roger.—An attempt at a Glossary of some words used in Cheshire. Read before the Society of Antiquaries, May 8, 1817. 2nd ed., i2mo, London, 1826. — Chs.2

Yates, — .—Owd Peter [n.d.].

CORNWALL.

Ballantyne, R. M.—Deep Down. A tale of the Cornish Mines, 1868.

Bannister, J.—Glossary of Cornish Names, ancient and modern, local, family, personal, &c. 8vo, Truro, 1871.

Baring-Gould, S.—The Vicar of Morwenstow ; a life of Robert Stephen Hawker, M.A., 1876.

The Gaverocks ; a tale of the Cornish Coast, 1887.

Richard Cable, 1888.

Mrs. Curgenven of Curgenven, 1893.

Bond, Thomas.—Topographical and historical sketches of the Boroughs of East and West Looe, in the County of Cornwall. 8vo, London, 1823.

Borlase, W.—Antiquities of the County of Cornwall, fol., Oxford, 1754 [ed. 1769].

The Natural History of Cornwall, *ib.* 1758.

Bottrell, William.—Traditions and Hearthside Stories of West Cornwall. 8vo, Penzance, 1870.

2nd Series, *ib.* 1873.

3rd Series, *ib.* 1880.

Cahill, John.—Wheal Certainty ; a Cornish story, 1890.

Carew, Richard.—The Survey of Cornwall. 4to, London, 1602. New edition. 4to, London, 1769.

Clarke, Mrs. H.—Roscorla Farm, 1895.

Cornish Tales, in prose and verse, by various authors. With a glossary. i2mo, London, 1873.

Cornish Tales, in verse and prose, being specimens of Cornish Provincial Dialects, iamo, Truro, 1858.

« **Cornwall.** ' A Western Eclogue between Pengrouze and Bet Polglaze, in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, XXXII. 287, 1762.

Couch, L. Quiller.—A Spanish Maid, 1898.

Couch, Thomas Q.—The History of Polperro, a fishing town on the south coast of Cornwall; being a description of the place, its people, their manners, customs, modes of industry, &c, by the late Jonathan Couch, with a short account of the life and labours of the author, and many additions on the popular antiquities of the district. 8vo, Truro, 1871.

A List of Obsolete Words still in use among the folk of East Cornwall. Truro [n.d.].

See also Courtney, M. A.

Courtney, M. A. and Couch, Thomas Q.—Glossary of Words in use in Cornwall. West Cornwall by Miss M. A. Courtney.

East Cornwall by Thomas Q. Couch. E.D.S. 1880. =Cor.1

Daniel, Henry John.—The Bride of Scio, Songs of the Heart, and other poems. 121110, Truro, 1842.

The Cornish Thalia; being original Cornish poems, illustrative of the Cornish dialect, pp. 48. 121110, Devonport [c. 1862].

The Muse in Motley, or a Wallet of Whimsies, pp. 48. *ib.* [1867].

Pickings from my Portfolio ; comprising Cornish comic and other humorous pieces, pp. 48. *ib.* [n.d.]

A New Budget of Cornish Poems, pp. 48. *ib.* [n.d.]

Mary Anne's Christening, *ib.* [n.d.]

Mary Anne's Troubles, *ib.* [n.d.]

English, H.—A Glossary of Mining Terms, used in Mexico, Colombia, Peru, and other parts of South America ; also those used in the mining districts of Cornwall and Derbyshire. Compiled from the most authentic sources, pp. 72. 8vo, London, 1830.

Exhibition, The, and other Cornish Tales, in prose and verse, by various Authors. 8vo, Truro [n.d.].

Forfer, W. Bentinck.—Cousin Jan's Courtship and Marriage. The Exhibition. Two Cornish tales in verse. i2mo, Truro,

1859.

Pentowan ; or the Adventures of Gregory Goulden, Esq., and Tobias Penhale. A Cornish story. 8vo, Helston, 1859.

The Helston Furry Day; an account of its origin and celebration; with the music of the ancient Furry dance. iamo, Helston, 1861.

Pengersick Castle. A Cornish tale. 8vo, Truro, 1862.

Kynance Cove; or the Cornish Smugglers. A tale of the last century. 8vo, London, 1865.

The Wizard of West Penwith; a tale of the Land's End. i2mo, Penzance, 1871.

Cornish Poems and selections from 'Pentowan.' 8vo, Truro [1885J.

Garland, Thomas.—List of Words in common use in West Cornwall, in the Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall, pp. 45-54, April 1865.

[Gervis, Marianne] (ed.).—Original Cornish Ballads: chiefly founded on stories, humorously told by Mr. Tregellas, in his popular lectures on 'Peculiarities'; to which are appended some drafts of kindred character, from the portfolio of the Editress: the whole prefixed by an introductory essay, on the peculiar characteristics of the Cornish peasantry; from the gifted pen of Mrs. Miles, pp. iv, 60. 8vo, London, 1846.

Hammond, Joseph.—A Cornish Parish: being an account of St. Austell, town, church, district, and people. 8vo, London, 1897.

Hardy, Thomas.—? A Pair of Blue Eyes. 1873.

Harris, J. Henry.—Our Cove ; stories from a Cornish fisher village [1900].

The Luck of Wheal Veor and other stories of the mine, moor, and sea, 1901.

Faith. A story of Saint Porth [n.d.].

H[arvey], T[homas] H[ingston].—Harkyology. Mr. Theodosius Smitheram's account of the sayings and doings of the Cambrian Archaeological Association. By T. H. H. i8mo, Truro, 1862.

H[ingham], T. R.—A Dialogue between Tom Thomas and Bill Bilkey, two Cornish miners. By T. R. H. pp. 24. iamo, Truro, 1866.

Hocking, J.—The Mist on the Moors, in the *Christian World Annual*, 1896.

Hunt, Robert—Popular Romances of the West of England, or the drolls, traditions, and superstitions of Old Cornwall, collected and ed. by Robert Hunt. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1865. New ed. 1896.

Jago, Fred. W. P.—The ancient language, and the dialect of Cornwall, with an enlarged glossary of Cornish provincial words. Also an appendix, containing a list of writers on Cornish dialect, and additional information about Dolly Pentreath, the last known person who spoke the ancient Cornish as her mother tongue. 8vo, Truro, 1882. = Cor.2

Jimmy Trebilcock; or the humorous adventures of a Cornish miner at the Great Exhibition, what he saw, and what he didn't see. 12010, Camborne, 1863.

Kinahan, George Henry.—On the similarity of some Cornish rock-names and miners' terms to Irish words. Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall, No. 14, April 1873.

Lee, Charles.—Paul Carah, Cornishman, 1898.

The Widow Woman. A Cornish tale, 1899. '

Cynthia in the West, 1900.

Lyall, Edna.—Donovan, 1882.

Marshall, W. H., see Devonshire.

Monthly Magazine, The, for 1808, contains a list of Cornish words.

[**Netherton, Edward.**]—The Song of Solomon in the living Cornish dialect. From the Authorised English Version. 12mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]

O'Donoghue, F. Talbot.—St. Knighton's Keive ; a Cornish tale. With a postscript and glossary. 8vo, London, 1864.

Parr, Mrs.—Adam and Eve. 3 vols., 1880.

[Pascoe, **Charlotte Champion.**]—Wan and Aell, a Cornish Drawel, as zung, told an spauken by Barzillai Baragweneth.

. . . With notes by a Friend, pp. 24. 8vo, Penzance, 1861.

Pasmore, W. S., see Devonshire.

Pearce, H.—Jacob Treloar, 1893.

Pearce, J. H. Esther Pentreath, the Miller's daughter: a study of life on the Cornish coast, 1891.

Inconsequent Lives, 1891.

Pearse, Mark Guy.—Daniel Quorm and his religious opinions, 1877.

Penberthy, C. P.—The Warp and Woof of Cornish life and character, by Open Eyes (Mrs. C. P. Penberthy). Collated from the *Mining Post* and *Cornishman*. 8vo, London [n.d.].

Peter, T. C. —MS. Collection of Cornish words. - Cor.³

CORNWALL—CUMBERLAND

Polwhele, R.—A Cornish-English Vocabulary ; a vocabulary of local names, chiefly Saxon, and a provincial glossary, pp. 98. 4to, Truro, 1808.

The History of Cornwall. 7 vols. 4to, London, 1816.

Porter, R.—St. Martin's Summer, 1895.

Provincial Vocabulary, A, see Devonshire.

Pryce, William.—Mineralogia Cornubiensis; a treatise on minerals, mines, and mining, fol., London, 1778.

Archaeologia Cornu-Britannica ; or, an essay to preserve the ancient Cornish language : containing the rudiments of that dialect in a Cornish grammar, and Cornish-English Vocabulary, &c. 4to, Sherborne, 1790.

Q[ui]ller-Couch, A. T.—Dead Man's Rock, 1887.

The Astonishing History of Troy Town, 1888.

Noughts and Crosses, 1891.

I saw Three Ships, and other winter's tales, 1892.

The Haunted Dragoon, 1892.

The Delectable Duchy, 1893.

Wandering Heath, 1895.

Rhodes, W. C.—The Story of John Trevennick [n.d.].

Rodd, Edward H.—Birds of Cornwall, 1880.

[Sandys, William.]—Specimens of Cornish provincial dialect, collected and arranged by Uncle Jan Treenoodle, with some introductory remarks, and a glossary, by an antiquarian friend, also a selection of songs and other pieces connected with Cornwall. 8vo, London, 1846.

Stackhouse, J. L.—Obsolete Words still in use among the folk of East Cornwall, in the Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. May 1864.

Thomas, Joseph.—Randigal Rhymes and a glossary of Cornish words. 8vo, Penzance, 1895.

Timothy Towser, and nineteen other Cornish tales, from Netherton's Cornish Almanac [n.d.].

Tregellas, J. T. Tremuan ; and the St. Agnes Bear Hunt.

Two Cornish tales, pp. 23. i2mo, Truro [c. 1840].

Farmer Brown's Blunders, including the Cayenne Pepper Story;

Capt. Hoskin's Battle of Lanterns; and the London Director,

Hannibal Hollow, at Wheal Blue Bottle, pp. 43. *ib.* 1857.

Cornish Tales. 8vo, Truro, i860.

Peeps into the Haunts and Homes of the rural population of Cornwall. Being reminiscences of Cornish character and characteristics, illustrative of the dialect, peculiarities, &c, &c, of the inhabitants of West and North Cornwall. 8vo, Truro, 1863. Another ed., 1868.

Cornish Tales, in prose and verse. With a glossary. i2mo, Truro, 1868.

Trenhaile, John.—Dolly Pentreath, and other humorous Cornish tales, in verse. With a portrait of old Dolly, pp. 46. i2mo, Devonport [1854].

[Verrall, Georgina.]—A Cornish Ghost story ; a night's adventures at the Devil's Stile; or Jacky Trevese and Mary Trevean. By 'Elfin.' pp. 19. 8vo, Truro, 1862.

West Cornubian.—A new Budget of Cornish Poems, pp. 36. 8vo, Camborne, 1865.

Whitcombe, Mrs. H. P., see Devonshire.

Worth, R. N., see Devonshire.

CUMBERLAND.

Anderson, R.—Ballads in the Cumberland dialect: with notes

and a glossary. 8vo, Carlisle, 1805.

Ballads in the Cumberland dialect, chiefly by R. Anderson, with notes and a glossary; the remainder by various authors, several of which have been never before published. 12tno, Wigton, 1808 [and var. ed.].

Bailey, John.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Cumberland. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Blamire, Susanna.—Poetical Works [c. 1794]. Now for the first time collected by Henry Lonsdale. With a preface, memoir, and notes by Patrick Maxwell. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1842.

Bobby Banks' Bodderment, a sup of coald keal het up agean. In the *Whitehaven Herald*, June 2, 1866.

Branthet Neuk Boggle, a Teahl for a Winter Neeght. In the *Whitehaven Herald*, Jan. 5, i86r.

Burn, Peter.—English Border Ballads. 8vo, Carlisle, 1874. [2nd ed. 1877.]

Poems. London, 1885.

Fireside Crack. 2nd ed., London, 1886.

[Burroughs, J.]—Willie Wattle's M udder. By a Tourist, pp.8. 121110, Whitehaven, 1870.

Caine, T. H. Hall.—The Shadow of a Crime, 1885.

A Son of Hagar, 1886.

Chatto, W. A., see Northumberland.

Christian, John.—A Whitehaven Sailor Lad in London, 1880.

The Mason's Ghost Story, 1880.

Clark, Ewan.—Miscellaneous Poems. 8vo, Whitehaven, 1779.

Cowper, H. S.—A Grasmere Farmer's Sale Schedule in 1710. (Reprinted from the Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society.) 8vo, Kendal, 1895.

Dalby, John.—Mayroyd of Mytholm. 3 vols. 1888.

Denton, John, of Cardew.—An Accompt of the Estates and Families in the County of Cumberland, from the Conquest to the beginning of the reign of James [I], 1687-88.

Dickinson, William.—A Glossary of Words and Phrases of Cumberland. i2tno, Whitehaven, 1859.

A Supplement to the Glossary of the Words and Phrases of Cumberland, with illustrative examples. i2mo, London, 1867.

A Glossary of Words and Phrases pertaining to the dialect of Cumberland. E.D.S. 1878. =Cum.!

Additional Supplement to the Cumberland Glossary. E.D.S. 1881. =Cum.!

A Glossary of the Words and Phrases pertaining to the dialect of Cumberland. Re-arranged, illustrated, and augmented by quotations, by E. W. Prevost, with a short digest of the phonology and grammar of the dialect by S. Dickson Brown. 8vo, London [1899]. =Cum.4

Lamplugh Club, by a Looker-on, intended to assist in preserving a faithful record of the dialect of the neighbourhood of Whitehaven. pp. n. i2tno, Whitehaven, 1856.

The Song of Solomon in the dialect of Central Cumberland. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte], 1859.

Joe and the Geologist. A 'Tail' for Joe and the Geologist by Another Hand. pp. 8. 8vo, Whitehaven [1866].

[Contains also two poems, Scallow Beck Boggle and Merry Charley.]

Cumberland Farm Life—Memorandums of Old Times. 8vo, Whitehaven, 1869.

Cumbriana, or Fragments of Cumberland Life. 8vo, London, 1875-

Uncollected Literary Remains. Privately printed, 1888.

[Dixon, James.]—Borrowdale in the Old Time ; as gathered from the conversation of the late Sarah Yewdale, Queen of Borrowdale, who died February, 1869, in her 101st year, pp. 8. i2mo, Keswick, 1869.

Ellwood, T.—The Poets and Poetry of Cumberland, including the Cumbrian Border. Reprinted from the Trans. of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science, No. ix. 1885.

Farrall, Thomas.—Betty Wilson's Cumberlann Teals. Reprinted from the *West Cumberland Times*. 12mo, Carlisle, 1876. [3rd ed. 1886.]

Ferguson, Robert The Dialect of Cumberland, with a chapter on its place-names. 8vo, London, 1873. ^Cum.2

Gibson, Alexander Craig.—The Folk-Speech of Cumberland and some districts adjacent; being short stories and rhymes in the dialects of the West Border counties. 8vo, London, 1869. =Cum.a

Gilpin, Sidney (ed.).—The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland, to which are added dialect and other poems ; with biographical sketches, notes, and glossary. 12mo, London, 1866.

The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland and the Lake Country.

With biographical sketches, notes, and glossary. Three Series. 2nd ed., *ib.* 1874.

The Popular Poetry of Cumberland and the Lake Country.

With biographical sketches and notes. 12mo, Carlisle, 1875-

Glossary of Provincial Words used in the County of Cumberland.

pp.19. 12mo, London, 1851. --*GI*. (1851).

[Graham, Charles.]—Gwordy and Will. A pastoral dialogue in the Cumberland dialect. pp. 8. 8vo, Whitehaven [1778] [ed. 1849].

Greenup, Gwordie.—Yance-a-Year. Gwordie Greenup s Cumberlann Alminac, wid tide teable, for 1873. pp.28. 12mo, Maryport, 1873.

Anudder Batch, Firsts an' Secinds. T'firsts being a few heamly teals telt at Lingside and t'secinds a reprint o' rhymes fra Yance-a-Year by Gwordie Greenup. pp. 32. *ib.* 1873.

CUMBERLAND—DERBYSHIRE

Greenup, Gwordie (*continued*)—

Cumbrian Rhymes, a series of stories, and scraps in dialect verse, 1876.

Harrison, J.—Poems and Songs, some of which are in the Cumberland dialect. xamo, Whitehaven [n.d.].

Helvellyn, On, in the *Cornhill Magazine*, Oct. 1890.

Hutchinson, William.—The History of the County of Cumberland and some places adjacent. 2 vols. 4to, Carlisle, 1794.

[Hutton, J.]—Billy Brannau. A tale of the Abbey Holme. By Silphee, 1885.

Joe and the Geologist, a short story in the Cumberland dialect.

(First printed in the *Whitehaven Herald*, March 14, 1857.)

Revised by the Author, pp. 7. 12mo, Carlisle, 1866.

•**Joe and the Geologist**' and «**T'Reets on't**,» being another supplement to 'Joe and the Geologist' by Joehis-sel. pp. 16. 12mo, Carlisle, 1867. [See also Dickinson, William.]

Jollie, F.—Sketch of Cumberland Manners and Customs : partly in the provincial dialect, in prose and verse. With a glossary, pp. iv, 46. 12mo, Carlisle, 1811. [Contains 'Th' Upshot' by M. Lonsdale].

Lietch, D. R.—Willie Green, 1870.

Linton, Mrs. E. Lynn—Lizzie Lorton of Greyrigg. 3 vols., 1866. With a Silken Thread, 1880.

Lonsdale, Mark.—Thi Upshot, 1811. [See Jollie, F.]

Mary Drayson's Honeymoon; being a short account of her visit to London, the sights she saw there, and the scrapes she got into. By a Cumberland Lad. pp. 32. 12mo, Carlisle, 1872.

Muncaster Boggle, The. pp. 8. 12mo, Whitehaven, 1870. [ed. 1884.]

Nicolson, Guil.—Glossarium Brigantinum, collectore Guil. Nicolson, 1677. Printed with notes in the Trans. of the Royal Soc. of Literature, Vol. IX. pt. ii. pp. 303-23, 1868.

Ostle, J. Sharpe.—Notes on the Cumbrian Dialect. A lecture.

Pastoral Dialogue in the Cumberland Dialed:: with a humorous epistle, by a Young Shepherd to his friend in Borrowdale. . . pp. 12. 8vo, Keswick, 1849. [See Graham, Charles.]

Penrith Observer, The.—Var. dates.

Poll Book, The, of the Election of a Representative in Parliament for the Borough of Whitehaven. . . 8vo, Whitehaven, 1832.

Powley, M.—Echoes of Old Cumberland. Poems and translations. 8vo, Carlisle, 1875.

Past and Present among the Fells. Reprinted from the Trans. of the Cum. and Wm. Archaeological Society, 1876.

Prevost, E. W., see Dickinson, William.

Rayson, John.—Miscellaneous Poems and Ballads, chiefly in the dialects of Cumberland and the English and Scottish borders. i2mo, London, 1858.

The Song of Solomon in the Cumberland dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]

Rea, Alice.—The Beckside Boggle and other stories. London, 1886.

Relph, Josiah.—A Miscellany of Poems, consisting of original poems, translations, pastorals in the Cumberland dialect, familiar epistles, fables, songs, and epigrams. With a preface and a glossary. 8vo, Glasgow, 1747.

Poems. With the life of the Author. 8vo, Carlisle, 1798.

Richardson, J.—'Cummerland Talk'; being short tales and rhymes in the dialect of that county : together with a few miscellaneous pieces in verse, iamo, Carlisle, 1871. 2nd Series, 1876 [and var. ed.].

Rigby, Cuthbert.—From Midsummer to Martinmas. A West Cumberland Idyl. London, 1891.

[**Ritson, Isaac.**]—Copy of a Letter wrote by a young shepherd to his friend in Borrowdale. New ed. To which is added a Glossary of the Cumberland words, pp. 16. 121110, Penrith, 1788.

• Another ed., i2mo, Whitehaven, 1866.

Sargisson, J.—Joe Scoap's Jurneh through Three Wardles, 1881.

Sopwith, Thomas, see Durham.

Stagg, John.—Miscellaneous Poems. 8vo, Carlisle. 1804.

Miscellaneous Poems, some of which are in the Cumberland dialect, pp. xii, 237. 2nd ed., i2mo, Workington, 1805.

The Cumbrian Minstrel; being a poetical Miscellany of Legendary, Gothic, and Romantic Tales, the scenes and subjects of which are principally laid in the Border Counties of England and Scotland. . . 2 vols. 8vo, Manchester, 1821.

Telford, Thomas.—The Philosophy of Betty Cwoates. Readings in the Cumberland dialect, pp. 12. ismo, Keswick, 1893.

Walcott, Mackenzie E. C. (ed.).—Glossary of Words in the Cumbrian dialect. From the Trans. of the Royal Soc. of Literature. Vol. IX, new series, 1868. [See Nicolson, Guil.]

Wheatley, J. A.—Joe the Buits, or Nobbut a Cumberland Lad ; a comediette. pp. 24. ismo, Carlisle, 1869.

Wise Wiff, in the Cumberland dialect, by the Author of 'Joe and the Geologist.' i2mo, Carlisle, 1869.

See also Lakeland.

DERBYSHIRE.

A., M.—On a Darbshire Rustick's Discontents. By M. A. In 'Poems upon Several Occasions,' pp. 27 seq. 8vo, London, 1668.

Brown, Thomas.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Derby. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Cox, J. Charles.—Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire. 8vo, Chester, 1875-79.

Cushing, Paul The Blacksmith of Voe, 1888.

Derbyshire Lead-Mining Terms; with a reprint of Manlove's 'Rhymed Chronicle,' by T. Tapping. Ed. W. W. Skeat. pp. 41. E.D.S. 1874.

Dialogue in the Derbyshire Dialect In Bosworth's Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, pref. p. xxx. London, 1838.

English, H., see Cornwall.

Furness, Richard.—Medicus-Magus, a poem, in three cantos; with a glossary, pp. viii, 72. 8vo, Sheffield, 1836.

Gilchrist, R. Murray.—A Peakland Faggot: tales told of Milton Folk, 1897.

The Rue Bargain, 1898.

Willowbrake, 1898.

Nicholas and Mary, and other Milton Folk, 1899.

Natives of Milton, 1902.

Hall, Charles Edmund.—Hathersage : a tale of North Derbyshire. 8vo, London, 1896.

Hallam, Thomas.—MS. Collection of North-West Derbyshire words. * = nw. Der.¹

Houghton, Thomas.—Rara Avis in Terris; or the Compleat Miner. In two books, &c. i2mo, London, 1681. [Reprinted as Derbyshire Lead-Mining Terms; by T. Houghton, 1681. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1874.]

Jewitt, Llewellynn.—? The Ballads and Songs of Derbyshire. With illustrative notes, and examples of the original music, &c. 8vo, London, 1867.

Le Fanu, J. S.—Uncle Silas, a tale of Bartram-Haugh. 2 vols., 1865.

Mander, James.—The Derbyshire Miners' Glossary; or, an explanation of the technical terms of the miners, which are used in the King's Field, in the Hundred of High Peak, in the County of Derby, and in the open customary lordships within the same; of those also within the Soc or Wapentake of Wirksworth or Low Peak, in the same county ; together with the mineral laws and customs within those districts. To which is subjoined, an Appendix, containing the customaries or bye-laws, made and confirmed at the Barmote Courts, held within the Manors of High and Low Peak, pp. xvi, 131. 8vo, Bakewell, 1824.

Manlove, Edward.—The Liberties and Customes of the Lead-Mines within the Wapentake of Wirksworth in the County of Derby. Part thereof appearing by extracts from the Bundels of the Exchequer and Inquisitions taken in the xvth year of the reign of King Edward the First, and in other kings' reigns, and continued ever since. 8vo, London,

Mawe, John.—The Mineralogy of Derbyshire : with a description of the most interesting mines in the North of England, in Scotland, and in Wales ; and an analysis of Mr. Williams' work, entitled 'The Mineral Kingdom.' Subjoined is a glossary of the terms and phrases used by miners in Derbyshire. 8vo, London, 1802. [Reprinted as Derbyshire Mining Terms, by J. Mawe, 1802. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1874.]

Monthly Magazine for 1815, pt. ii. p. 297; and for 1816, pt. i. pp. 312 and 394, contains some illustrations of the Derbyshire dialect.

Pegge, Samuel.—Two Collections of Derbichisms containing words and phrases in a great measure peculiar to the natives and inhabitants of the County of Derby. Ed., with two introductions, by W. W. Skeat and Thomas Hallam. E.D.S. 1806. ^Der.ⁱ

DERBYSHIRE—DEVONSHIRE

Richard Flower, Independent Candidate, in the *Weekly Telegraph*, Dec. 22, 1894.

[Robinson, Joseph Barlow.]—? Owd Sammy Twitcher's Visit tut Gret Exibishun e Darby, pp. 24. 8vo, Derby, 1870.

? Owd Sammy Twitcher's Second Visit tut Gret Exibishun e Darby wi Jim. *ib.* 1870.

Sleigh, John.—An attempt at a Derbyshire Glossary, pp. 11. Reprinted from the *Reliquary* for 1865-66. = Der.²

Tapping, Thomas.—The Rhymed Chronicle of Edward Manlove concerning the liberties and customs of the lead mines within the Wapentake of Wirksworth, Derbyshire. 2nd ed., reprinted from the text of the original ed. of 1653, . . . to which is affixed a glossary of the principal mining and other obsolete terms occurring in the poem, with references to the High Peak Act, 14 & 15 Viet. c. 94 ; and a list extracted from the ' Ducatus Lancastriae,' of all the causes relative to the Derbyshire lead mines tried in the Duchy Court of Lancaster, temp. Hen. 7, Hen. 8, Edw. 6, Phil. & Mary, and Eliz. pp. viii, 40. 8vo, London, 1851.

[Verney, Lady F. P.]—Stone Edge, 1868.

Ward, Mrs. Humphry.—? The History of David Grieve. 3 vols., 1892.

DEVONSHIRE.

Advertisements from the *Agricultural Gazette*, June 24, 1895.

Baird, Henry.—Letters in the Devonshire dialect. By Nathan Hogg. pp. 51. i2mo, Exeter, 1847.

Poetical Letters tu es brither Jan, and a Witch Story, tha old humman way tha urd cloke, ur tha evil eye, in the Devonshire dialect. By Nathan Hogg. 3rd ed., 8vo, London, 1858. [5th ed. 1865.]

The Song of Solomon in the Devonshire dialect. From the Authorised English Version. i6mo. [Impensis L., L. Bonaparte, i860.]

The Gospel of St. Matthew, translated into Western English as spoken in Devonshire. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, London, 1863.]

A new series of Poems in the Devonshire dialect: including the Witch Story of Mucksy Lane, and the Kenton Ghost. By Nathan Hogg. 4th ed. enlarged. 121110, London, 1866.

Baring-Gould, S.—John Herring, 1883.

Red Spider, 1887.

Old Country Life, 1890.

Urith, a tale of Dartmoor. 3 vols., 1891.

Dartmoor Idylls, 1896.

Furze Bloom. Tales of the Western Moors, 1899.

Blackmore, R. D.—Lorna Doone : a romance of Exmoor, 1869. Christowell, 1882.

Perlycross, 1894.

Slain by the Doones, 1896.

Bowring, John.—Language, with special reference to the Devonian dialects, pp. 13-38. Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art, pt. v. 1866.

Bray, A. E.—A Description of the part of Devonshire bordering on the Tamar and the Tavy. 3 vols. i2mo, London, 1836.

Traditions of Devonshire on the Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy. *ib.* 1838.

Burnett, B. L.—From Stable Boy to Merchant Prince. A Devonshire story, 1888.

Capern, Edward.—Poems. 2nd ed., with additions. 8vo, London, 1856.

Ballads and Songs, *ib.* 1858.

Chanter, Gratiana.—The Witch of Withyford. A story of Exmoor. i2mo, London, 1896.

Chope, R. Pearse.—The Dialect of Hartland, Devonshire. With a map of the district. E.D.S. 1891. =nw.Dev.*

Collier, W. F.—Devonshire Dialect. (Read at Torquay, July, 1893.) [Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art, 1803.pt.xxv. pp.276-85.] pp. i2,8vo. [n.pl.,n.d.]

Cooke, George A.—Topographical and Statistical Description of the County of Devon. London [c. 1820].

[**Cooke, John.**]—Old England for Ever; from a Devonshire Jogtrot. 4to, Exeter, 1819.

Cresswell, H.—Ginger. A story of the Devonshire ' Lumpers'; in the *Country House*, April 1896.

Dalzell, Helen.—'Anner. A West Country tragedy; in *CasseWs Family Magazine*, April 1895.

Daniels, W. H.—MS. Collection of North Devonshire words. = Dev.2

Dartmoor.—In *Cornhill Magazine*, Nov. 1887.

Dartmoor Words, from the *Portfolio*, 1889.

Davies, E. W. L.—The Outdoor Life of the Rev. John Russell. A memoir, 1878. New ed., London, 1883.

East Budleigh Churchwardens' Accounts, Extracts from. [van dates.] (MS.)

Evans, Rachel.—Home Scenes : or Tavistock and its vicinity. 8vo, London, 1846.

>**or Courtship; Exmoor Courtship**; oorr aa suitoring discourse in the Devonshire dialect and mode near the forest of Exmoor. 4to, Exeter, 1746.

Exmoor Scolding, An: in the Propriety and Decency of Exmoor language, between two sisters: Wilmot Moreman and Thomasin Moreman; as they were spinning. 4to,

Exeter, 1746.

Exmoor Scolding and Courtship, The (two dialogues of the beginning of the xvth century) ; also the Somersetshire man's complaint (a poem of a full century earlier). The original texts edited, collated, and arranged, with a complete transcript in glossic, the vocabulary enlarged, and the whole illustrated with copious notes, by Frederic Thomas Elworthy, E.D.S. 1879.

Ford, George.—The Larramys, 1897.

'Postle Farm, 1899.

Fox, S. P.—Kingsbridge and its surroundings. Plymouth, 1874.

Fraser, Robert.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Devon. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Friend, Hilderic.—A Glossary of Devonshire Plant Names. (Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art, 1882, pt. xiv. pp. 529-91.) E.D.S. 1882. =Dev.⁴

'**Giles, R.**'—The Gude Old Times in Welcombe ; in the *North Devon Journal*, Sept. 1885.

Halle, H. R..—Letters, historical and botanical : relating chiefly to places in the Vale of Teign. 8vo, London, 1851.

Hand-Book of North Devon, The. 8vo, Exeter, 1876,

Hare, W..—Brither Jan's Visit ta tha Crimiss Pantymine ; a poetic epistle in the Devonshire dialect; with other effusions. 2nd ed., 12mo, Exeter, 1863. [3rd ed. 1887.]

Hartier, Mary.—An Evening with Hodge ; in *English Illustrated Magazine*, June 1896.

Hewett, Sarah.—MS. Collection of Devonshire words. = Dev.^a
The Peasant Speech of Devon. And other matters connected therewith. 2nd ed., 8vo, London, 1892.

Nummits and Crummits. Devonshire customs, characteristics, and folk-lore, *ib.* 1900.

Horae Subsecivae, 1777 (MS.).

Jane, Fred T..—The Lordship, the Passen, and We, 1897.
Ever Mohun, 1901.

Kingsley, Charles Westward Ho! 1855.

Madox-Brown, Oliver.—The Dwale Bluth, Hebditch's Legacy, and other literary remains. Ed. by W. M. Rossetti and F. Hueffer. 2 vols., London, 1876.

The Yeth-hounds. A legend of Dartmoor, pp. 249-62 of Vol. II of Dwale Bluth, &c.

Marshall, W. H..—The Rural Economy of the West of England, including Devonshire, and parts of Somersetshire, Dorsetshire, and Cornwall. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1796. [Vol. I, pp. 323-32, reprinted as 'Provincialisms of West Devonshire, 1796,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1873.]

Moore, Thomas.—The History of Devonshire from the earliest period to the present time. 2 vols. 4to, London, 1829-31.

Mortimer, Geoffrey.—Tales from the Western Moors, 1895.

Murray, J. P..—A Handbook for Travellers in Devon and Cornwall. 12mo, London, 1851 [and var. ed.].

Norway, Arthur H..—Parson Peter, a tale of the Dart, 1900.

Obliging Husband and Imperious Wife, The ; or the West Country Clothier undone by a Peacock, with the pleasant and comical humours of honest Humphrey, his man, in witty and ingenious dialogues. 12mo, [n.pl.1, 3717.

O'Neill, H. C..—Devonshire Idyls, 1892.

Told in the Dimples, 1893.

Owen, John.—Verse Musings, 1894.

Page, John L. W..—An Exploration of Dartmoor and its antiquities, with some account of its borders. London, 1889.

[Palmer, Mrs.]—A Dialogue in the Devonshire dialect (in three parts). By a Lady: to which is added a glossary, by J. F. Palmer, pp. viii, 99, gloss, pp. 25-99. 8vo, London, 1837. = Dev.¹

8 DEVONSHIRE—DORSETSHIRE

[Palmer, Mrs.] *continued*—

A Devonshire Dialogue, in four parts : to which is added a glossary, for the most part by the late Rev. John Phillips.

Ed. by Mrs. Gwatkin. pp. 91, gloss, pp. 65-85. i2mo, London, 1839.

The Courtship of Roger and Bet, with a glossary. Devonport, 1868.

A Devonshire Courtship, in four parts : to which is added a glossary, ismo, Devonport, 1869.

Pasmore, W. S.—Old Stories of Devon and Cornwall [c. 1890].

Peard, F. M.—Mother Molly, 1889.

Pearse, Mark Guy.—West Country Songs, 1902.

Pengelly, W.—Verbal Provincialisms of South-Western Devonshire. Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art, 1875.

Notes on a Devon Funeral Sermon in the 17th century, 1882.

Words current in Devon in the 15th century, 1882.

Phillpotts, Eden.—Down Dartmoor Way, 1895.

Devon Courting, in *Black and White*, March 14, 1896.

Bill Vogwell's Courtin'. *ib.* June 27, 1896.

Lying Prophets. A novel, 1897.

Sons of the Morning, 1900.

Sam of Sorrow Corner, in *Pall Mall Magazine*, Feb. 1900.

The Red Rose, *ib.* April 1900.

The Striking Hours, 1901.

Good Red Earth, 1901.

Polwhele, R.—The History of Devonshire. 3 vols. fol., Exeter, 1797-1806.

Provincial Vocabulary, A; containing for the most part, such words as are current amongst the common people in Devonshire and Cornwall. In *Monthly Magazine*, Vol. XXVI [1808] ; Vol. XXIX [1810]. [Incomplete, extending only to *Gi.*]

Pulman, G. P. R.—Rustic Sketches, being poems on angling, in the dialect of East Devon, by Piscator. 8vo, Taunton, 1842.

Rustic Sketches ; being rhymes on angling and other subjects, illustrative of rural life, &c, in the dialect of the West of England; with notes, and a glossary, pp. ix, 78. 8vo, London, 1853. [3rd ed. 1871.]

The Song of Solomon in the East Devonshire Dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. x6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, i860.]

Reports of the Committee on Devonshire Verbal Provincialisms.

Ed. F. T. Elworthy. Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art, 187 7-.

[Rock, William Frederick.]—Jim an' Nell: a dramatic poem in the dialect of North Devon. By a Devonshire Man. pp. 56. 8vo, London, 1867. [Reprinted in 'Nine Specimens of English Dialects,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1896.]

Rowe, Samuel.—A Perambulation of the Antient and Royal Forest of Dartmoor. 8vo, Plymouth [1848].

Salmon, Arthur L.—West-Country Ballads and Verses, pp. vi, 82. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1899.

Sharland, E. C.—Ways and Means in a Devonshire Village, 1885.

Stooke, E. M.—Not Exactly. Bristol [n.d.].

Stroud (or Strode), William.—A Devonshire Song [c. 1640], in *Notes & Queries* (i860) 2nd S. x. 462.

Tozer, Elias.—Devonshire and other original Poems; with some account of ancient customs, superstitions, and traditions. 8vo, Exeter, 1873.

Tugwell, George—The North Devon Hand-Book. 4th ed., London, 1877.

Vancouver, Charles.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Devon. 8vo, London, 1808. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Vaughan, E., and Anon.—By Heather and Sea, 1805.

Western Times, The, see Wills, S.

Weymouth, R. F.—Devonian Provincialisms. Trans. Phil. Soc.

London, 1854.
Whitcombe, Mrs. H. P.—Bygone Days in Devonshire and Cornwall : with notes of existing superstitions and customs, 1874.
Whitfield, H. J.—Rambles in Devonshire ; with tales and poetry. 8vo, London, 1854.
Whyte-Melville, G. J.—Katerfelto : a story of Exmoor, 1875.
Willis, S.—Provincial words and expressions current in Devonshire. In the *Western Times*, 1886.
[Wolcot, John.]—The Royal Visit to Exeter; a poetical epistle by John Ploughshare, a farmer of Morton Hampstead in the County of Devon. Published by Peter Pindar, Esq. 4to, London, 1795.
The Works of Peter Pindar. 4 vols. 8vo, London, 1809 [ed. 1816].
Woodhay and Littleham Churchwardens' Accounts, [var. dates.]
Worth, Richard Nicols.—Some Inquiry into the association of the dialects of Devon and Cornwall. In the Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall, pp. 180-83, April 1870.
The West Country Garland ; selected from writings of the poets of Devon and Cornwall from the 15th to the 19th century ; with folk songs and traditional verses by R. N. Worth. 8vo, Plymouth, 1875.
' **Zack** ' [Keats, Gwendoline].—On Trial, 1899.
Tales of Dunstable Weir, 1901.
The White Cottage, 1901.

DORSETSHIRE.

Agnus, Orme.—Jan Oxber, 1900.
The Poet's Love, 1900.
Vickery's Deplorable Stratagem, 1900.
The Miraculous Inspiration of Mr. Jesty, 1900.
The Coming of a Soldier, 1900.
The Apple of Desire, 1900.
Love in Our Village, 1900.
Barnes, William.—Poems of Rural Life, in the Dorset dialect; with a dissertation and glossary. i2mo, London, 1844.
2nd ed., *ib.* 1848.
Homely Rhymes ; a second collection of poems in the Dorset dialect. i2mo, London, 1859.
2nd ed., *ib.* 1863.
The Song of Solomon in the Dorset dialect. From the Authorised English Version. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]
Poems of Rural Life, in the Dorset dialect. A third collection. i2mo, London, 1863.
A Grammar and Glossary of the Dorset dialect, with the history, outspreading, and bearings of south-western English. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1863.
Cuming, W.—A MS. Collection of words and phrases used in Dorsetshire, [c. 1750.]
Damon, Robert.—Handbook to the Geology of Weymouth and the Island of Portland. 8vo, London, 1860.
Dorica. 8vo, London, 1888.
Francis, M. E.—A Rustic Argus, in *Longman's Magazine*, April 1900.
Fiander's Widow, 1901.
Pastorals of Dorset, 1901.
The Manor Farm, 1902.
North, South, and Over the Sea, 1902.
Free, John.—Poems on Several Occasions.
and ed. i2mo, London, 1757.
Glossary, A. of Provincial Words used in the County of Dorset. pp. 8. i2mo, London, 1851.
Hardy, Thomas.—Desperate Remedies, 1871.
Under the Greenwood Tree, 1872.

Far from the Madding Crowd, 1874.
 The Hand of Ethelberta, 1876.
 The Trumpet Major, 1880.
 Two on a Tower, 1882.
 The Mayor of Casterbridge, 1886.
 The Woodlanders, 1887.
 Wessex Tales, 1888.
 Tess of the D'Urbervilles, 1892.
 Jude the Obscure, 1895.
Hare, Christopher.—Down the Village Street. Scenes in a West Country hamlet, 1895.
 As We Sow. A West Country drama, 1897.
 Broken Arcs. A West Country Chronicle, 1898.
 The Life Story of Dinah Kellow, 1901.
John Bull and Tom Stiles; a conversation between two labourers on the times, pp. 12. 8vo, Blandford, 1838.
Mansel-Pleydell, John Clavell.—Flora of Dorsetshire, or a catalogue of plants found in the county of Dorset. With sketches of its geology and physical geography. 8vo, London, 1874.
Roberts, George.—The History and Antiquities of the borough of Lyme Regis and Charmouth. 8vo, London, 1834.
Unioneers, The ; a little tak about the Times, wi a new Fiable on the Crow an' the Pig. pp. 11. istno, Dorchester, 1838.
Western Gazette, The, Feb. 15, 1889.
Young, Robert.—An Eclogue in the Dorset dialect, in two parts. i2mo, Blandford, 1862.

DORSETSHIRE-GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Rabin Hill's Visit to the Railway: what he zeed and done, and what he zed about it. 2 parts. 8vo, Sturminster Newton, 1864-65.
 Rabin Hill's Excursion to Weston-super-Mare, to see the opening of the New Pier, 5th June, 1867. 8vo, Yeovil [1867].

DURHAM.

Bailey, John.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Durham. 8vo, London, 1810. (Agricultural Survey Report.)
Bishopric Garland, The; or Durham Minstrel. Being a choice collection of excellent songs, relating to the above county. Ed. by Joseph Ritson. iamo, Stockton, 1784.
 Reprinted in the 'Northern Garlands,' 8vo, London, 1810.
Bishoprick Garland, The, or, a collection of legends, songs, ballads, &c, belonging to the County of Durham. [Ed. C. Sharp.] pp. 84. 8vo, London, 1834.
Borings and Sinkings, see Northumberland.
Compleat Collier, The, see Northumberland.
[Dinsdale, F. T.]—A Glossary of Provincial Words used in Teesdale in the County of Durham, iamo, London, 1849.
 = Dur.
Egglestone, W. M.—Betty Podkins' Visit to Auckland Flower Show. An amusing narrative in the Weardale dialect. pp. 12. 8vo, Darlington [1877].
 Betty Podkins' Letter ted Queen on Cleopatra's Needle. Written ed Wardle dylect by Peter Podkins, jun. pp. 16. *ib.* 1877.
Featherston, J.—Weardale Men and Manners, with specimens of dialects. 8vo, Durham, 1840.
Gibson, W. Colville.—A MS. Glossary of terms noted, when 'prossing' with the miners of Upper Weardale (Stanhope and district), Co. Durham, 1870.
Granger, Joseph.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Durham. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)
Greenwell, G. C, see Northumberland.
Guthrie, Ramsay.—Kitty Fagan : a romance of pit life. London [1900].

Moore, Thomas.—The Song of Solomon in the Durham dialect, as spoken at St. John's Chapel, Weardale. pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]

Nicholson, W. E., see Northumberland.

Nixon's Gateshead and Tyneside Almanac, 1883.

Northern Minstrel, The, or Gateshead Songster. Being a choice collection of the most approved modern songs. 4 parts. i6mo, Gateshead-upon-Tyne, 1806-7.

Palgrave, F. M. T.—A List of Words and Phrases in every-day use by the natives of Hetton-le-Hole in the County of Durham ; being words not ordinarily accepted, or but seldom found in the standard English of the day. E.D.S. 1896. =e.Dur.!

Raine, James (ed.).—The Charters of Endowment, Inventories, and Account Rolls of the Priory of Finchale. Surtees Soc. 1837. [Contains Glossary of Ancient Durham Words.]

Shields Song Book, The; being a collection of choice and sentimental songs never before published; written by Gentlemen of the neighbourhood. South Shields, 1826.

Smith, W. Herbert.—Walks in Weardale. 2nd ed., revised and enlarged. Also, a paper on the Burtreeford Basaltic Dyke by George Race, and a paper on the Bedburn by J. P. Soutter. 8vo, Durham, 1885. =w.Dur.!

Sopwith, Thomas.—An Account of the Mining Districts of Alston Moor, Weardale, and Teesdale, in Cumberland and Durham. Alnwick, 1883.

EAST ANGLIA.

East Anglian, The, or Notes and Queries on Subjects connected with the counties of Suffolk, Cambridge, Essex, and Norfolk. Ed. by Samuel Tymms. 3 vols. 8vo, 1858-69.

East Anglian Daily Times, The, 1892.

East Anglian Words; from Spurdens' Supplement to Forby, 1840. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1879.

Eastern Counties Collectanea, 1872-73.

Everett-Green, E.—Arnold Inglehurst, the Preacher [n.d.].

Forbes, Athol.—Odd Fish. Some East Coast comedies, 1901.

Forby, Robert—The Vocabulary of East Anglia ; an attempt to record the vulgar tongue of the twin sister counties, Norfolk and Suffolk, as it existed in the last twenty years of the eighteenth century, and still exists; with proof of its
VOL. VI.

antiquity from etymology and authority. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1830. =e.An.1

Harris, J. Henry. —East-ho ! Stories told in East Anglia [1902].

Rye, Walter—A Glossary of Words used in East Anglia.

Founded on that of Forby. With numerous corrections and additions. E.D.S. 1895. =e.An.1

Spurdens, W. T.—The Vocabulary of East Anglia; by the Rev. R. Forby ; Vol. III, being a supplementary volume, by the Rev. W. T. Spurdens, 1840. pp. xiv, 59. 121110, London, 1858. =e.An.2

White, Walter—Eastern England, from the Thames to the Humber. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1865.

ESSEX.

Baring-Gould, S.—? Mehalah, a story of the salt marshes, 1880.

Burmester, Frances G.—John Lott's Alice, 1901.

Charnock, Richard Stephen A Glossary of the Essex Dialect. pp. x, 64. 8vo, London, 1880. ^Ess.1

Clark, Charles John Noakes and Mary Styles ; or, ' An Essex Calf's' visit to Tiptree races : a poem, exhibiting some of the most striking lingual localisms peculiar to Essex. With a Glossary, pp. 48. 8vo, London, 1839. [Reprinted in ' Nine Specimens of English Dialects,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1896.]

Copsey, Dan.—A Vocabulary of the Essex Dialect, in *Monthly Magazine*, pp. 498 99, July 1814.

Downe, Mark.—Essex Ballads and other poems. 8vo, Colchester, 1895.

East Anglian, The, see East Anglia.

Essex Archaeological Society, Proceedings of, see Jephson, J. M.

Glossary, A., of Provincial Words used in the County of Essex, pp. 14. i2mo, London, 1851. =*Gl.* (1851).

H., J. B.—Tiptree Fair in 1844 ; a curious specimen of the 'unlettered Muse.' By J. B. H. 8vo, Tiptree Heath, 1848.

Heygate, W. E. . - Poems, 1870.

Jephson, J. M.—Essay on the 'East Saxon Dialect.' Proceedings of the Essex Archaeological Society, Vol. II. pp. 173-88. Colchester, 1863.

Monthly Magazine, The, for 1814 and 1815. Contains Vocabulary of the Essex Dialect by Dan. Copsey, and additions to the same by H. Narbal.

Narbal, H., see *Monthly Magazine*.

Survey of Gesting Thorpe Parish, 1804.

Young, Arthur.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Essex. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1807. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Baylis, F. G.—220 Illustrations of Gloucestershire Dialect, pp. 15. i2mo, [n.pl.], 1870.

Buckman, S. S.—John Darke's Sojourn in the Cotteswolds and elsewhere, a series of sketches. 8vo, London, 1890.

Ellacombe, Henry N.—A Gloucestershire Garden. 8vo, London, 1895.

Fosbrooke, T. D.—Abstracts of Records and Manuscripts respecting the County of Gloucester. 2 vols. 4to, Gloucester, 1817.

Gibbs, J. Arthur.—A Cotswold Village, or country life and pursuits in Gloucestershire, 1898.

Giotto of the Cotswolds, A; in *Longmaris Magazine*, May 1900.

Gissing, Algernon.—Both of this Parish. 2 vols., 1889. A Village Hampden, 1890.

Glossary of Provincial Words used in Gloucestershire ; with proverbs current in that county, pp. 14. i2mo, London, 1851. =*Gl.* (1851).

Huntley, Richard Webster.—A Glossary of the Cotswold (Gloucestershire) Dialect, illustrated by examples from ancient authors. 8vo, London, 1868. =*Glo.*2

Late Old Clerk's Humourous Description of the Painted Glass Windows of Fairford Church. 121110, Fairford, 1873.

Legends, Tales, and Songs in the Dialect of the Peasantry of Gloucestershire; with several ballads, and a Glossary of words in general use. i2mo, Cirencester [1877].

Lysons, Samuel.—Our Vulgar Tongue : a lecture on language in general and a few words on Gloucestershire in particular. 8vo, London, 1868.

Marshall, W. H.—Rural Economy of Gloucestershire. 2 vols. 8vo, Gloucester, 1789. [Reprinted as 'Provincialisms of the Vale of Gloucester ; 1789,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1873.]

* C

10 GLOUCESTERSHIRE-LAKELAND

Morton, John.—A Gloucestershire Hill-Farm and a Gloucestershire Vale-Farm. pp.36. In 'Husbandry,' Vol. III. London [1833]-

Northall, G. F., see Midlands.

Robertson, J. Drummond.—A Glossary of Dialect and Archaic Words used in the County of Gloucester. Ed. by Lord Moreton, E.D.S. 1890. =*Glo.*1

Roger Plowman's Excursion to London, with his marriage to Sarah Jane. i2mo, London [1886].

Smyth, John.—The Lives of the Berkeleys, Lords of Berkeley, Co. Gloster, from 1066 to 1618, with description of the hundred of Berkeley and its inhabitants [1639]. 3 vols. 4to, 1883-85.

HAMPSHIRE.

Blackmore, R. D.—1 Cradock Nowell, 1866.

Capes, W. W.—Scenes of Rural Life in Hampshire among the Manors of Bramshott, 1901.

Cope, William H.—A Glossary of Hampshire Words and

Phrases. E.D.S. 1883. =Hmp.1

' **Countryman at St. Paul's,** ' in Ancient Order of Foresters' Miscellany, 1846.

Crespigny, R. C. de, and **Hutchinson, Horace.**—The New Forest. 8vo, London, 1895.

Madden, Sir Frederick.—A MS. Glossary of some words used in Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, 1829.

Mitford, M. R.—Country Stories [c. 1855].

Rogers, W. H The Guide to the New Forest [n.d.].

Verney, Lady.—?Lettice Lisle, 1870.

Wheeler's Hampshire Magazine, p. 481, 1828. [Contains a list of Hampshire words copied from Grose's Provincial Glossary.]

White, Gilbert.—The Natural History of Selbourne; with observations on various parts of nature ; and the Naturalist's Calendar. With additions and supplementary notes by Sir William Jardine. Ed., with further illustrations, a biographical sketch of the author, and a complete index, by Edward Jesse. 8vo, London, 1851. [1st ed. 1749.]

Wise, J. R.—The New Forest; its history and its scenery, 4to, London, 1871 [ed. 1883].

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Bound, T. M.—Herefordshire and Shropshire Provincialisms. In *Wellington Journal and Shrewsbury News*, Nov. 27, 1875 —May 13, 1876.

Duncumb, John.—Collections towards the History and Antiquities of the County of Hereford. 4to, Hereford, 1804. [Reprinted as ' Words used in Herefordshire, 1804,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1874.]

General View of the Agriculture of the County of Hereford. 8vo, London, 1805.

Havergal, Francis T.—Herefordshire Words and Phrases, 1887. =Hrf.2

[**Lewis, G. C.**]—A Glossary of Provincial Words used in Herefordshire and some of the adjoining Counties. 8vo, London, 1839. =Hrf.1

Please Missis the Measter told me. (From the MS. Collection of Prince L. L. Bonaparte.)

HERTFORDSHIRE.

Cussans, J. E.—History of Hertfordshire ; containing an account of the descents of the various manors, antiquities, &c. fol., Hertford, 1879-81.

Ellis, William The Modern Husbandman, . . . containing Chiltern and Vale Farming explained according to the latest improvements. London, 1750. [See also General Dialect.]

Gearey, Caroline.—Rural Life, its humour and pathos. 8vo, London, 1899.

Hertfordshire Mercury and County Express, The, 1887-88.

Salmon, Nathaniel.—The History of Hertfordshire, fol., London, 1728.

Young, Arthur.—General View of the Agriculture of Hertfordshire. 8vo, London, 1804.

ISLE OF MAN.

Brown, T.E.—The Doctor, and other poems. 8vo, London, 1887. Fo'c's'le Yarns, including Betsy Lee, and other poems, *ib.* 1889.

The Manx Witch, and other poems, *ib.* 1889.

Caine, T. H. Hall.—The Deemster, 1887. The Manxman, 1894. •

Harrison, O.—The Isle-iad ; or, King Orry's Banquet. A fragment of a Mankish tale. pp. vi, 92. ismo, Douglas [n.d.].

Harrison, William (ed.).—Mona Miscellany, a collection of proverbs, sayings, ballads, customs, superstitions, legends, peculiar to the Isle of Man. 8vo, Douglas, 1869.

RydingS, Egbert.—Manx Tales. Introductory preface by Rev. T. E. Brown. 8vo, Manchester [1895].

Wood, G.—History of the Isle of Man ; traditions, superstitions, customs, &c. 8vo, [n.pl.], 1811.

ISLE OF WIGHT.

Gray, Maxwell.—Ribstone Pippins ; a country tale, 1898.

The Reproach of Annesley. 3 vols., 1889.

In the Heart of the Storm. 3 vols., 1891.

Long, W. H.—A Dictionary of the Isle of Wight dialect, and of provincialisms used in the island; with illustrative anecdotes and tales ; to which is appended the Christmas Boys' Play, an Isle of Wight ' Hooam Harvest,' and songs sung by the peasantry; forming a treasury of insular manners and customs of fifty years ago. 8vo, London, 1886. =I.W.2

Madden, Sir Frederick, see Hampshire.

Marshall, W. H., see South Country.

Moncrieff, Mrs.—A Dream of the Isle of Wight, in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1863. [Reprinted in Smith's ' Isle of Wight Words,' pp. 51-52, E.D.S. i88r.]

Smith, Henry, and Smith, C. Roach.—A Glossary of Words in use in the Isle of Wight, compiled by the late Major Henry Smith, with additions by C. Roach Smith. E.D.S. 1881. = I.W.!

KENT.

Boys, John.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Kent. 4to, Brentford, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Carr, Mrs. Comyns.—Cottage Folk, 1897.

The Arm of the Lord, 1899.

D'Esterre-Keeling, Elsa.—A Return to Nature, a Kentish idyll. 2nd ed., 1897.

Furley, Robert—A History of the Weald of Kent, with an outline of the early history of the County. 2 vols. 8vo, Ashford, 1871-74.

Lewis, John.—History and Antiquities, as well Ecclesiastical as Civil, of the Isle of Tenet (Thanet) in Kent. 2nd ed., 4to, London, 1736. [Reprinted as ' Words used in the Isle of Thanet ; 1736,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1874.]

Marshall, W. H., see South Country.

[Masters, John White.]—Dick and Sal at Canterbury Fair, pp. 12. 8vo, Canterbury [n.d.]. [First published before 1821.]

Nairne, Edward.—Kentish Tales in verse and other humorous poems, with notes historical, wittical, critical, wag and pragmatcal, and ed., i2mo, Sandgate [1824]. [1st ed. 1790.]

Parish, W. D. and Shaw, W. F A Dictionary of the Kentish Dialect and Provincialisms in use in the County of Kent. E.D.S. 1887. =Ken.i

Pegge, Samuel.—An Alphabet of Kenticisms, containing 600 words and phrases in a great measure peculiar to the natives and inhabitants of the county of Kent; together with the derivations of several of them. To which is added a collection of proverbs and old sayings, which are either used in, or do relate to the same county. [Written 1735-36, and printed in 1874 for the Kent Archaeological Society. Ed. W. W. Skeat. Reprinted for the E.D.S. 1876.] = Ken.2

' **Son of the Marshes, A.'**—Annals of a Fishing Village. Ed. J. A. Owen. 2nd ed., 1892.

Winser, Lilian.—Lays and Legends of the Weald of Kent. 8vo, London, 1897.

LAKELAND.

Clarke, James.—A Survey of the Lakes of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, fol., London, 1787.

Dialogues, Poems, Songs, and Ballads, by various writers, in the Westmoreland and Cumberland dialects, now first collected: with a copious glossary of words peculiar to those counties. 8vo, London, 1839. =Wm. & Cum.i

Ellwood, T.—Lakeland and Iceland: being a glossary of words in the dialect of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and North Lancashire which seem allied to or identical with the Icelandic or Norse, together with cognate place-names and surnames, and a supplement of words used in shepherding,

LAKELAND-LANCASHIRE 11

folk-lore, and antiquities, pp. xii, 84. 8vo, London.

E.D.S. 1895. =Lakel.¹

Ferguson, Robert.—The Northmen in Cumberland and Westmoreland. 8vo, London, 1856.

Green, William.—A Description of the Lakes, Mountains, and Scenery of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire. 2 vols., Kendal, 1819.

Kirkby, B.—Lakeland Words. A collection of dialect words and phrases, as used in Cumberland and Westmoreland, with illustrative sentences in the North Westmoreland dialect. 8vo, Kendal, 1898. =Lakel.²

Linton, Mrs. E. Lynn.—The Lake Country, 1864.

Lonsdale Magazine, The : or Provincial Repository. Ed. by John Briggs. 3 vols. 8vo, Kirkby Lonsdale, 1820-22.

Nicolson, Joseph, and Burn, Richard.—The History and Antiquities of the Counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland. 2 vols. 4to, London, 1777.

North Lonsdale Magazine and Lake District Miscellany; a Monthly Serial of past and current local literature and news. Conducted by J. P. Morris. Ulverston, 1866-67.

Ottley, Jonathan.—A Descriptive Guide to the English Lakes. Keswick, 1850.

Palmer, William T.—Lake Country Rambles. London, 1902.

Pearson, William, and White, William.—The History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland, with that part of the Lake District in Lancashire forming the Lordships of Furness and Cartmel, 1829.

Sullivan, J.—The People and Dialect of Cumberland and Westmoreland, containing the first chapter of a new history. iamo, Kendal, 1855.

Cumberland and Westmoreland, ancient and modern: the people, dialect, superstitions and customs. 8vo, London, 1857.

Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society. 8vo, Kendal, 1866-95.

Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Association for the Promotion of Literature and Science, 1876-90.

[West, Thomas.]—A Guide to the Lakes, in Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire. By the author of 'The Antiquities of Furness.' 2nd ed., revised throughout and greatly enlarged. 8vo, London, 1780.

White, P.—Lays and Legends of the English Lake Country. London, 1893.

Wordsworth, William.—A Description of the Scenery of the Lakes in the North of England. 8vo, London, 1822. [ed. 1846.]

LANCASHIRE.

Ackworth, John.—Clog Shop Chronicles, 1896.

The Coming of the Preachers. A tale of the rise of Methodism, 1901.

Ainsworth, W. Harrison.—The Lancashire Witches : a romance of Pendle Forest, 1848.

Almond, John.—A Bunch of Water-cresses, or an Afternoon with Old Bob. 8vo, Blackburn [n.d.].

A Day at Blackpoo' ; or Tommy the Bobbin Carrier and his wife Mary Ann's trip to t'Sawt Wayter. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Sall-o'-Betty's, or Very Proper. An East Lancashire Sketch. 8vo, Blackburn [n.d.].

Antrobus, C. L.—Wildersmoor, a novel. 2nd ed. 1901.

Ashton, Teddy.—A Basin o' Broth (mostly Lancashire herbs). Being tales, rhymes, and sketches. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Ashworth, John.—A MS. Glossary of provincial words used in the Forest of Rossendale [1846].

Ashworth, Richard.—The Rossendale Dialect and its derivations. A lecture delivered before the Bacup Natural History Society, on Dec. 1, 1896. pp. 16. 8vo, Bacup [1896].

[Atkinson, J. A.]—The Boggart o' Longsight. A Christmas Dialogue for four characters, pp. 8. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Axon, W. E. A.—Dr. Rondeau's Revenge and other Lancashire Sketches, pp. 29. i6mo, Manchester, 1867.

Folk-Song and Folk-Speech of Lancashire. On the ballads and songs of the County Palatine, with notes on the dialect . . . and an appendix on Lancashire Folk-Lore. pp. viii, 94. *ib.* [1870].

The Black knight of Ashton. Being an account of a visit to Ashton-under-Lyne to witness the annual ceremony of Riding the Black Lad. 8vo, Manchester, 1870.

Bamford, Samuel.—Walks in South Lancashire and on its borders. i2mo, Blackley, 1844.

A MS. Glossary of some words and phrases in use amongst the rural population of South Lancashire, 1846.

The Dialect of South Lancashire, or Tim Bobbin's Tummus and Meary : with his rliymes and an enlarged glossary of words and phrases, chiefly used by the rural population of the manufacturing districts of South Lancashire, and ed., i2mo, London, 1854. [isted. 1850.]

Homely Rhymes, Poems, and Reminiscences. Revised and enlarged ed., i2mo, Manchester, 1864.

Banks, Mrs. G. Linnaeus.—The Manchester Man. A novel. 3 vols., 1876.

Forbidden to Wed, ed. 1885.

[Barber, H.]—Forness Folk, the'r sayin's an dewin's; or sketches of life and character in Lonsdale north of the Sands. Be Roger Piketah. Carlisle, 1870.

Barnes, Mr.—A MS. Glossary of provincial words used in the neighbourhood of Ashton-under-Lyne [1846].

[Baron, J.]—A Blegburn Dickshonary. [Revised ed.] By 'Tum-o'-Dick-o'-Bob's.' 8vo, Blackburn, 1891. =m.Lan.x

Bealey, R. R.—Field Flowers and City Chimes. Poems. i2mo, Manchester, 1866.

Eawr Bessy. Poem. pp. 6. *ib.* [n.d.]

After-Business Jottings ; poems aud lyrics, *ib.* [n.d.]

Later-Life Jottings in Verse and Prose. 8vo, Manchester, 1884.

Bigg, John Stanyan.—Alfred Staunton. A novel. London [1861].

Shifting Scenes and other poems. London, 1862.

Bolton, John.—The Ulverston Perpetual Tide Table, or an explanation of the rules for calculating the moon's age, &c, being a familiar conversation between a Low Furness farmer and a townsman. Ulverston, 1846.

Geological Fragments collected principally from Rambles among the Rocks of Furness and Cartmel. *ib.* 1869.

Booker, John.—A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish, in Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II, Chetham Soc. 1855.

Bowker, James.—Goblin Tales of Lancashire, 1883.

Brathwaite, R.—The Two Lancashire Lovers ; or the Excellent History of Philocles and Doriclea. London, 1640.

Brierley, Benjamin.—Tales and Sketches of Lancashire Life. a vols. 8vo, Manchester [1854].

Treadlepin Fold and other tales, *ib.* [n.d.] [Vol. II of 'Tales and Sketches,' with a fresh title.]

A Summer Day in Daisy Nook. *ib.* 1859.

Daisy Nook Sketches, *ib.* [n.d.]

Chronicles of Waverlow: rural sketches of Lancashire life and habits, *ib.* [1863].

Layrock of Langley-side. A Lancashire story, *ib.* 1864.

Irkdale; or the Old House in the Hollow: a Lancashire story. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1865.
 Marlocks of Meriton. 8vo, Manchester [1867].
 Red Windows Hall: a Lancashire story, *ib.* [1868].
 Adventures at Blackpool. By Abo'-th'-Yate. Reprinted from 'Ben Brierley's Journal,' 1881.
 The Fratchingtons of Fratchingthorpe. A course of connubial crosses, or fireside 'fraps.' iamo, Manchester, 1882.
 Th' Oddlads' Feight at th' Crystal Palace. By Ab-o'-th-Yate. 8vo, Manchester [1884].
 Ab-o'-th'-Yate in Yankeeland. The results of two trips to America, 1885.
 Ab-o'-th'-Yate's Christmas Dinner. Reprinted from 'Ben Brierley's New Year Book,' 1886.
 Insuring his Life. A farce in one act. pp. 31. i2mo, Manchester, 1886.
 Cast upon the World. 8vo, Manchester, 1886.
 Our Old Chimney Nook: a Christmas sto[^]. *ib.* [n.d.]
 The Lancashire Weaver Lad : a domestic drama, in three acts. iamo, Manchester [n.d.].
 The Cobbler's Stratagem : a farce. In one act. *ib.* [n.d.]
 A Bundle o' Fents from a Lancashire loom. Comprising pieces, humorous and pathetic, adapted for reading at working-men's clubs, &c. 8vo, Manchester I n.d.].
 A Batch o' Jannocks from a Lancashire oven. Supplementary to 'A Bundle o' Fents, &c.' *ib.* 1888.
Brierley, Thomas.—Nonsense and Tom-foolery, and Seriousness and Solemnity, pp. 31. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].
 [Briscoe, F. W.]—A Fernuth Cure for Slancin ; or, an Adventur uv a Lung causey felley uz wur i' no Berryng Club. By Tutty Wunte, a Fernuth Felley. pp. 4. 8vo, Bolton [n.d.].

12 LANCASHIRE

Brown, James.—Poems, Songs, and Recitations in the Lancashire dialect. Wigan, 1881.
Burnett, Frances Hodgson.—That Lass o' Lowrie's; a Lancashire story, 1877.
 The Haworth's, 1887.
Burnley Advertiser Almanac for 1860, 1865, and 1866. Ed. 'Kester o' Cuddy' [C. Slater, Esq.]. Burnley.
[Butterworth, James.]—A Sequel to the Lancashire Dialect. By Paul Bobbin, Cousin German of the Famous Tim Bobbin, of Merry Memory, pp. 46. 8vo, Manchester, 1819.
Byrom, John.—Miscellaneous Poems. 2 vols. 8vo, Manchester, 1773. [ed. 1814.]
Case Of Samples, A; being selections from the Works of J. T. Staton, Uncle Owdem [J. W. Mellor], W. E. A. Axon, Felix Folio [John Page], Tom Kershaw, and Jone o' Jeffrey's [S. Holt], pp. 32. 8vo, Manchester [1870].
Castle, Egerton.—The Light of Scarthey. A romance [1895].
Chapman, T.—Widder Bagshaw an' her nevvv Samul's Whissentide trip fro' Chowbent to New Brighton, pp. 24. 8vo, Liverpool [c. 1860].
 Widder Bagshaw an' her nevvv Samul's visit to Brown's Museum, pp. 16. *ib.* [c. 1870.]
 A Lankeyshire Essay upon t'subject o' Dreams; bein' a Papper read at a Meetin', durin' t'Session, o't Hope Street Soshel Union, pp. 8. *ib.* [n.d.]
Chattwood, E.—A Droll Lancashire Sketch ; or, Owd Dick un Owd Ailse fro th' Nimble Nook, Edenfielt, i' ther fust chep trip wi Jim Darron un George Duckoth, to Liverpool, pood on by th' beighlin steam flying machine, pp. 62. 8vo, Haslingden [n.d.].
Cheshire and Lancashire Historical Collector, see Cheshire.
Chetham Society.—Remains Historical and Literary connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester. Published by the Chetham Society. Vols. I-CXIV, 1843-86. New Series. Vols. I-XXXIII, 1883-94.
Chorlton, W.—A MS. Glossary of provincial words used in the neighbourhood of Irlam o' th' Height, and Clifton, near Manchester [1746].
Clarke, C. Allen.—Turn Fowt Sketches. No. 3, Manchester, 1892.
Clarke, Henry.—The School Candidates : a prosaic burlesque.

i8mo, Utopia, 1788. Reprinted and ed. by J. E. Bailey. Manchester, 1877.

Clay, Dr.—A MS. Glossary of words used in the neighbourhood of Ashton-under-Lyne [1846].

Clegg, John Trafford.—Reaund bith' Derby, and other sketches. By th' Owd Weighver, 1890.

Daisy, 1890.

Gatin' the Warp, 1890.

Reaund Know' Hill, 1890.

Twenty Row, 1890.

David's Loom. A story of Rochdale life in the early years of the nineteenth century, 1894.

Stories, Sketches, and Rhymes in the Rochdale dialect. 8vo, Rochdale, 1895.

Cleworth, Martin J.—Daftie Dick, and other stories [c. 1888].

Collier, John.—View of the Lancashire dialect; by way of dialogue, between Tummus o' William's o' Margit o' Roaph's, and Meary o' Dick's o' Tummy o' Peggy's. Showing in that speech the comical adventures and misfortunes of a Lancashire clown. By Tim Bobbin, and ed., 12mo, Leeds [1746].

The Miscellaneous Works of Tim Bobbin. Esq., containing his view of the Lancashire dialect, with large additions and improvements : also, his poem of the Flying Dragon, and the Man of Heaton ; together with other whimsical amusements in prose and verse. To which is added, a life of the author, by Richard Townley, Esq. 12010, London, 1806. [var. ed.]

Collins, S.—Miscellaneous Poems and Songs. i2mo, Manchester [1859].

Country Words: a North of England Magazine of Literature, Science and Art. [Ed. by Charles Hardwick.] 17 nos. 8vo, Manchester, 1866-67. [Contains six articles on the Lancashire dialect or folk-speech, by Jonathan Oldbuck % (John Harland).]

Cunliffe, Henry.—A Glossary of Rochdale, with Rossendale Words and Phrases. 4to, Manchester, 1886. ^e.Lan.1

Davies, John.—The Races of Lancashire, as indicated by the local names and the dialect of the county. Reprinted from the Trans, of the Phil. Soc. London. 8vo, London, 1856.

Dickson, R. W.—General View of the Agriculture of Lancashire. 8vo, London, 1815. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Doherty, Austin.—Nathan Barlow. Sketches in the retired life of a Lancashire Butcher. In verse. 8vo, Manchester, 1884.

[Donaldson, —.]'A Lancashire Lad.'—Tear Sheddin' for a twenty pound legacy. 8vo, Manchester [1881].

Takin' th' Doctor a subject, *ib.* 1883.

A Queer Supper, *ib.* 1886.

Owd Twist's Trip to Blackpoo' and his return wi' the wrang lik'ness. *ib.* 1886.

Larnin to sing for Charrity Sarmons. *ib.* 1886.

Takin' the New Year in. *ib.* 1888.

Neddy's Courtship an' Neddy's Rival, *ib.* 1888.

Clock Dressin' by som Rossende Felleys. *ib.* 1889.

The Devil i' th' Landlord's Cellar, *ib.* [n.d.]

A Rossendel Beef-neet, 80 years ago. *ib.* [n.d.]

Tooth Drawin'. *ib.* [n.d.]

Dottie, Robert.—The Rambles and Recollections of /R' Dick,' 1898.

Dyson, Simeon.—Rural Congregationalism : or Farnworth 50 to 70 years ago. With sketches, and conversations in dialect, 1881.

'Eavesdropper.'—Sketches of Village Life, Lancaster, 1869.

Fennell, C.—The Calico Printer, 1895.

Fent Dick's Election Address, in *Accrington Times and Observer*, Feb. 16, 1895.

Ferguson, Charlotte.—Jim Wilson's Resolve [n.d.].

[Ferguson, J. A.]—Wot Aw seed ut th' Preston Eggsibishun. Bi Dick an' Betty Moudywar. pp. 30. ismo, Preston, 1865.

Dick Moudy warp's Bringing Up, Coartship, an' Weddin'. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Dick and Betty Moudywar at th' Blegburn Eggsibishun. *ib.* [n.d.]

Dick and Betty Moudywar's Visit to Blackpool, *ib.* [n.d.]

Fothergill, Jessie.—Probation, 1879.

Healey, 1884.

The Lasses of Leverhouse, 1888.

Francis, M. E.—A Daughter of the Soil, 1895.

Frieze and Fustian, 1896.

Yeoman Fleetwood, 1899.

North, South, and Over the Sea, 1902.

Gaskel, —.—Original Comic Songs, containing all the songs, &c. that were published in the former five numbers. Newed., 8vo, Manchester, 1841.

Gaskell, Elizabeth.—Mary Barton ; a tale of Manchester life, 1848.

Gaskell, W.—Two Lectures on the Lancashire dialect, pp. 31. Svo, London, 1854.

Gibson, A. Craig.—The Lakeland of Lancashire, &c. Trans. of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society. Pts. 1-10. 1859.

GregSON, J. S.—Museum Chethamiense ; or, a choice oratorical catalogue of the rare and valuable curiosities contained in the College Library, Manchester, pp. 4. 8vo, Manchester, 1827.

[Hadfield, H. H.]—Th' Triumph o' Proude ; or th' history o' Jim Boardman, an' Alise Sidewell, afore an' aftur they'rn wed : i' two parts an' a bit. . . . By Tummus Yellond. pp. 30. 12mo, Manchester [i860].

Halliwell, J. O.—Palatine Anthology; a collection of ancient poems and ballads relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. 4to London. (Privately printed), 1850.

Palatine Garland ; being a selection of ballads and fragments supplementary to the Palatine Anthology. 4to, London, 1850.

Hardwick, Charles.—Traditions, superstitions, and folk-lore (chiefly Lancashire and the North of England), their affinity to others in widely-distributed localities; their eastern origin and mythical significance. 8vo, Manchester, 1872.

Hargreaves, A.—A Grammar of the Dialect of Adlington. Heidelberg, 1904.

Harland, John (ed.).—Ballads and Songs of Lancashire, chiefly older than the nineteenth century. Collected, compiled, and ed. with notes. 8vo, London, 1865.

Lancashire Lyrics : modern songs and ballads of the County Palatine, *ib.* 1866.

Harland, John, and Wilkinson, T. T Lancashire Folk-Lore : illustrative of the superstitious beliefs and practices, local customs and usages of the people of the County Palatine. 8vo, London, 1867.

LANCASHIRE 13

Lancashire Legends, Traditions, Pageants, Sports, &c. *ib.* 1873.

Ballads and Songs of Lancashire, ancientandmodem. Collected, compiled, and ed. with notes by John Harland. 2nd ed., corrected, revised, and enlarged by T. T. Wilkinson. 4to, London, 1875.

Haws, T.—Specimen of the Lancashire dialect, with a list of words, in *Monthly Magazine*, p. 127, March 1, 1815.

[HeyWOOD, John.]—A Yewud Chap's Trip to Manchester to see Prince Halbert, th' Queen, an' th' Art Treasures Eggshibishun. By'Owd John.' pp.32, ismo, Manchester, 1857.

Heywood, Thomas.—On the South Lancashire Dialect, with biographical notices of John Collier, the author of ' Tim Bobbin.' Chetham Soc. 1861.

Heywood, Thomas, and Broome, Richard.—The Late Lancashire Witches. A well received comedy, lately acted at the Globe on the Banke-side by the Kings Majesties Actors. 4to, London, 1634.

HigSON, John.—The Gorton Historical Recorder. Droylesden, 1852.

Hill, Samuel.—' Foirewood,' or Splinters an' Shavin's fro' a Carpenter's Bench. A collection of rhymes, chiefly in the dialect of south-east Lancashire. 8vo, [n. pi.], 1902.

Holt, John.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Lancaster. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

[Holt, S.]—Lancashire Tales. By Jone o' Jeffrey. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Howorth, D. F.—The Folk Speech of Lancashire. *Albion Congregational Magazine*, Feb. 1872.

Hoyle, W.—Hoyle's Reciter. Fifty-four original recitations and dialogues, written expressly for Bands of Hope. pp. 64. i8mo, Manchester [n.d].

Jack O' Dick's Visit to th' Queen, abeawt th' hard toimes i' Lancashire. . . . By Jack o' Dick's, Esq., hisseF. i2mo,

Rochdale, 1862.

Kay-Shuttleworth, J. P.—Scarsdale ; or Life on the Lancashire and Yorkshire Border, thirty years ago. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1860.

Ribblesdale, or Lancashire sixty years ago. 3 vols. *ib.* 1874.

Kennedy, Theodora.—Farnorth ; a novel. 2nd ed. 1871.

[Kershaw, T.]—Bits o' Skits i' th' Lancashire dialect. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

L[ahee], M. R.—The Sporting Party: and Owd Neddy Fitton's visit to th' Earl o' Derby ; a true Lancashire sketch. By M. R. L. pp. 44. 8vo, London [c. 1860].

Tim Bobbin's Adventures with the Irishman ; or Raising the Dead by the art of Freemasonry; a Lancashire tale. pp. 55- 8vo, Manchester, 1860.

Betty-o'-Yep's laughable tale of Jimmy Cropper at th' Halton Feast, pp. 30. i2mo, Manchester [1865].

Acquitted though Guilty; or the Tenant of Wild Bank. A Lancashire story. i2mo, Lancaster, 1882.

Owd Yem un his five daughters; or, Heaw to get rid of an unwelcom lover; a true Lancashire sketch. By M. R. L. pp. 32. i2mo, Manchester [n.d.].

Esther Brella's Divvy, an' what hoo did wi' it. pp. 31. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

The Bewitched Teapots, *ib.* [n.d.]

Trot Coffie's Boggart, *ib.* [n.d.]

How Bob Manock geet to be th' Cheermon o' th' Henpeck'd Club. We th'rules un regulations. By a Member, *ib.* [n.d.]

The Carter's Struggles; showing how Jone o'Jeffrey's wortched to bring up his family gradely. By M. R. L. *ib.* [n.d.]

' **Lake, Elleray.**'—Longleat. A novel. 3 vols., 1870.

Latham, R. G.—On the Language of Lancashire, under the Romans. Trans. of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, 1857.

Laycock, Samuel.—Lancashire Songs. i6mo, Manchester [1866].

Election of M.P. for the borough of Tweedledom, consisting of several acts in one scene. By Robinson Crusoe, Jun., Esq., and his man Saturday. Ed. by Samuel Laycock. pp. 8. 8vo, Manchester, 1887.

Lancashire Rhymes: or, homely pictures of the people. i2mo, London [n.d.].

Heaw Billy Armatage managed to get a neet's lodging, pp. 8. • 8vo, Blackpool [n.d.].

Laying of the Corner Stone of Accrington Market, in *Accrington Observer and Times*, Feb. 2, 1895,

Lee, Jesse A MS. Glossary based on Collier, 1843.

MS. Notes on 'Tim Bobbin.' 2 vols.

Lowe, Roger.—The Diary of Roger Lowe oi' Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancashire, 1663-78. 4th ed., Leigh, 1877.

Manchester City News, The.—Var. dates. [Contains a section of Local Notes and Queries.]

Manchester Court Leet Records, Extracts from the, xvi-xvm centuries.

Manchester Guardian, The.—1874-. [Contains a section of Local Notes and Queries.]

Manchester Literary Club, Papers of the.—Vols. I—III, 1875-77. [Contains papers on, and references to, the dialect, by G. Milner, J. H. Haworth, J. E. Bailey, and W. E. A. Axon.]

Martindale, Adam.—The Life of Adam Martindale written by himself [1685]. Ed. R. Parkinson, Chetham Soc. 1845.

Masters, C.—The Shuttle of Fate, 1895.

Mather, Marshall.—Lancashire Idylls, 1895.

The Sign of the Wooden Shoon, 1896.

[Mellor, J. W.]—Poems in the Lancashire dialect, suitable for recitation, pp. 34. i2mo, Manchester, 1865.

Uncle Owdem's Tales in the Lancashire dialect, pp. 33. *ib.* 1865. [ed. 1867.]

Milner, George.—The Dialect of Lancashire considered as a vehicle for poetry, pp. 15. Trans. of the Manchester Literary Club. 8vo, Manchester, 1874.

[Morris, J. P.]—T'Seige o' Brou'ton. A sketch in the Furness dialect. By a Native, pp. 7. 8vo, Carlisle, 1867.

T'Invasion o' U'ston. A sketch in the Furness dialect, pp. 7.

ib. 1867.

T'Lebby Beck Dobby. A sketch in the Furness dialect, pp. 8.

ib. 1867.

A Glossary of the Words and Phrases of Furness (North Lancashire), with illustrative quotations, principally from the old Northern writers. i2mo, London, 1869. = n.Lan.1

Mullins, Thomas.—Johnny of the Brook. A rural story of Lancashire life. i2mo, Manchester [n.d.].

Thrums from the Spindle, pp. 32. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Nimmo, Japhet.—Rhymes for the Times. 8vo, Manchester, 1852.

Nodal, John H.—The Dialect and Archaisms of Lancashire: being the first report of the Glossary Committee of the Manchester Literary Club, pp.24. 8vo, Manchester, 1873.

Nodal, John H., and Milner, George.—A Glossary of the Lancashire Dialect. Trans. of the Manchester Literary Club. 8vo, Manchester, and E.D.S. 1875. =Lan.1

[Ormerod, O.]—O full, true, un pertikler okeawnt o wat me un maw mistris seede un yerd wi' gooin' to th' Greyte Eggshibishun e' Lundun, e' eyghtene hundurth un sixty two, printed oer ogen fro th' 'Rachde Observer'; . . . containing loikewise o dikshunayry, . . . be O Felley fro Rachde. pp. 108. 8vo, Rachde, 1864. [1st ed. 1851, and var. ed.] OwdWisdom'sLankishire Awmenackforth'yer i86oand 1861.

Owen, John L.—'Th' Good Owd Toimes.' A Lancashire Man's recollections of Owd Altrincham and Bowdon. pp. 15. Chester, 1870.

Parr, Ralph.—Shaving done here on the shortest notice, versus Yeds wi' summut in urn : a comic dialogue, pp. 15. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Peacock, Robert Backhouse.—A Glossary of the Dialect of the Hundred of Lonsdale, North and South of the Sands, in the County of Lancaster; together with an essay on some leading characteristics of the dialects spoken in the six northern counties of England (ancient Northumbria). Ed. J. C. Atkinson, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1869. = ne.Lan.1

Pearson, T. (ed.)—Manchester Ballads [n.d.].

Phizackerley, James.—The Song of Solomon in the North Lancashire dialect, as spoken north of the Wyre. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, i860.]

Picton, J. A.—Notes on the South Lancashire Dialect. Extracted by permission from the Trans. of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool. 8vo, Liverpool, 1865.

Pollitt, R.—Solomon Smitheys, his sayin's, sketches, an' so forth. i2mo, Manchester, 1883.

Proctor, R. W.—The Barber's Shop. 8vo, Manchester, 1856.

(ed.).—Gems of Thought and Flowers of Fancy. 8vo, London, 1855-

Pryme, Abraham de la Diary [c. 1704]. Ed. C. Jackson, Surtees Soc. 1870.

'Quidnunc'—Job Sawneyhead's excursion from Morecambe to Liverpool, to hear Moody and Sankey, including his many mishaps and subsequent singular conversion. pp. 16. i2mo, Lancaster, 1876.

H LANCASHIRE

Ramsbottam, Joseph.—Phases of Distress : Lancashire rhymes. Ed. by 'A Lancashire Lad' [John Whittaker]. i2mo, Manchester, 1864.

[Richardson, George.]—The Ghost of Tim Bobbin. A tale in rhyme for Christmas time. By Judd o' Ike's o' Jack's, pp. 16. 8vo, Manchester, 1850.

Ridings, Elijah, and others.—The Village Festival, and other poems. i8mo, Manchester, 1848.

The Lancashire Muse; containing humorous specimens of the Lancashire dialect, pp. 32. iamo, Manchester [1853].

Roberts, Mary.—Essay on the Lancashire Dialect, with a glossary. In the *Precursor*, ed. Isaac Pitman, pp. 129-54, 1853.

Roby, J.—Traditions of Lancashire, 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1829. [ed. 1872.]

2nd Series. 2 vols. *ib.* 1831.

Saunders, John.—Abel Drake's Wife. 8vo, London, 1862.

[Scholes, J.]—Sam Sondknocker's Ride fra Smobridg to Manchistur; iz visit to Manchistur Mekaniks' Hinstitushon Sho, wi' a full okeawnt o' what hee zeed, un wheer hee went,

wi' o' his adventures. By Sam iz sel. 2nd ed. pp. 16.
 8vo, Manchester, 1856.
 Tim Gamwattle's Jawnt, e Ab o'-Dick's o th' Doldrum's waggin,
 wi o whul waggin full o foak, fro Smobridg to Manchester,
 o seein't Quene, wi just o wap ut th' Eggsibishun ;
 o gradely funny teyle fur o winter foyar soide. pp. 61.
ib. [1857.]
 Abram o' Flups' Quortin' an' Weddin' at Smobridg. Written
 by Ab. Hissel. pp. 15. *ib.* [1862.] [ed. 1886.]
 Th' Ghost of Owd Clock Case, a humorous fireside story. By
 the Author of 'Abrum o' Flups' Quortin', &c.' *ib.* [n.d.]
Sephton, J.—Notes on a Lancashire Dialect, pp. 4-22 of *Otia
 Merseiana*, Vol. III, Magazine of Liverpool University
 College.
Shadwell, Thomas.—The Lancashire Witches and Tegue
 O'Divelly the Irish Priest, 1682. In *Works*, Vol. III. 12010,
 London, 1720.
 S., J.—Summer Evenings with Old Weavers. By J. S. pp. 56.
 12mo, Manchester, 1881.
Sphinx, The, a Journal of Literature, Criticism, and Humour.
 [Ed. J. H. Nodal.] 4 vols. 4to, Manchester, 1868-71.
Standing, James.—Echoes from a Lancashire Vale. In prose
 and verse. 8vo, Manchester [1885].
Staton, James T.—The Bowtun Loominary an Turn Fowt
 Telegraph. 13 vols., Bolton, 1852-61.
 Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh's visit to Manchester, un
 to th' Greight Hert Treasures Eggshibishun at Owd
 Traffort. Written for Bobby hissel, by th' Editor oth
 'Bowtun Loominary.' pp. 83. 8vo, Manchester [1857].
 Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh's visit to th' Mechanics'
 Institushun Eggsibishun at Bowtun. pp. 80. *ib.* [n.d.]
 Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh at th' Grand Review in
 Yetton Park, on Setturday, July 27, 1872. pp. 32. *ib.* [n.d.]
 Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh wi' th' Prince un Princess
 o' Wales at Bowtun. *ib.* [1873].
 The Song of Solomon in the Lancashire dialect, as spoken at
 Bolton. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19.
 i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]
 The Three Graces : a new comic sketch, for representation at
 social and family gatherings, pp. 16. 8vo, Manchester
 [1860].
 The Husband's Tea Party. A comic sketch, for four characters.
 pp. 16. *ib.* 1861.
 Rays fro' th' Loominary : a selection of comic Lancashire tales,
 adapted for public reading or reciting. 12mo, Manchester
 [c. 1861].
 The Lankisliire Loominary un Wickly Looking-Glass. 2 vols.,
 Manchester, 1863-65.
 Kestor and Betty; or, the Adventures and Mischances of
 a Yewood Felley i' th' course uv a hunt after some goose
 eggs for a lad uz wer afflicted wi' the pappilarities. 8vo,
 Manchester [1865].
 The Wife Hunters : a new comic sketch, for representation at
 social and family gatherings, pp. 16. *ib.* 1883.
 Pay your own debts : a new temperance drama, in two parts.
 pp. 16. *ib.* 1885.
 The Rivals : a humorous dialogue ; also, Going for the Census!
 A comic tale. pp. 16. *ib.* 1888.
 The Wrangles ; or Matrimony from two opposite points of
 view. A comic sketch, pp. 16. *ib.* 1888.
 Helps to Amusement: a series of original recitations, dialogues,
 and sketches, pp. 32. *ib.* 1888.
 Heads and Hearts : or Which wins ? A comic drama, pp. 16.
ib. [n.d.]
 Jimmy Troddles' Social Fender. A round of fireside stories,
 suited to any season, told by old-fashioned people, *ib.*
 [n.d.]
 The Old Family Clock, and the Black-eared Pig : a case at
 Nisi Prius ! O'Brallaghan *versus* MacDawdle. pp. 24. *ib.*
 [n.d.]
 Wiggles the Wiseacre : a comic dramatic sketch, pp. 16.
ib. [n.d.]
Staton, William.—Secure the cage before you get the bird:
 a dialogue, pp. 16. 8vo, Manchester, 1884.
 What's to be done ? or the unfortunate lovers. A new comic
 sketch for four characters. 16th ed. pp. 14. *ib.* [n.d.]
Talbot, W. Hawkstead.—A MS. Glossary of provincial words
 used in the neighbourhood of Ormskirk [1846].
Taylor, Francis Edward.—The Folk-Speech of South Lancashire:
 a glossary of words which are, or have been during the
 last hundred years, in common use in that portion of the
 County Palatine situate between Bolton and Manchester,
 including dialect words, children's words, local mispronunciations,

colloquialisms, and local slang, with an appendix of quaint sayings. 8vo, Manchester, 1901. =s.Lan.x
The Wit and Wisdom of the South Lancashire Dialect; consisting of a thousand and one quaint sayings, comparisons, proverbs, folk-lore verses, and odd turns of expression, peculiar to the old inhabitants of the district, pp. 43. *ib.* 1901. =s.Lan.x

Thornber, William.—An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood. 8vo, Poulton, 1837.
Penny Stone ; or a tradition of the Spanish Armada, 1845 [ed. 1886].

Thraddlepin, Timothy Sam'o Bent's Visit to the Royal Albert Asylum, at Lancaster. 8vo, Lancaster, 1878.
Tommy Tickleton's Fust Visit to Morecum; containing a number of humorous letters, *ib.* 1882.

A Gradelly Guide to Blackpool, including the adventures of Sam o' Ben's, Dick Ballispipe, and Joe Knocksoftly, and other interesting items. Written by Sam, with the help of Dick and Joe. Ed. by Timothy Thraddlepin, Esq. pp. 31. 8vo, London, 1882.

A Curious Sail. [Revised and reprinted from the *Blackpool Times*'], 1887.

How mucli Benjamin Smallshaw paid for his Christmas goose [n.d.].

How Abram o' Billy o' Grundy's filled up his census paper, to which is added, Out for a holiday at Windermere, including the adventures of Sammy Scrubbs and his wife at the Big Lake. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Tim Bobbin.—Life and Works of Tim Bobbin, Esq. [in the Lancashire dialect] : containing 'The Eawther and his Buk,' 'Tummus and Meary,' 'Prickshaw Witch blown up,' &c, &c. pp. 30. 8vo, Leeds [n.d.].

'**Toddle.**'—A Lancashire Dialogue: The Old Man and his daughters, pp. 15. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Two Country Felleys' Visit to th' Pomona Gerdins. 2nd ed., Bolton, 1853.

Visit to • Daisy Nook, 'A, or, a Londoner's glance at Lancashire life. By a Member of the Savage Club. pp. 16. iamo, Manchester, 1863.

Vocabulary of the Lancashire dialect, in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, pp. 527-28, Oct. 1746.

Walkden, Peter.—Extracts from Diary for the years 1725, 1729, and 1730, with notes by William Dobson. iamo, Preston, 1866.

[**Walker, Robert.**]—Plebeian Politics; or, the principles and practices of certain mole-eyed Warrites exposed, by way of dialogue betwixt two Lancashire Clowns, together with several fugitive pieces. By Tim Bobbin the Second, pp. iv, 56. 8vo, Manchester [1796], [var. ed.].

Walsh, William.—Dandy Jim ; a true tale of Lancashire life. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Waugh, Edwin.—A Ramble from Bury to Rochdale, containing a Lancashire dialogue and Jone o' Jeffrey's Tale, iamo, Manchester, 1851.

Sketches of Lancashire Life and Localities. 8vo, London, 1855 [and var. ed."].

The Birthplace of Tim Bobbin; in the parish of Hixton. pp. 40. 8vo, Manchester, 1858.

Poems and Lancashire Songs. i2tno, London, 1859 [var. ed.].

Lancashire Songs, pp. 71. 8vo, Manchester, 1866.

LANCASHIRE-MIDDLESEX *5

Poems and Songs. Ed. George Milner, with a preface and introductory essay on the dialect of Lancashire considered as a vehicle for poetry, *ib.* [n.d.]

Over Sands to the Lakes, pp. 49. *ib.* i860.

The Birtle Carter's Tale about Owd Bodle. *ib.* 1861.

The Goblin's Grave, pp. 32. iamo, Manchester [1861].

Rambles in the Lake Country and its borders, iamo, London, 1864.

Rambles in the Lake Country and other travel sketches. Ed. George Milner. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Th' Barrel Organ, pp. 31. iamo, Manchester, 1865.

Owd Bodle. *ib.* 1865.

Besom Ben. *ib.* [1865].

Besom Ben Stories. Ed. George Milner. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].

Ben an' th' Bantam : a sequel to ' Besom Ben.' iamo, Manchester [n.d.].
 Th' Owd Blanket : a sequel to ' Ben an' th' Bantam.' 8vo, Manchester [1867].
 O Home Life of the Lancashire Poor during the Cotton Famine, pp. 277. *ib.* [1867].
 Tattlin' Matty, pp. 27. i2mo, Manchester [1867].
 Sneck Bant; or th' Owd Tow Bar. 8vo, Manchester [1868].
 Yeth Bobs an' Scaplins; or Tufts of Heather an' Chips of Rock. *ib.* [1870].
 Snowed-up; or the White House on the Moor Top. *ib.* [1873].
 The Chimney Corner, *ib.* 1874. Ed. George Milner. *ib.* [n.d.].
 Jannock ; or the Bold Trencherman. i2tno, Manchester, 1874.
 Old Cronies ; or Wassail in a Country Inn. 8vo, Manchester, 1875.
 Yule Clog. *ib.* 1879.
 Craig Dhu ; or my lodging by the sea. pp. 60. 12010, Manchester [n.d.].
 The Hermit Cobbler, *ib.* [n.d.].
 Owd Buzzart, &c. pp. 16. *ib.* [n.d.].
 Told by the Winter Fire. pp. 31. *ib.* [n.d.].
 Saint Catherine's Chapel, or, The Pretty Island Bay. *ib.* [n.d.].
 Tufts of Heather from the Lancashire Moors. The Dead Man's Dinner, pp. 32. *ib.* [n.d.].
 Tufts of Heather from the Northern Moors, iamo, London [n.d.].
 ed. George Milner. 2 series. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].
Westall, William.—The Old Factory, a Lancashire story, 1885. Birch Dene. 3 vols., 1889.
Wilkinson, T. T.—Edmund Spenser and the East Lancashire dialect, p. 87 of the Trans, of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, 1867.
Wilson, M., T., and A.—Songs, pp. 42. i2mo, Manchester, 1847.
 The Songs of the Wilsons, with a memoir of the family, and several additional songs never before published. Ed. John Harland. pp. 78. i2mo, London, 1865.
Wilson, Theodora Wilson. -T'Bacca Queen, 1901.
Wood, Benjamin.—Humorous Sketches in the Lancashire dialect. Reprinted from the *Bury Guardian*, pp. 22. I2mo, Bury [n.d.].
 Songs and Recitations in the Lancashire dialect, pp. 23. *ib.* [n.d.].
Wroe, William H.—Chips fro' th' Owd Block: a selection of comic Lancashire tales adapted for public reading or reciting, pp. 31. 8vo, Manchester [n.d.].
 See also Lakeland.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Burton, William.—The Description of Leicestershire, containing matters of antiquitye, historye, armorye, and genealogy. fol.. London, 1622.
Evans, Arthur Benoni.—Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs. I2mo, London, 1848.
 Another edition, ed. with additions and an introduction, by Sebastian Evans, E.D.S. 1881. =Lei.1
Macaulay, A.—The History and Antiquities of Claybrook, in the County of Leicester. 8vo, London, 1791.
Nichols, John.—The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester. 4 vols. fol., London, 1795-1815.
Throsby, John.—Select Views in Leicestershire ; . . . with descriptive and historical relations. 2 vols. 4to, Leicester, 1790.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Anderson, Charles H. J.—The Lincoln Pocket-guide. 12010, Lincoln, 1874.

Bealby, J. T.—A MS. Glossary of South Lincolnshire Words. A Daughter of the Fen, 1896.

[**Bernard, Rich.**]—Terence in English. Fabulae comici facetissimi et elegantissimi poetae Terentii omnes Anglicae factae et hac nova forma editae: opera ac industria R. B. in Axholmensi insula Lincolnsherii Epworthensis. Quinta ed. multo emendation 8vo, London, 1629. [1st ed., 4to, Cambridge, 1588.]

Brogden, J. Ellett.—Provincial Words and Expressions current in Lincolnshire. 8vo, London, 1866. =Lin.1 [Contains 'Our Little Ted'—a Lincolnshire tale by J. B. Smedley.]

Brooke, N. and B.—Lincoln Companion to the Almanack, 1860. iamo, Lincoln. [Contains 'Notes on Lincolnshire Words,' with a short glossary.]

Brookes and Vibert.—Lincolnshire Tracts, 1864.

Brown, John.—Neddy and Sally, or the Statutes Day; a Lincolnshire tale. pp. 10. i2mo, Lincoln, 1841.

Literae laureatae; or a selection from the poetical writings in the Lincolnshire language by J. Brown. Ed. J. C. Walter. 8vo, Horncastle, 1890.

Cole, R. E. G.—A Glossary of Words used in south-west Lincolnshire (Wapentake of Graffoe). E.D.S. 1886. =sw.Lin.1

Davies, John.—Dialectic or Provincial Words of Scandinavian origin, used in Norfolk and Lincolnshire. In Miller and Skertchly's 'Fenland' (1878) (q.v.).

Fenn, G. Manville.—Dick o' the Fens: a tale of the Great East Swamp, 1888.

The Cure of Souls, 1889.

Gilbert Rugge. 3 vols., 1866.

Good, Jabez.—A Glossary or collection of words, phrases, placenames, superstitions, &c. current in East Lincolnshire. , ismo, [n.pl.], 1900.

History of Lincoln, The, with an appendix. i2tno, Lincoln, 1810.

Lincoln Records of Early Wills, Marriage Licences, &c. from the Bishop's Registry.

Lincolnshire Notes and Queries, 1890-.

Louth Church wardens'Accounts of the 16th and 17th Centuries.

Millar, Thomas.—Gideon Giles the Roper, 1835.

Miller, S. H. and Skertchly, S. B. J.—The Fenland, Past and Present. 8vo, Wisbeach, 1878.

Peacock, Edward.—Ralf Skirlaugh, the Lincolnshire Farmer. 3 vols., 1870.

Mabel Heron. 3 vols., 1872.

John Markenfield. 3 vols., 1872.

A Glossary of Words used in the Wapentakes of Manley and Corringham, Lincolnshire. E.D.S. 1877.

2nd ed., revised and considerably enlarged. E.D.S. 1889.

= n.Lin.1

Peacock, Mabel.—Tales and Rhymes in the Lindsey Folk-Speech. 8vo, Brigg, 1886.

Taaes fra Linkisheere. *ib.* 1889.

Stark, Adam.—The History and Antiquities of Gainsburgh. Together with a topographical and descriptive account of Stow. 8vo, London, 1817.

Streatfeild, G. S.—Lincolnshire and the Danes. 8vo, London, 1884.

Sutton, Edward North Lincolnshire Words. E.D.S. 1881.

Tennyson, Alfred.—The Northern Farmer (Old Style), 1864. The Northern Farmer (New Style), 1870.

The Northern Cobbler, 1885.

The Spinster's Sweet-arts, 1885.

Owd Ro3, 1889.

Thompson, Pishey.—The History and Antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck, Fishtoft, Freiston, Butterwick, Berrington, Leverton, Leake, and Wrangle ; comprising the Hundred of Skirbeck in the county of Lincoln. 8vo, Boston, 1856.

Wills, Samuel.—Musings in Moorland and Marsh. 8vo, Lincoln, 1895.

Wilton, Jos.—When Wheat is Green. 8vo, London, 1895.

Young, Arthur.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Lincoln. 8vo, London, 1799. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

MIDDLESEX.

Blackmore, R. D.—? Kit and Kitty, a story of West Middlesex, 1890.

i6 MIDDLESEX—NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Middleton, John.—View of the Agriculture of Middlesex. 8vo, London, 1798. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Pegge, Samuel.—Anecdotes of the English Language; chiefly regarding the local dialect of London and its environs; whence it will appear that the natives of the metropolis and its vicinities have not corrupted the language of their ancestors. In a letter from Samuel Pegge, to an old acquaintance. To which is added a Supplement to Grose's 'Provincial Glossary.' 3rd ed., enlarged and corrected. Ed. Rev. Henry Christmas. 8vo, London, 1844. [1st ed. 1803.]

See also Cant, Colloquial, &c.

MIDLANDS.

Axon, William E. A.—George Eliot's Use of Dialect. [Read before the Manchester Literary Club, Jan. 24, 1881.] E.D.S. 1881.

Bartram, George.—The People of Clopton, 1897.

'Eliot, George.'—Amos Barton, 1858.

Adam Bede, 1859.

The Mill on the Floss, 1860.

Silas Marner, 1861.

[**Hatton, J.**]—George Eliot in Derbyshire; a volume of gossip about passages and people in the novels of George Eliot, by Guy Roslyn. Reprinted from *London Society*; pp. 90. 12mo, London, 1876.

Marshall, W. H.—Rural Economy of the Midland Counties, a vols. 8vo, London, 1790. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1796. [Reprinted as 'Provincialisms of the Midland Counties; 1790,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1873.]

Northall, G. F.—Folk-Phrases of Four Counties (Glouc, Staff., Warw., Wore). Gathered from unpublished MSS. and oral tradition, pp. 43. 8vo, London. E.D.S. 1894.

NORFOLK.

Cozens-Hardy, H. (ed.)—Broad Norfolk: being a series of articles and letters reprinted from the *Eastern Daily Press*. 12mo, Norwich, 1893.

[**Cresswell, Mrs. Gerald.**]—Eighteen Years on the Sandringham Estate. The Prince of Wales at Home, by the Lady Farmer [n.d.].

Dale, Darley.—Noah's Ark : a tale of the Norfolk Broads, 1890.

Davies, G. C.—The Rivers and Broads of Norfolk and Suffolk, 1882.

Davies, John, see Lincolnshire.

Dodd, A. B.—A Cruise on the Norfolk Broads, in *Century Magazine*, Oct. 1895.

East Anglian, The, see East Anglia.

Emerson, P. H.—English Idyls. 2nd ed., 1889.

Wild Life on a Tidal Water. The adventures of a house-boat and her crew, 1890.

East Coast Yarns, 1891.

A Son of the Fens, 1892.

On English Lagoons. A year's yachting, shooting, and fishing

on the Norfolk and Suffolk Broads, 1892.
 Birds, Beasts, and Fishes of the Norfolk Broad-land. 2nd ed., 1895.
 Marsh-Leaves from the Norfolk Broad-land, 1898.
Erratics by a Sailor: containing Rambles in Norfolk and elsewhere. 3 vols. iamo, London, 1800-2.
Forby, Robert, see East Anglia.
Gibbon, C.—Beyond Compare," 1888.
Gillett, Edward.—The Song of Solomon in the Norfolk dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, i860.]
Glyde, John (ed.).—The Norfolk Garland ; a collection of the superstitious beliefs and practices, proverbs, curious customs, ballads and songs, of the people of Norfolk. 8vo, Norwich, 1872.
Gunn, John.—Proverbs, adages, and popular superstitions, still preserved in the parish of Irstead. In the *Norfolk Archaeology*, Vol. II, pp. 291-308.
Gurney, Anna—Norfolk Words, pp. 29-39, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1855.
Haggard, H. Rider.—Colonel Quaritch, V.C. ; a tale of country life. 3 vols., 1888.
 The Farmer's Year, 1898, in *Longmari's Magazine*, Sept.—Dec. 1898.
Halliwell, James Orchard The Norfolk Anthology. A collection of poems, ballads, and rare tracts relating to the county of Norfolk, collected and ed. by J. O. Halliwell. 4to, privately printed, 1852.
 K., A. B.—Roger Wright's Fortune. By A. B. K., 1885.
Larwood, Joshua.—A Norfolk Dialogue (A. D. 1800). (From 'Erratics by a Sailor,' pp. 69-74. iamo, London, 1800.) [Reprinted in 'Nine Specimens of English Dialects,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1896.]
Mann, Mary E.—The Fields of Dulditch, 1902.
Marshall, W. H.—The Rural Economy of Norfolk, comprising the management of landed estates, and the present practice of husbandry in that county. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1787. [Reprinted as 'Provincialisms of East Norfolk ; 1787,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1873.]
Munford, George.—An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the Names of Towns and Villages, and of Rivers, and other great natural features of the county of Norfolk. 8vo, Lynn, 1870.
Nail, John Greaves.—Great Yarmouth and Lowestoft, a handbook for visitors and residents; with chapters on the archaeology, natural history, &c, of the district; a history, with statistics, of the East Coast herring fishery, and an etymological and comparative glossary of the dialect of East Anglia. i2mo, London, 1866. =Nrf.!
Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany. Vol. II. pt. i. 1873.
Norfolk Archaeology: or, miscellaneous tracts relating to the antiquities of the county of Norfolk, published by the Norfolk and Norwich Archaeological Society. 8vo, Norwich, 1847-.
Norfolk Poetical Miscellany. To which are added some select essays and letters in prose, never printed before, a vols. 8vo, 1744.
Orton, J. S.—The Beeston Ghost; or Forty Years Ago. A Norfolk tale. Ed. by the Rev. J. S. Orton. pp. 16. I2mo, London [1884].
Patterson, A.—Man and Nature on the Broads, 1895.
Philological Society, Transactions of the.—See Gurney, Anna.
Rye, Walter The History of Norfolk, 1885.
 A Month on the Norfolk Broads on board the wherry Zog, 1887.
[Spilling, James.]—Giles's Trip to London : a farm labourer's first peep at the world. By the Village Schoolmaster, iamo, London [1872].
 Molly Migg's Trip to the Seaside. The adventures and misadventures of a country lass. *ib.* [1873].
 Johnny's Jaunt. A day in the life of a Suffolk couple. Ed. by the author of 'Giles's Trip to London.' iamo, Norwich, 1879.
 'Any and 'Arriett at Yarmouth. A tale about Norfolk Dumplings.

12mo, London [1880].
 Jack Jawkins's First Vote, and how he won Polly Pawkins.
 12mo, Norwich, 1880.
 The Cockneys in the Country; a diverting story, in which the
 tables are turned on the Londoners. London [1881].
 Johnny and Jenny, *ib.* [1883].
 Daisy Dimple, her loves and her lovers. A Norfolk Idyll, *ib.*
 [1885].
Stevenson, H The Birds of Norfolk, 1866.
Taylor, J. E.—Half-hours in the Green Lanes, 1873.
Young, Arthur.—General View of the Agriculture of the County
 of Norfolk. 8vo, London, 1804. (Agricultural Survey
 Report.)

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Baker, Anne Elizabeth.—Glossary of Northamptonshire Words
 and Phrases, with examples of their colloquial use, and
 illustrations from various authors : to which are added, the
 customs of the county. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1854. =Nhp.x
Baker, George.—The History and Antiquities of the County of
 Northampton. Vol. I, and pts. i. and ii. of Vol. II. fol.,
 London, 1822.
Clare, John.—Poems descriptive of Rural Life and Scenery. i2mo,
 London, 1820.
 The Village Minstrel, and other poems. 2 vols. *ib.* 1821.
 The Shepherd's Calendar, *ib.* 1827.
 The Rural Muse. *ib.* 1835.
 The Remains of John Clare. Ed. Cherry, *ib.* 1873.
Donaldson, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the
 County of Northampton. 4to, Edinburgh, 1794. (Agricultural
 Survey Report.)
Markham, Christopher A—The Proverbs of Northamptonshire,
 pp. 39. 8vo, Northampton, 1897.
Melia's Magazine for 1896.
Morton, John.—The Natural History of Northamptonshire ; with
 some account of the Antiquities, fol., London, 1712.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE-NORTHUMBERLAND i7

Sternberg, Thomas.—The Dialect and Folk-lore of Northamptonshire.
 8vo, London, 1851. =Nhp.2

NORTH COUNTRY.

Border Counties Magazine. 2 vols. 8vo, Galashiels, 1880-81.
Border Glossary. Alnwick [n.d.]. (In the collection of Prince
 L. L. Bonaparte.) = *Border Gl. {Coll. L.L.B.}*
Brockett, John Trotter.—A Glossary of North_ Country Words,
 in use. From an original manuscript, in the library of
 John George Lambton, with considerable additions. 8vo,
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1825.
 A Glossary of North Country Words, with their etymology,
 and affinity to other languages; and occasional notices of
 local customs and popular superstitions. 3rd edition,
 corrected and enlarged by W. E. Bockett. 2 vols. 8vo,
 Newcastle, 1846. =N.Cy.1
Denham, Michael Aislabie.—Folk Lore; or manners and
 customs of the North of England. By M. A. D. 3 pts. 8vo,
 Civ. Dunelm., 1850-52.
 The Denham Tracts. A collection of folk-lore, reprinted from
 the original tracts and pamphlets printed by Mr. Denham
 between 1846 and 1859. Ed. by Dr. James Hardy. 2 vols.
 Folklore Soc. 1892 and 1895.
Henderson, William.—Notes on the Folk Lore of the Northern
 Counties of England and the Borders. 8vo, London, 1866.
 New ed., with many additional notes, 8vo, London, 1879.
Losh, James.—A MS. Collection of North Country words, 1783.
Monthly Chronicle of North Country Lore and Legend.
 5 vols., Newcastle, 1887-91.
North Country Chorister/The; an unparalleled variety of excellent
 songs. Collected and published together, for general

amusement, by a Bishoprick Ballad-singer. [Ed. by Joseph Ritson.] 8vo, Durham, 1802.
 Reprinted in the 'Northern Garlands,' 8vo, London, 1810.
Northern Garlands.—The Bishopric Garland; or Durham Minstrel: a choice collection of excellent songs. The Yorkshire Garland : a curious collection of old and new songs. The Northumberland Garland: or Newcastle Nightingale : a matchless collection of famous songs. The North-Country Chorister: an unparalleled variety of excellent songs. Ed. by the late Joseph Ritson, Esq. 8vo, London, 1810.

Ray, John.—A Collection of English words not generally used, with their significations and original, in two alphabetical catalogues, the one of such as are proper to the northern, the other to the southern counties. With catalogues of English birds and fishes : and an account of the preparing and refining such metals and minerals as are gotten in England. 8vo, London, 1674.

and ed., augmented with many hundreds of words, observations, letters, &c. *ib.* 1691. = N.Cy.²

Re-arranged and ed. (with introduction, notes, and index) by W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1874.

Rhys, Ernest.—The Fiddler of Carne. A North Sea winter's tale, 1896.

Todd, Henry.—North Country Ballads. 8vo, London, 1895.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Adams, T. W.—Songs and Sketches, pp. 8. iamo, Newcastle [1880].

Allan, Edward.—Original Poems, pp.36, 12010, Newcastle, 1837.

Allan, John William.—North Country Sketches. 8vo, Newcastle, 1881.

Allan, Thomas (ed.).—Tyneside Songs. By E. Corvan, G. Ridley, &c. 12010, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1862.

Illustrated edition of Tyneside Songs and Readings. With lives, portraits, and autographs of the writers, and notes on the songs. Revised ed. 8vo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1891.

Alnwick Journal, The. 8 vols., 1859-82.

Anderson, James.—Tyneside Songs, Poems, &c. pp.86. i2mo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1875.

Armstrong, James.—Wanny Blossoms. A book of song, with a brief treatise on fishing, sketches of Border life, and fox and otter hunting. i2mo, Hexham, 1876.

Bagnall, Jos.—Songs of the Tyne. A collection of local melodies, comic, satirical, and descriptive ; to which is added several parodies on the most popular songs, pp. 32. i6mo, Gateshead, 1852.

Bailey, J. and Culley, G.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Northumberland. 8vo, London, 1805. (Agricultural Survey Report.) VOL. VI.

Bailie, John.—An Impartial History of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and its vicinity. 8vo, Newcastle, 1801.

Bell, John (ed.).—Rhymes of Northern Bards. Being a curious collection of old and new songs and poems peculiar to the counties of Newcastle-on-Tyne, Northumberland, and Durham. i2mo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1812.

Bewick, Thomas.—The Howdy and the Upgetting. Two tales of sixty years sin seyne, in the Tyneside dialect, pp. 15. i2mo, London, 1850.

Black Garland, The : containing The Holy Puzzle ; Meikle Black Deil ; The Child wi' the Swinging Tail; L—t's Speech; Presbyterian Minister's Prayer for the Deil, &c. 8vo, Newcastle, 1827. •

Blakey, Robert (ed.).—The Angler's Song Book. 8vo, London,

1855.

Borings and Sinkings. A Collection published by the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers. Newcastle, 1878-94.

Brand, John.—The History and Antiquities of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 4to, London, 1789.

Budget, The; or Newcastle Songster for 1816. i2mo, Newcastle, 1816.

Charleton, R. J.—Newcastle Town. An account of its rise and progress : its struggles and triumphs : and its ending. 8vo, London, 1885.

Chater, J. W. (ed.)—The Illustrated Comic Tyneside Almanac for 1862-69.

Chatt, George.—Miscellaneous Poems. 8vo, Hexham, 1866.

[Chatto, W. A.]—Scenes and Recollections of Fly-fishing in Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland. By Stephen Oliver, the Younger, of Aldwark, in Com. Ebor. iamo, London, 1834.

Rambles in Northumberland and on the Scottish Border : interspersed with brief notices of interesting events in Border history. By Stephen Oliver, the Younger, *ib.* 1835.

Collection of Original Newcastle Songs... not before published in any collection. i2mo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1819.

3rd ed., 1820. (Collection of Prince L. L. Bonaparte.)

Another ed., 1823.

Collection of Right Merrie Garlands for North Country

Anglers. 8vo, Newcastle, 1836-42.

Collection of Songs on the intended Branch Custom House at North Shields, iamo, Newcastle-on-Tyne [? 1822].

Compleat Collier, The; or, The whole art of sinking, getting, and working coal mines, &c, as is now used in the northern parts, especially about Sunderland and Newcastle. 8vo, 1708.

Coquetdale Fishing Songs. Now first collected and edited by a North-Country Angler. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1852.

Couper, George William.—Original Poetry, pp. 24. 8vo, North Shields, 1828.

Crawhall, Joseph (ed.).—A Collection of Right Merrie Garlands for North Country Anglers. 8vo, Newcastle, 1864.

Chaplets from Coquet-Side. *ib.* 1873.

A Beuk o' Newcassel Sangs. 4to, Newcastle, 1888.

Cresswell, Marshall.—Local and other Songs, Recitations, &c. pp. 36. i2mo, Newcastle, 1876.

Crispin, Theophilus.—Advice to the Advised, or the Philosopher confuted ; in a poetical dialogue, between William Shuttle, the weaver, Thomas Thimble, the taylor, and his wife Peggy ; never before made public, pp. 12. 8vo, Newcastle, 1803.

Dand, Middleton H.—MS. Annotations to Heslop's ' Northumberland Words.'

Dawes, Richard.—The Origin of the Newcastle Burr. 2nd ed., with alterations and additions. A satirical poem, 1767.

[Denham, M. A.]—Proverbial Folk-Lore of Newcastle-on-Tyne. By M. A. D. 4to, Richmond in Com. Ebor., 1855.

Folk-Lore ; or a collection of local rhymes, proverbs, sayings, prophecies, slogans, &c. relating to Northumberland, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Berwick-on-Tweed. 8vo. *ib.* 1858.

Dialogue between **two AUendale** miners, which took place somewhere about forty j'ears ago. By an Old Allendonian. pp. 4. 1878.

Dixon, D. D.—The Vale of Whittingham, Northumberland. pp. 72. i2ino, Newcastle, 1887.

Whittingham Vale, Northumberland : its history, traditions, and folk-lore. 8vo, Newcastle, 1895.

Embleton, Dennis Local Dialect Dialogues, pp. 62. 8vo, privately printed, 1892.

i 8 NORTHUMBERLAND

Forster, John George.—The Song of Solomon in the Newcastle dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. iv, 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]

Forster, Robert.—History of Corbridge and its Antiquities, &c. 8vo, Newcastle, 1881.

Forster, Westgarth.—A Treatise on a Section of the Strata from Newcastle-on-Tyne to the mountain of Cross Fell in Cumberland. 2nd ed., 8vo, Alston, 1821.

Gilchrist, Robert.—A Collection of original Local Songs. 2nd ed. pp. 24. 8vo, Newcastle, 1824. Poems, pp. 88. *ib.* 1826.

A Collection of original Songs, local and sentimental, pp. 36. i2mo, Newcastle, 1836.

Graham, P. Anderson.—The Red Scaur, a novel of manners. 8vo, London, 1896.

Graham, Thomas.—Northumberland Election, 1826. A Moorland Dialogue between Watty and Davie, two wealthy North Tyne shepherds. A poem. North Shields, 1826.

Greenwell, G. C.—A Glossary of Terms used in the Coal Trade of Northumberland and Durham, pp. vi, 56. 8vo, London, 1849. [Publ. anon.] 3rd ed. pp. 92. *ib.* 1888.

Harbottle, John.—Fishing Songs sung at the Annual Meetings of the Newcastle 'Fishing Club.' Broad-sheets, var. dates.

Hardy, Dr. James.—MS. Notes made at Wooler, Northumberland, on Heslop's 'Northumberland Words.'

Harrison, Rowland.—Tyneside Songs, pp. 52. i2mo, Newcastle [n.d.].

Haswell, G. H.—The Maister, a century of Tyneside life. London, 1895.

Heslop, R. O.—Geordy's Last. By Harry Haldane. pp. 20. 8vo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1878.

His Other Eye. A Sketch in the Newcastle Folk Speech. Newcastle, 1880.

Northumberland Words. A Glossary of Words used in the County of Northumberland and on the Tyneside. 2 vols.

8vo, London, E.D.S. 1892-94. = Nhb.1

A Bibliographical List of Works illustrative of the dialect of Northumberland. E.D.S. 1896.

Dialect in Northumberland. A lecture delivered to the Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, March 3, 1898. pp. 24. 8vo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1898.

Hodgson, John.—History of Northumberland. In 3 parts. 4to, Newcastle, 1820-40.

A MS. Glossary of North-Country words. 2 vols.

Horsley, James.—Lays of Jesmond, and Tyneside Songs and Poems. 8vo, Newcastle, 1891.

[James, Clara.]—For the Love of a Lass; a tale of Tynedale. By 'Austin Clare.' 2 vols., London, 1890.

A Pearl in the Shell: a tale of life and love in the North Country. By 'Austin Clare.' *ib.* [n.d.]

The Way Out; a Northumbrian Pitman's story. By 'Austin Clare.' *ib.* 1890.

Two Ways of Looking at it. By 'Austin Clare.' *ib.* [n.d.]

A Sprig of White Heather, *ib.* [n.d.]

Johnston, George.—The Botany of the Eastern Borders (Terra Lindisfarnensis). With the popular names and uses of the plants, and of the customs and beliefs which have been associated with them. 8vo, London, 1853.

Jones, S. S.—Northumberland and its neighbour lands. 4to, Hexham, 1871.

Keelmin's Comic Annawal for 1869-83, gi'es ye the best bitso'

wit an' wisdim be the clivvorest cheps aboot Tyneside.
i2mo, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Laird of Thorneyburne, The Noble; a Northumbrian Border Ballad in three fyttes; with introduction and glossary. 8vo, London, 1855.

Lebour, G. A.—Outlines of the Geology of Northumberland and Durham. 2nd ed., 8vo, Newcastle, 1886.

Lilburn, Adam.—The Borderer. 8vo, London, 1896.

Mackenzie, E.—An historical, topographical, and descriptive view of the county of Northumberland, &c. 2nd ed., 2 vols. 4to, Newcastle, 1825.

Marshall, J. (ed.)—A Complete Collection of original Newcastle Coronation Songs. Comprising all that have been written on the Coronation of George IV, and on the intended removal of the Custom House, pp. 76. i2mo, Newcastle, 1822.

Marshall, Thomas—A Collection of original Local Songs. pp. 24. i2mo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1829.

Midford, William.—A Collection of Songs, comic and satirical. Chiefly in the Newcastle dialect. To which are added a few local songs, by various authors, pp. 70. 12010, Newcastle, 1818.

Newcastle Fishers' Garlands, The, for 1820-21, 1830, 1833, 1843-65.

Newcastle Song Book; or, Tyneside Songster. Being a collection of comic and satirical songs . . . chiefly in the Newcastle dialect. 8vo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne [1842].

Newcastle Songster, or Tyne Minstrel ; containing a choice selection of modern and original songs. 12010, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1806.

Nicholson, W. E.—A Glossary of Terms used in the Coal Trade of Northumberland and Durham. 8vo, Newcastle, 1888.

Northumberland Garland, The; or, Newcastle Nightingale : a matchless collection of famous songs. [Ed. by Joseph Ritson.] 8vo, Newcastle, 1793.
Reprinted in the ' Northern Garlands.' 8vo, London, 1810.

Northumbrian Minstrel, The. A choice collection of songs. i2mo, Alnwick, 1811.

Oliver, W.—A Collection of original Local Songs and other pieces. i2mo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1824.

Peacock, Robert B.—On some leading characteristics of Northumbrian : and on the variations in its grammar from that of standard English, with their probable etymological sources. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1862-63.

Pease, Howard.—Borderland Studies. 8vo, Newcastle, 1893.
The Mark o' the Deil, and other Northumbrian tales. 8vo, London, 1894.

Proudlock, Lewis.—Poems and Songs. i2tno, Haltwhistle [n.d.].
The Borderland Muse. 8vo, London [1896].

Richardson, M. A.—Local Historian's Table Book of remarkable occurrences, historical facts, traditions, legendary and descriptive ballads, &c, connected with the counties of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Northumberland, and Durham. 8 vols. 8vo, Newcastle, 1841-46.
The Borderer's Table Book. 8 vols. 8vo, London, 1846.
[Identical with the preceding work, but issued by Bohn with different title-page.]

Robson, Joseph Philip.—Original Tyneside Songs. i2mo, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1842.
(ed.) Songs of the Bards of the Tyne; or a choice collection of original songs, chiefly in the Newcastle dialect, with a glossary of 800 words, *ib.* [1849.]
The Song of Solomon in the Northumberland dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. iv, 19. i6mo.
[Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]

The Song of Solomon in the Newcastle dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]

The Song of Solomon. Versified from the English translation of James of England into the dialect of the colliers of Northumberland, but principally those dwelling on the banks of the Tyne. 4to, London, i860.

The Book of Ruth, in the Northumberland dialect, from the Authorised English Version, pp. 24. 24mo, London, i860. Evangeline ; or the Spirit of Progress. Together with a copious selection of miscellaneous poems. 8vo, Newcastle, 1870.

Rule, George.—A Border Legend, and local rhymes, pp. 52. i2mo, Newcastle, 1857.

Strang, William.—The Earth Fiend. A ballad. 8vo, London, 1892.

Stuart, George.—A Joco-Serious Discourse, in two dialogues, between a Northumberland gentleman and his tenant, a Scotchman, both old Cavaliers. With an anagram prefix to them ; being some miscellaneous essays, written upon several occasions, pp. xv, 76. 4to, London, 1686.

Studies and Sketches in South Tynedale. By Tynedale Tyke. No. 1, Robbie Armstrang's Wraith. In *Newcastle Courant*, March 21, 1896.

Tate, George.—History of the Borough, Castle, and Barony of Alnwick. 2 vols. 8vo, Alnwick, 1866-69.

Tyne Side Minstrel, The ; being a collection of original local songs, arranged to popular airs. pp. 72. iamo, Gateshead, 1824.

Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club, Transactions of the. 6 vols. 8vo, 1846-64.

Tyneside Songster, The. A choice collection of comic, satirical, and descriptive songs, in the Newcastle dialect, pp. 108. i8mo, Alnwick [1826],

NORTHUMBERLAND-SOMERSETSHIRE 19

Tyneside Songster. Containing a splendid collection of local songs by popular authors, in the Northumbrian dialect. pp. 16. 8vo, Newcastle [n.d.].

Tyne Songster, The; a choice collection of songs in the Newcastle dialect, pp. 72. i2mo, North Shields, 1827.

Watson, Robert Spence.—The History of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne (1793-1896). 8vo, London, 1897.

Welford, Richard.—History of Newcastle and Gateshead. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1884-87.

White, John.—Local Songs, Poems, &c. i2tno, Newcastle, 1884.

White, Walter.—Northumberland and the Border. 8vo, London, 1859.

Wilson, Joe.—Tyneside Songs and Drolleries. Readings and temperance songs. Collected [ed. by Thomas Allan]. 8vo, Newcastle-on-Tyne [1890].

Wilson, Thomas.—Stanzas on the Intended New Line of Road from Potticar Lane to Leyburn Hole. pp. 16. i6mo, Newcastle, 1825.

The Oiling of Dicky's Wig. Reprinted from the *Tyne Mercury*, July 18, 1826. pp. 8. i2mo, Newcastle, 1826.

The Pitman's Pay; or, a Night's discharge to Care. pp. 16. 121T10, Gateshead, 1830.

The Pitman's Pay, and other poems, pp. xxxvi, 168. 8vo, Gateshead, 1843.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Abbott, R. L.—MS. Collection of Nottinghamshire words. = Not.3

[**Cursham, Mary Ann.**]—Norman Abbey. By a Lady. 3 vols. 8vo, London [n.d.].

Harrod, William.—The History of Mansfield and its environs. 4to, Mansfield, 1801.

Hill, Thomas A.—MS. Collection of Nottinghamshire words. = Not.i

Hooton, C.—Adventures of Bilberry Thurland. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1836.

Prior, James.—Renie, 1895. Forest Folk, 1901.

Stevenson, W. H.—MS. Collection of Nottinghamshire words.

Thoroton, Robert.—The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire, fol., London, 1677.

Republished with large additions. By John Throsby. 3 vols. 4to, London, 1797.

Walker, Horace.—MS. Collection of Nottinghamshire words. = Not.2

OXFORDSHIRE.

Aplin, O. V.—The Birds of Oxfordshire, 1889.

Blackmore, R. D.—? Cripps, the Carrier. A woodland tale. 1876.

Dunkin, John.—The History and Antiquities of Bicester, Oxfordshire. . . With an appendix, and the whole of Kennett's Glossary. 8vo, London, 1816.

Kennett, White.—Parochial Antiquities attempted in the history of Ambrosden, Burcester, and adjacent parts in Oxford and Bucks. 2 vols. 4to, Oxford, 1818 [original edition 1695]. [Reprinted as 'Dialectal Words; from Kennett's Parochical Antiquities; 1695,' ed. W. W. Skeat. pp. 22. E.D.S. 1879.

Parker, Mrs.—Oxfordshire Words. E.D.S. 1876. =Oxf.i
Supplement to Glossary of Words used in Oxfordshire. E.D.S. 1881. =Oxf.i
Additional MS. Collection.

Phillips, John.—Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames. 8vo, Oxford, 1871.

Plot, Robert.—The Natural History of Oxfordshire, being an essay towards the natural history of England, fol., Oxford [1686].

• **Rosemary.**—Underthe Chilterns : a story of English village life, 1895.

Shorter, R.—Village Literature : a newly-written, whoamly-spun tale. pp. 8. 8vo, London [c. 1876].

S., M.—Progress and other Poems. 'Mary and Me.' By M. S. 8vo, London, 1873.

Stapleton, Mrs. Bryan.—Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke. 8vo, Oxford Historical Soc. 1893.

Young, Arthur.—View of the Agriculture of Oxfordshire. 8vo, London, 1809.

RUTLANDSHIRE.

Crutchley, John.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Rutland. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Wordsworth, Christopher.—Rutland Words, pp. viii, 43. E.D.S. 1891. =Rut.i

SHROPSHIRE.

Bound, T. M., see Herefordshire.

Burne, Charlotte Sophia.—Shropshire Folk-lore: a sheaf of gleanings. Ed. by C. S. Burne, from the collections of Georgina F. Jackson. 8vo, London, 1883.

Davies, G. Christopher.—Rambles and Adventures of our School Field-Club. 2nd ed., 1881.

Gough, Richard.—Antiquities and Memoirs of the parish of Myddle, County of Salop, 1700. 4to, Shrewsbury, 1875.

Hartshorne, Charles Henry.—*Salopia Antiqua*, or, an enquiry from personal survey into the 'Druidical,' military, and other early remains in Shropshire and the North Welsh borders ; with observations upon the names of places, and a glossary of words used in the county of Salop. 8vo, London, 1841. =Shr.2

Jackson, Georgina F.—*Shropshire Word-book*, a glossary of archaic and provincial words, &c, used in the county. 8vo, London, 1879. =Shr.1

Lee, J. R.—*A History of Market Drayton*, with some account of Ashley, Belton, Norton, Cheswardine, and other villages. 4to, London, 1861.

Leighton, William A.—*A Flora of Shropshire*. 8vo, London, 1841.

Owen, H. and Blakeway, J. B.—*A History of Shrewsbury*. 2 vols. 4to, London, 1825.

Salopian Shreds and Patches. Vols. I-V. VII-VIII. Reprinted from *Eddowes Shrewsbury Journal*, 1874 seq.

Shropshire Dialect. In Willis's 'Current Notes,' pp. 98-9,

White, Walter.—*All Round the Wrekin*. ramo, London, 1860.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

'**Agrikler.**'—*Rhymes in the West of England Dialect*, pp. x, 53. 12mo, Bristol, 1872.

2nd ed. enlarged. Also, *Rhymes*, by 'Outis.' pp. x, 94. *ib.* 1872.

[**Anstey, C**]—*An Election Ball*, in *Poetical Letters in the Zomerzetshire dialect*, from Mr. Inkle, a Freeman of Bath, to his wife at Gloucester. . . . By the Author of the 'New Bath Guide.' i2mo, Dublin, 1776.

Baynes, T. Spencer.—*The Song of Solomon in the Somerset dialect*. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1860.]

The Somersetshire Dialect: its pronunciation. Two papers read before the Archaeological Society of Somersetshire. Reprinted, with permission, from the *Taunton Courier* of Dec. 26, 1855, and Jan. 30, 1856. pp. 50. i2mo, London, 1861.

Compton, Theodore.—*Winscombe Sketches of Country Life and Scenery amongst the Mendip Hills*. 8vo, London, 1867. [ed. 1892.]

Elworthy, Frederic Thomas.—*The Dialect of West Somerset*. A paper read before the Philological Society, pp. 78. E.D.S. 1875.

An Outline of the Grammar of the Dialect of West Somerset. Illustrated by examples of the common phrases and modes of speech now in use among the people. (From the *Transactions of the Philological Society for 1877-79*, pp. 143-257) PP- " 8 . E.D.S. 1877.

The West Somerset Word-book. A glossary of dialectal and archaic words and phrases used in the West of Somerset and East Devon. E.D.S. 1888. =w.Som.1

Halliwell, James Orchard (ed.).—*A Collection of Pieces in the dialect of Zummerzet*. 8vo, London, 1843.

Hervey, S. H. A.—*The Wedmore Chronicle*, Vol. I. Wells, 1887.

[Hughes, Thomas.]—*The Scouring of the White Horse ; or, the Long Vacation Ramble of a London Clerk*. By the Author of 'Tom Brown's School Days.' 8vo, Cambridge, 1859.

[Contains 'A Zummerzetshire Zong,' p. 120.]

Illustrations of the Somersetshire Dialect. In Brayley's 'Graphic and Historical Illustrator.' 4to, London, 183.}.

Jenkins, Edward.—*A Secret of Two Lives*, 1886.

*D2

20 SOMERSETSHIRE-SURREY

Jennings, James.—*Observations on some of the Dialects in the*

West of England, particularly Somersetshire: with a glossary of words now in use there, and poems and other pieces exemplifying the dialect. i2mo, London, 1825.

The Dialect of the West of England, particularly Somersetshire ; with a glossary of words now in use there ; also with poems and other pieces exemplifying the dialect. 2nd ed., the whole revised, corrected, and enlarged, with two dissertations on the Anglo-Saxon pronouns, and other pieces, by James Knight Jennings, *ib.* 1869.

Leith, Alicia A.—A Plant of Lemon Verbena ; a Somersetshire idyll. i2mo, London, 1895.

Palmer, H. P.—Mr. Trueman's Secret. A tale of West Somerset. 8vo, London, 1895.

Poole, C. H.—The Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of the County of Somerset. 8vo, London, 1877.

Raymond, Walter.—Misterton's Mistake, 1888.

Gentleman Upcott's Daughter, 1893.

Love and Quiet Life, 1894.

Young Sam and Sabina, 1894.

Tryphena in Love, 1895.

In the Smoke of War, 1895.

Charity Chance, 1896.

Two Men o' Mendip, 1899.

No Soul above Money, 1899.

Good Souls of Ciderland, 1901.

Rose, W. F.—A MS. Glossary of Somersetshire words.

Spectator, The.—A Letter on the Somersetshire Dialect in the *Spectator*, Feb. 16, 1895.

[Squires, F. J.]—Nine Days in Devon : a Visit to the Channel Fleet at Weymouth, and other humorous sketches in the Somerset dialect. By Somerset Frank. Bristol, 1879.

Strong, James.—Joaneridos, or feminine valour eminently discovered in Western women at the siege of Lyme. 4to, 1674.

Sweetman, George.—A Glossary of Words used by the rural population in the parish and neighbourhood of Wincanton, Somerset, pp. 16. 8vo, Wincanton, 1891. [1st ed. 1885.]

Vocabulary of the Provincial Words of Somerset, with a short essay on the dialect, pp. 126-27 of *Monthly Magazine*, Sept. 1, 1814.

Weaver, F. W.—Wells Wills, 1890.

Wellington Weekly News, The [var. dates].

Williams, Wadham Pigott, and Jones, William Arthur.—A Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases as used in Somersetshire. With an introduction by R. C. A. Prior. Printed for the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, pp. xii, 42. 8vo, London, 1873. = W. & J. *Gl.* (1873").

Wilson, Miss C. E.—Somersetshire Dialogues, or Reminiscences of the Old Farm House at Weston-super-Mare. 4to, London, 1855.

Winwood, H. H.—An Excursion to Corsham, &c. Proceedings of the Geological Association, Vol. XIV, pt. viii, p. 351, July 1896.

SOUTH COUNTRY.

Clayton, W.—Tales and Recollections of the Southern Coast. 8vo, London, 1863.

Marshall, W. H.—The Rural Economy of the Southern Counties; comprising Kent, Surrey, Sussex, the Isle of Wight, the Chalk Hills of Wiltshire, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1798.

Ray, John.—A Collection of 'South and East-Country Words,' 1691. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1874. [See also s.v. North Country.]

STAFFORDSHIRE.

Bettany, J. G.—The House of Rimmon [c. 1890].

Coghill, Mrs. H—The Trial of Mary Broom [c. 1890].
Duignan, W. H.—Notes on Staffordshire Place Names. 8vo, London, 1902.
Knight's Quarterly Magazine, No. 2. 8vo, London, 1823.
 [Contains a short specimen of the dialect.]
Murray, D. Christie—Joseph's Coat, 1882.
 Rainbow Gold, 1885.
 Aunt Rachel, 1886.
 John Vale's Guardian, 1890.
Northall, G. F., see Midlands.
[Pinnock, T.]—A Glossary of Black Country Words, Phrases, &c. 8vo, Wednesbury, 1894.
 Tom Brown's Black Country Annual, with tales, sketches, and poems (chiefly in dialect[^], *ib.* 1894-95.
Pitt, William.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Stafford. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)
Poole, Charles Henry.—The Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of the County of Stafford, collected from various sources. i2mo, London, 1875.
 An attempt towards a Glossary of the Archaic and Provincial Words of the County of Stafford, pp. 28. 8vo, Stratford-upon-Avon, 1880. =Stf.1
Saunders, K.—Diamonds in Darkness, 1888.
Warrington, T. C. and Pope, A.—MS. Collection of Staffordshire words. = Stf.2
 West Bromwich a hundred years ago. In the *Staffordshire Chronicle*, Feb. 22, Aug. 23, and Oct. 25, 1901.

SUFFOLK.

Betham-Edwards, M.—The Lord of the Harvest, 1899.
 Mock Beggars' Hall. A story, 1902.
Bloomfield, Robert.—The Farmer's Boy; a rural poem. 4U1 ed., 8vo, London, 1801. [1st ed. 1800.]
 Rural Tales, Ballads, and Songs, *ib.* 1802.
Culluni, John.—The History and Antiquities of Hawsted and Hardwick, in the county of Suffolk, and ed., 4to, London, 1813. [1st ed. 1784.]
 Davies, G. C., see Norfolk.
 East **Anglian**, The, see East Anglia.
Fison, L. A.—Brother Mike, 1893.
 Merry Suffolk, Master Archie, and other tales, 1899.
Forby, Robert, see East Anglia.
Gardner, Thomas.—The History of Dunwich, Blithburgh, and Southwold. 4to, London, 1754.
Glyde, John (ed.).—The New Suffolk Garland: a miscellany of anecdotes, romantic ballads, descriptive poems and songs, historical and biographical notices, and statistical returns relating to the county of Suffolk. With an appendix, containing the history of the Reform struggle in Ipswich in 1820; or the celebrated election of Lennard and Haldimand. Collected, compiled, and edited by John Glyde, jun. 8vo, Ipswich, 1866.
 Gurdon, Lady Camilla.—Suffolk Tales and other stories, fairy legends, poems, miscellaneous articles, 1897.
 Moor, Edward.—Suffolk Words and Phrases ; or an attempt to collect the lingual localisms of that county. i2mo, Woodbridge, 1823. =Suf.x
 Rainbird, **William** and **Hugh.**—On the Agriculture of Suffolk. 8vo, London, 1819.
Raven, John James.—The History of Suffolk. 8vo, London, 1895.
Sea Words and Phrases along the Suffolk Coast; extracted from the *East Anglian Notes and Queries*, Jan. 1869, and Jan. 1870. 8vo, Lowestoft, 1869-70.
Strickland, Agnes.—Old Friends and New Acquaintances, 1864.
Suffolk Garland, The : or, a collection of poems, songs, tales,

ballads, sonnets, and elegies, legendary and romantic, historical and descriptive, relative to that county; and illustrative of its scenery, places, biography, manners, habits and customs. 8vo, Ipswich, 1818.

Suffolk Words; from Cullum's History of Hawsted, 1813. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1879.

Whinbush, John.—Tim Digwell; an episode of the Strike in the Wilford Hundred, Suffolk, in 1874. pp. 48. 2nd ed., Woodbridge, 1874.

Young, Arthur.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Suffolk. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

SURREY.

Aubrey, John.—The Natural History and Antiquities of the County of Surrey. 5 vols. 8vo, London, 1719.

Baring-Gould, S.—? The Broom-Squire, 1896.

Bickley, A. C.—Midst Surrey Hills. 3 vols., 1890.

Broadwood, Rev. Mr. (ed.)—Old English Songs as now sung by the Peasantry of the Weald of Surrey and Sussex. Privately printed, 1843.

Gower, Granville Leveson.—Surrey Provincialisms. E.D.S. 1876. - Sur.i

A Glossary of Surrey Words. (A Supplement.) E.D.S. 1893. = Sur.i

Hoskyns, S. W.—Talpa; Chronicles of a Clay Farm, 1852.

Jennings, Louis J.—Field Paths and Green Lanes; being country walks chiefly in Surrey and Sussex. 8vo, London, 1877. [cd. 1884.]

SURREY-WESTMORELAND 21

Kemble, J. M.—On some Provincialisms of the County of Surrey. p. 83, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1854.

Notes by a Naturalist. In *Cornhill Magazine*, Nov. 1887.

•Son of the Marshes, A.—On Surrey Hills, 1891.

Forest Tithes and other studies from Nature. Ed. J. A. Owen, 1893.

From Spring to Fall. Ed. J. A. Owen, 1894.

Within an hour of London Town. Ed. J. A. Owen, 1894.

SUSSEX.

Blackmore, R. D.—? Springhaven, 1887.

? Alice Lorraine, 1875.

Broadwood, Rev. Mr., see Surrey.

C, B. C.—On Dialect. By B. C. C. pp. 171-83, *The Monthly Packet*, Feb. 1874.

Cooper, William Durrant.—A Glossary of the Provincialisms in use in the County of Sussex. 2nd ed. pp. 87. 8vo, London, 1853. =Sus.2 [1st ed. 1836.]

Crommelin, May.—Midge, 1890.

Davies, A. J.—A thirt the Downs. A tale of church folk, 1901.

Egerton, J. C.—Sussex Folks and Sussex Ways, 1884.

Geering, T.—Our Parish [Hailsham]; a medley, 1885.

Gordon, James.—The Village and the Doctor, 1897.

Jackson, E. Hatchett.—*Southward Ho!* A Sussex monthly magazine of fact, fiction, and verse. Vol. I. Chichester, 1894.

Jennings, Louis J., see Surrey.

Knox, A. E.—Ornithological Rambles in Sussex; with a systematic catalogue of the birds of that county, iamo, London, 1849.

Lower, Mark Antony.—The South Downs—a sketch, (pp. 146-192 of 'Contributions to Literature, Historical, Antiquarian, and Metrical' 8vo, London, 1854.)

Old Speech and Manners in Sussex. Reprinted from the Sussex Archaeological Collections, Vol. XIII. Lewes, 1861.

The Song of Solomon in the Dialect of Sussex. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, i860.]

Lower, Richard.—Tom Cladpole's Journey to Lunnun; showing the many difficulties he met with, and how he got safe

home at last. Told by himself and written in pure Sussex doggerel, by his uncle Tim. pp.22. i2mo, Brighton, 1831.
 New ed., 8vo, Lewes [1872].
 Stray Leaves from an Old Tree: selections from the scribblings of an octogenarian. 8vo, Lewes, 1862.
 Jan Cladpole's Trip to 'Merricur, giving an account of de white, black, and yellor folks wot he met wud in his travels in search for dollar trees ; and how he got rich enough to beg his way home ; written all in rhyme by his father, Tim Cladpole. i2mo, Hailsham [1872].
Marshall, W. H., see South Country.
O'Reilly, Mrs. R.—Sussex Stories. 3 vols. [n.d.]
Parish, W. D.—A Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect and collection of provincialisms in use in the county of Sussex. 8vo, Lewes, 1875. =Sus.1
Putron, P. de.—Nooks and Corners of Old Sussex, containing choice examples of Sussex Archaeology. 4to, Lewes, 1875.
Sawyer, F. E.—Sussex Natural History Folk-lore. Lewes, 1883. Sussex Folk-lore and Customs connected with the seasons. Lewes, 1883.
Sussex Archaeological Collections, illustrating the history and antiquities of the county. 8vo, London, 1848, &c.
Taylor, James.—A Sussex Garland ; a collection of ballads, sonnets, tales, elegies, songs, epitaphs, etc., illustrative of the county of Sussex; with historical, biographical, and descriptive notes. 8vo, London, 1851.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas The Diary of a Goose Girl, 1902.
Young, Arthur.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Sussex. 4to, London, 1793. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

WARWICKSHIRE.

Birmingham Daily Mail, The. Var. dates.
Birmingham Weekly Post, The. June 10, 1893. [Contains a list of Warwickshire words.]
Francis, Mrs.—South-Warwickshire Words. E.D.S. 1876. = s.War.1
Leamington Courier, The. Nov. 28, 1896—Mar. 13, 1897.
Miller, George.—Glossary of Warwickshire Dialect. With a collection of old words and expressions used in the parish of Tysoe, compiled by Mrs. Francis, pp. 52. i2mo, Leamington, 1898. —War.4
Morley, George.—Shakespeare's Greenwood. The Customs of the Country; the language; the superstitions; the customs ; the folk-lore ; the birds and trees ; the parson ; the poets ; the novelist. i2mo, London, 1900.
Northall, G. F.—A Warwickshire Word-book, comprising obsolescent and dialect words, colloquialisms, &c, gathered from oral relation, and collated with accordant works. E.D.S. 1896. = War.2
 See also Midlands.
Sharp, T.—Selections from an unpublished Glossary of Warwickshire words made by T. Sharp in 1839. Printed for J. O. Halliwell, 1865. =War.i
Smith, Edwin.—MS. Collection of Warwickshire words. = War.3
Timmins, S.—The History of Warwickshire, 1889.
Wise, John R.—Shakespere : his birthplace and its neighbourhood. 8vo, London, 1861.

WEST COUNTRY.

Baring-Gould, S. and Fleetwood, A. (ed.)—Songs of the West: Traditional Ballads and Songs of the West of England, 1891.
Bayly, Elizabeth Boyd.—Jonathan Merle: a West Country story of the times, 1890.
Boord, Andrew.—The First and Best Parts of Scoggin's Jests. i6mo, London, 1626.
Heath, F. G.—Peasant Life in the West of England, 1872-80. 'Vic'—Odd Ways in Olden Days down West, 1892.
White, John.—The Countryman's Conductor in reading and writing true English. Exeter, 1701.

WESTMORELAND.

Atkinson, James.—A MS. Glossary of the provincialisms in use in Westmoreland, c. 1797.

Blezard, T.—Original Westmoreland Songs, 1848.

[**Bowness, W.**]—Rustic Sketches, in the Westmoreland dialect; with other scraps from the sketch book of an artist. 8vo, Kendal, 1868.

Brathwaite, R.—The Mushrome, Eglogue between Billie and Jockie, 1615.

Briggs, John.—The Remains of John Briggs; containing Letters from the Lakes, &c. Kirkby Lonsdale, 1825.

Carey, Rosa Nouchette.—Heriot's Choice, 1879.

Chatto, W. A., see Northumberland.

Clarke, Thomas.—Tommy Woker's Account of 'T'Reysh Bearin,' red ta sum Kendal fwoak Jeny. 20, 1863. 12010, Kendal, 1863.

(ed.)—Specimens of the Westmoreland Dialect; consisting of T'Reysh Bearin, and Jonny Shippard's Journa ta Lunnan. Reprinted from the *Westmoreland Gazette*. Jimmy Green at Brough Hill Fair. By W. Bowness. From a series of sketches in the Westmoreland dialect. Also, T'Terrible Knitters e' Dent. By Robert Southey. Reprinted by permission from 'The Doctor.' pp. 32. i2mo, Kendal, 1870. Another ed., pp. 52, 8vo, Kendal, 1872 [and var. ed.].

Close, John—The Satirist, 1833.

Poetical Works, 1861.

Tales and Legends of Westmoreland, 1862.

Fleming, D.—A Description of the County of Westmoreland, 1671.

Fletcher, C. M.—A Daughter o' the Dales. A drama of village life. pp. 39. 8vo, Oxford, 1900.

Gibson, Thomas.—Legends and Historical Notes on Westmoreland, 1877.

[**Gough, John.**]—The Manners and Customs of Westmoreland, and the adjoining parts of Cumberland, Lancashire, and Yorkshire. By a Literary Antiquarian. To which is added, Lines from a Poem, entitled 'Westmeria.' pp. 48. 2nd ed., i2mo, Kendal, 1847. [First appeared in the *Westmoreland Advertiser*; Apr. 18—July 4, 1812.]

Hills, W. H. and Just, Dr.—MS. Collection of Westmoreland words. =Wm.1

[**Hutton, William.**]—A Dialogue in the vulgar language of Storth and Arnside, with a design to mark to our Posterity the Pronuntiation of A.D. 1760. pp. 7. [Reprinted from the *Kendal Mercury and Times*.]

A Bran New Wark, by William de Worfat, containing a true calendar of his thoughts concerning good nebbberhood.

Naw first printed fra his MS. for the use of the hamlet of Woodland, pp. 42. i2mo, Kendal, 1785. [Reprinted and cd. by W. W. Skeat, L.D.S. 1879.]

22 WESTMORELAND-WORCESTERSHIRE

Kirkby, B.—Granite Chips and Clints : or Westmoreland in words. 8vo, Kendal, 1900.

[See also Lakeland Words, s.v. Lakeland.]

Ollivant, Alfred.—Owd Bob, the Grey Dog of Kenmuir, 1898.

Powley, M.—A Plea for the Old Names (chiefly Westmoreland). 2 pts. Reprinted from the *Trans*, of the Cum. and Wm. Archaeological Soc. 1878-79.

Quarterly Review. Vol. CXXII. pp. 347-81. [Contains an article on 'Westmoreland and its dialect.']

Rawnsley, H. D.—Reminiscences of Wordsworth, in *Transactions of the Wordsworth Society*, VI. 1884.

Richardson, John.—The Song of Solomon in the Westmoreland Dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. iv, 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]

• **Robison, Jack.**—'Yan er two Aald Tales ower agen. Kendal, "1882.

Lord Robison en me, in the *Kendal and County News*, Sept.

22, 1888.

Hoo Gooardy Jenkins co ta be a Yalla, *ib.* March 1889.

Southey, Robert.—The Doctor. [Contains T'Terrible Knitters e' Dent.] 8vo, London, 1848. [Also ed. 1853. See also Clarke, Thomas.]

Specimens of the Westmoreland Dialect. Kendal, 1868, 1877, 1880, and 1885. [See also Clarke, Thomas.]

Taylor, A. B.—Billy Tyson's Coortin', and other sketches in the Westmoreland dialect. 8vo, Kendal, 1879.

Westmoreland Sketches, *ib.* 1882.

Transactions of the Wordsworth Society for 1883-85.

Ward, Mrs. Humphry ? Robert Elsmere, 1888.

Wheeler, Ann—The Westmoreland Dialect, in three familiar dialogues, in which an attempt is made to illustrate the provincial idiom, pp. 115. i2mo, London, 1790.

The Westmoreland Dialect, in four familiar dialogues: in which an attempt is made to illustrate the provincial idiom. 2nd ed., to which is added a dialogue never before published, pp. 119. *ib.* 1802.

The Westmoreland Dialect with the adjacency of Lancashire and Yorkshire, in four familiar dialogues : in which an attempt is made to illustrate the provincial idiom. 3rd ed. pp. 120. i2tno, Kendal, 1821. [Contains also The Kirby Feight, The Appleby School-boy's Speech, The Brigsteer Peat Leader's Speech, and Brigsteer Jonny.]

The Westmoreland Dialect in four familiar dialogues, in which an attempt is made to illustrate the provincial idiom. New ed. To which is added a copious Glossary of Westmoreland and Cumberland words, pp. x, 175. 8vo, London, 1840.

Whitehead, Anthony.—Legends of Westmoreland : and other poems. With notes, pp. 48. 8vo, Appleby, 1859.

Another ed. pp. 76. 8vo, Penrith, 1896.

Wilson, William—Pegasus in Lakeland and Poems in the Westmoreland dialect. Windermere, 1878.

See also Lakeland.

WILTSHIRE.

Akerman, John Yonge—A Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases in use in Wiltshire, pp. x, 60. ismo, London, 1842. = Wil.2

Spring-tide ; or the Angler and his friends, *ib.* 1850.

Wiltshire Tales, *ib.* 1853.

Aubrey, John—The Natural History of Wiltshire [c. 1697].

Ed. by John Britton. 4to, London, 1847.

Banks, Mrs. G. Linnaeus—Glory : a novel. 3 vols., London, 1877.

Britton, John—Beauties of Wiltshire, Vol. III. pp. 369-80, a list of the provincial words of Wiltshire and the adjoining counties. London. 1825.

Churchwardens' Accounts of St. Edmund and St. Thomas, Sarum. Ed. H. J. T. Swayne. Wiltshire Record Society, 1896.

Dartnell, George Edward, and Goddard, Edward Hungerford.—

A Glossary of Words used in the county of Wiltshire.

E.D.S. 1893. = Wil.1

Contributions towards a Wiltshire Glossary. [Reprinted from the *Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine*, Vol. XXX. p. 233, June 1899.] pp. 145-82. 8vo, Devizes [n.d.l.]

Davis, Thomas.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Wilts; with observations on the means of its improvement. [to, London. 1794.

Reprinted. 8vo, London, 1811.

General View of the Agriculture of Wiltshire. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of Agriculture and Internal

Improvement. London, 1809.
 New ed., 1813. Reprinted in *Archaeological Review*, Vol. I, 1888.
Ewing, Juliana Horatia.—Jan of the Windmill. A story of the Plains, 1876.
Jefferies, Richard.—The Gamekeeper at Home, 1878.
 Wild Life in a Southern County, 1879.
 Greene Feme Farme, 1880.
 Round about a Great Estate, 1880.
 Hodge and his Masters. 2 vols., 1880.
 Bevis. The story of a boy, 1882.
 The Open Air, 1885.
 Amaryllis at the Fair, 1887.
 Field and Hedgerow, 1889.
Kennard, Mrs. A.—Diogenes' Sandals, 1893.
Kite, Edward.—The Song of Solomon in the Wiltshire dialect, as it is spoken in the Northern division. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, c. i860.]
Kjederqvist, John.—The Dialect of Pewsey. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1902-4.
Marshall, W. H., see South Country.
Masque.—The King and Queenes Entertainement at Richmond, after their departure from Oxford, in a Masque, presented by the most illustrious Prince Charles, Sept. 12, 1636. 4to, Oxford, 1636.
[Penruddocke, Mrs.]—Content; or the Day Labourer's Tale of his Life. pp. viii, 63. 8vo, Salisbury [i860].
Plenderleath, W. C—On some unnoted Wiltshire Phrases. Privately printed [n.d.].
Sarum Diocesan Gazette.—Articles on Wild Flowers, pp. 5-6, Jan. 1890, and pp. 13-14, Jan. 1891.
Slow, Edward.—Rhymes of the Wiltshire Peasantry, and other trifles. 121110, Salisbury, 1874.
 Wiltshire Rhymes; a series of poems in the Wiltshire dialect. 8vo, London, 1881.
 3rd ed., 1885.
 The Fourth Series of Wiltshire Rhymes, containing twenty-five new poems in the Wiltshire dialect, never before published.
 Also a glossary of some words now used in Wiltshire and the adjoining counties. 8vo, Salisbury, 1889.
 Glossary of Wiltshire Words, pp. 12. 8vo, Wilton, 1892.
 The Fifth Series of Wiltshire Rhymes and Tales in the Wiltshire dialect. Never before published, *ib.* [1894].
Smith, A. C The Birds of Wiltshire, 1887.
Specimens of the Provincial Dialect of South Wiltshire. p. 114 of the *Monthly Magazine*, Sept. 1, 1814.
Tennant, Pamela.—Village Notes, and some other papers, 1900.
Thurn, Everard F. im.—Birds of Marlborough, being a contribution to the ornithology of the district. Marlborough [1870].
Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine. 8vo, Devizes, 1854-.
Wiltshire Words; from Britton's '< Beauties of Wiltshire,' 1825 ; compared with 'Akerman's Glossary,' 1842. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1879.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

Allies, Jabez.—The British, Roman, and Saxon Antiquities and Folk-Lore of Worcestershire. 8vo, London, 1840.
Berrow's Worcester Journal. Var. dates.
[Bradley, Waldron.]—Grantley Grange. By Shelsey Beauchamp, 1874.
 Nelly Hamilton. By Shelsey Beauchamp, 1875.
Chamberlain, Mrs A Glossary of West Worcestershire Words. With glossic notes by Thomas Hallam. pp. xii, 40. E.D.S. 1882. =w. Wor.1

Evesham Journal and Four Shires Advertiser.The. Var. dates.
Kingsford, Hamilton.—Vigornian Monologues. [By t Outis.']
 A series of papers in illustration of the dialect of Worcestershire,
 originally published in *Berrow's Worcester Journal*, in
 the years 1895-96. pp. 36. 8vo, Worcester, 1897.
Lawson, Robert.—Upton-on-Severn Words and Phrases, pp. 35.
 E.D.S. 1884. =s.Wor.i
Noake, John.—Notes and Queries for Worcestershire. 8vo,
 London, 1856.
Northall, G. F., see Midlands.
Porson, A.—Notes of Quaint Words and Sayings in the dialect
 of South Worcestershire. 8vo, London, 1875.

WORCESTERSHIRE—NORTH YORKSHIRE 23

Salisbury, Jesse.—A Glossary of Words and Phrases used in
 S.E. Worcestershire, together with some of the sayings,
 customs, superstitions, charms, &c. common in that district.
 E.D.S. 1893. -se.Wor.i
Wood, Mrs. Henry.—Mrs. Haliburton's Troubles, 1862.

YORKSHIRE.

A. GENERAL.

Baines, Thomas.—Yorkshire Past and Present : a history and
 description of the three Ridings from the earliest ages to
 the year 1870. 2 vols. 4to, London, 1870.
Baring-Gould, S.— ? The Pennycomequicks. A novel, 1870.
 Yorkshire Oddities, incidents and strange events. 2 vols. 8vo,
 London, 1874.
Beaumont, Mary.—A Ringby Lass, and other stories, 1895.
 Joan Seaton [n.d.].
Blackmore, R. D.— ? Mary Anerley. A Yorkshire tale, 1880.
Bland, J. C.—The Ghost of Dowley Gap ; a Yorkshire tale of
 Joseph White and Rosa Lee [n.d.].
Burnett, W. H. (ed.)— Broad Yorkshire ; being poems and
 sketches from the writings of Castillo, Mrs. Tweddell, Reed,
 Brown, Lewis, Burnett, and others. With a glossary. 2nd
 ed. pp. 74. 8vo, Middlesborough, 1885. [1st ed. 1877.]
Dyke, Watson.—Craiktrees, 1897.
Farquhar Frankheart. London [n.d.].
Federer, Charles A.—A Bibliography of Yorkshire Dialect
 Literature. Trans. of the Yorkshire Dialect Soc. Mayigoi.
Garland of Poetry, A.—By Yorkshire Authors. Collected by
 Abraham Holroyd. 8vo, Saltaire, 1873.
Gaskell, Elizabeth.—Sylvia's Lovers, 1863.
Glossary of Yorkshire Archaic Words in the *Yorkshire Weekly*
Post, May 5, 1883 seq.
Halliwell, J. O. (ed.)—The Yorkshire Anthology, a collection of
 ancient and modern ballads, poems, and songs, relating to
 the county of Yorkshire. 4to, London, 1851.
Hamerton, P. G.—Wenderholme ; a story of Yorkshire and
 Lancashire, 1869.
Holroyd, Abraham.—Yorkshire Proverbs and Speyks. Contributed
 to the *Brighouse News*, July 23, 1887.
 Collection of Yorkshire Ballads. With remarks on Ballad Lore
 by W. J. Kaye, and a Life of A. Holroyd by W. Scruton.
 Ed. C. F. Forshaw. 8vo, London, 1892.
Howitt, Mary.—Hope On, Hope Ever, 1840.
Howitt, William.—The Rural Life of England, a vols. 8vo,
 London, 1838.
Hudson, G.—The Family Jar ; or, the Turned Head. A village
 comedy, 1876.
Ingledeu, C. J. D. (ed.)—The Ballads and Songs of Yorkshire,
 transcribed from private MSS., rare broadsides, and scarce
 publications ; with notes and a glossary. 121110, London,
 1860.
Macquoid, Katherine.—Doris Barugh, 1877.

The Berkshire Lady, 1879.

Miall, F. G.—Yorkshire Dialect and Place Names, pp. 105-17 of Yorkshire Illustrations of English History. 8vo, London, 1864.

Old Proverbs and Sayings of Yorkshire, from the *Brighouse News*, Aug. 10, 1889.

Old Yorkshire.—Ed. W. Smith. 5 vols. 8vo, London, 1881-84. 2nd Series, ed. W. Wheatley. 8vo, Leeds, 1885.

Parkinson, Thomas.—Yorkshire Legends and Traditions, as told by her chroniclers, her poets, and journalists. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1888-89.

Phillips, John.—The Rivers, Mountains, and Sea Coast of Yorkshire ; with essays on the climate, scenery, &c. 8vo, London, 1853.

Prior, Eleanor C.—The Little One. 2 vols., 1891.

Scarth, D.—Yorkshire Dialect Words. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, Nov. 8, 1884.

Taylor, Mary.—Miss Miles, 1890.

Turner, J. Horsfall.—Yorkshire Anthology: Ballads and songs, ancient and modern (with several hundred real epitaphs), covering a period of a thousand years of Yorkshire history in verse ; with notes bibliographical, biographical, topographical, dialectic, &c. 8vo, Bingley, 1901.

White, Walter.—A Month in Yorkshire. 8vo, London, 1858.

Yorkshire County Magazine, The, with which are incorporated Yorkshire Notes and Queries, Yorkshire Folk-Lore Journal, Yorkshire Genealogist, and Yorkshire Bibliographer. Ed. J. Horsfall Turner. 4 vols., 1891-94.

Yorkshire Dialect, The, exemplified in various dialogues, tales, and songs, applicable to the county. With a glossary, pp. 24. i8mo, London [n.d.].

Yorkshire Dialogue, A, in Yorkshire dialect; between an Awd Wife, a Lass, and a Butcher. Broadside, York, 1673.

[Reprinted in 'Nine Specimens of English Dialects,' ed. W. W. Skeat, 1896.]

Yorkshire Garland, The; being a curious collection of old and new songs, concerning that famous county. Ed. Joseph Ritson. iamo, York, 1788.

Reprinted in the *Northern Garlands*. 8vo, London, 1810.

Yorkshire Garland, The, containing the celebrated old songs of 'Yorke, Yorke, for me monie,' and the 'Pattern of True Love, or Bowe's Tragedy.' To which are added specimens of the Yorkshire dialect, selected from 'The Register .Office,' 'Richard and Betty at HickletonFair,' 'The Ripon Bellman,' &c. pp. 34. i8mo, Northallerton, 1825.

B. EAST RIDING.

Banks, Mrs. G. Linnaeus.—In Bondage. A Yorkshire story, 1886.

Best, Henry.—Rural Economy in Yorkshire in 1641. Being the farming and account books of Henry Best, of Elmswell, in the East Riding of the county of York. Ed. C. B. Robinson, Surtees Soc. 1857.

Cole, Edward Maule.—On Scandinavian Place Names in the East Riding of Yorkshire, pp. 35. 8vo, York, 1879.

Eclipse Of the Moon, May 31, 1844. And, Eclipse of the Moon Postponed. Two obi. i2tno handbills, in the Ripon dialect.

'Flit and Ko.'—A Reel of No. 8, and Suddahly Fewster [n.d.].

Holderness, Thomas.—Some Place Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire. 8vo, Driffeld, 1900.

Howard, Charles.—Farming at Ridgemon, in 'Husbandry,' Vol. III, pp. 129-56. London [1833].

Farming at Scoreby, in 'Husbandry,' Vol. III, pp. 1-28. *ib.*

Farming at Wauldby, in 'Husbandry,' Vol. III, pp. 101-28. *ib.*

Marshall, W. H.—The Rural Economy of Yorkshire, comprizing the management of landed estates, and the present practice of husbandry in the agricultural districts of that county. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1788. [Reprinted as 'Provincialisms of East Yorkshire ; 1788,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1873.]

2nd ed., 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1796. [Reprinted as ' East Yorkshire Words (Supplement); 1796,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1879.

Morris, M. C. F.—Yorkshire Folk-talk, with characteristics of those who speak it in the North and East Ridings, pp. ix, 408. 8vo, London, 1892. =ne.Yks.1

East Riding Field Names. (Read at Bridlington, Oct. 12, 1897, to the East Riding Antiquarian Society.) pp.17. 8vo, [n.pl., 1898.]

The Vowel-sounds of the East Yorkshire Folk-speech, pp. 32. London, 1901.

Nicholson, John.—The Folk Speech of East Yorkshire. 8vo, London, 1889.

The Folk-lore of East Yorkshire, *ib.* 1890.

Ross, Frederick, Stead, Richard, and Holderness, Thomas.

—A Glossary of Words used in Holderness in the East-Riding of Yorkshire. E.D.S. 1877. -e.Yks.1

Ruddleputty, Reuben.—A Farm Servant's Letter to his Sweetheart, 1840.

Specimens of the Yorkshire Dialect as spoken in the East Riding of the county, and more particularly in the northeastern portion of the Riding; with a copious glossary, pp. 48. 8vo, Driffield, 1887.

Thompson, Miss.—History of Welton, near Hull, and the neighbourhood. With remarks on the Yorkshire Language. 8vo, Hull, 1869.

[Wray, John Jackson.]—Nestleton Magna : a story of Yorkshire Methodism. By Quintus Quarles. i2mo, London, 1876.

C. NORTH RIDING.

Atkinson, J. C.—A Glossary of the Cleveland Dialect: explanatory, derivative, and critical. 4to, London, 1868.
= n.Yks.1

Additions to a Glossary of the Cleveland Dialect. E.D.S. 1876. =n.Yks.1

Lost; or what came of a slip from Honour Bright. London, 1870.

A Handbook for Ancient Whitby and its Abbej-. 8vo. Whitby, 1882.

24 NORTH YORKSHIRE—WEST YORKSHIRE

Atkinson, J. C. (*continued*)—

Forty Years in a Moorland Parish. Reminiscences and researches in Danby in Cleveland. 8vo, London, 1891.

Memorials of Old Whitby; or Historical Gleanings from Ancient Whitby Records, *ib.* 1894.

Baker, John Gilbert.—North Yorkshire : studies of its botany, geology, climate, and physical geography. 8vo, London, 1863.

Blakeborough, Richard—'T'Hunt o' Yatton Brigg,' in the dialect of the North Riding of Yorkshire, pp. 20. 8vo, Guisborough, 1896.

Wit, Character, Folk-lore, and Customs of the North Riding of Yorkshire, with a glossary of over 4,000 words and idioms now in use. 8vo, London, 1898. = n.Yks.4

[Browne, George Newton.]—The York Minster Screen. Being a specimen of the Yorkshire dialect as spoken in the North Riding. 8vo, Malton, 1833. [Reprinted in ' Nine Specimens of English Dialects,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1896.]

Browne, Thomas.—Poems on several occasions. Ed. J. Merritt. 8vo, Liverpool, 1798. [Contains 'The Invasion' and 'Awd Daisy,' &c]

Castillo, John.—Awd Isaac, the Steeplechase, and other poems. With a glossary. i2mo, Whitby, 1843.

Poems. With a glossary. i2mo, Northallerton, 1845.

The Bard of the Dales, or poems and miscellaneous pieces, partly in the Yorkshire dialect. i2mo, Kirby-Moorside, 1850.

Jacob's Ladder, a sermon, pp. 8. 12010, Filey, 1858.

Poems in the North Yorkshire dialect. Ed., with a memoir and glossary, by G. M. Tweddell. i2mo, Stokesley, 1878.

Charlton, L. The History of Whitby and of Whitby Abbey. 4to, York, 1779.

[Fetherston, F. M.]—Oops and Doons, and sayin's and doin's by Timothy Goorkrodger, his old deeam and darter Meary, a' whoame and abroad. Huddersfield [1870].

The Adventures of a Yorkshire Farmer and his scapegrace Nevvy in London. Huddersfield [n.d.].

The Smuggins Family at Scarbro', Filey, and Bridlington. 8vo, York [n.d.].

Frank, —.—Yorkshire Fishing and Shooting. 8vo, Leighton Buzzard, 1894.

Graves, John.—The History of Cleveland in the North Riding of the County of York. 4to, Carlisle, 1808.

' Harland, John.—A Glossary of Words used in Swaledale, Yorkshire, pp. iv, 28. E.D.S. 1873. =n.Yks.3

Holt, Robert B.—Whitby Past and Present. 8vo, London, 1897.

Lapstone, Timothy Election Bills, No. 1. Whitby, 1869.

Linskill, Mary.—Between the Heather and the Northern Sea, 1884.

The Haven under the Hill, 1886.

Hagar ; a North Yorkshire Pastoral, 1887.

In Exchange for a Soul. A novel, 1888.

Tales of the North Riding, 1893.

M[eriton], G[eorge].—The Praise of Yorkshire Ale, wherein is enumerated several sorts of drink, with a discription of the humors of most sorts of drunckards. To which is added, a Yorkshire Dialogue, in its pure natural dialect, as is now commonly spoken in the North parts of Yorkshire. The third edition. With the addition of some observations, of the dialect and pronuntiation of words in the East Ryding of Yorkshire. Together with a collection of significant and usefull proverbs. By G. M. Gent. pp. 124. 121110, York, 1697. [1st ed. without a glossary, pp. 18. 4to, York, 1683.]

Morris, M. C. F., see East Riding.

Mrs. Hodge's Cogitations on't Princess Royal's Marriage. A letter to the Editor of the *Whitby Gazette*, Jan. 23, 1858.

Munby, Arthur J.—Verses New and Old. i2tno, London, 1865.

Ann Morgan's Love. A Pedestrian poem. 8vo, London, 1896.

Nelson, John.—A Specimen of the Bilsdale Dialect; being two poems on Isaac Telltruth and Sammy Standfast, pp. 32. i2mo, Northallerton, 1831.

Ord, J. W.—Rural Sketches and Poems, chiefly relating to Cleveland. i2mo, London, 1845.

Oxlee, J.—A MS. list of Cleaveland words, p. 131, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1845.

Quarter Sessions Records for the years 1676-94, in the North Riding Record Society Publications, Vols. I-IV, 1884.

[Robinson, F. K.]—A Glossary of Yorkshire Words and Phrases (with examples of their colloquial use), collected in Whitby and the neighbourhood. By an Inhabitant, iamo, London, 1855.

A Glossary of Words used in the neighbourhood of Whitby. E.D.S. 1876. = n.Yks.2

The Song of Solomon in the North Yorkshire dialect. From the Authorised English Version. By the Author of 'A Glossary of Yorkshire Words and Phrases, collected in Whitby and the neighbourhood.' pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, i860.]

Sedgwick, Adam.—A Memorial by the Trustees of Cowgill Chapel, with a preface and appendix on the climate, history,

and dialect of Dent. Printed for private circulation.
 Cambridge, 1868.
 Simpson, Katherine.—Jeanie O' Biggersdale, and other Yorkshire stories, 1893.
 Specimens of the Yorkshire Dialect, in various dialogues, tales, and songs. To which is added, A Glossary of such of the Yorkshire words as are likely not to be understood by those unacquainted with the dialect, pp. 31. i2mo, Hull [? 1800].
 7th ed., with considerable additions and amendments, pp. 36. i2mo, York, 1811.
 Specimens of the Yorkshire Dialect, in various dialogues, tales, and songs, to which is added Aud Isaac, a poem composed of facts and similitudes, pp.60. i8mo, Otley [n.d.].
 Specimens of the Yorkshire Dialect, pp. 24. i2mo, Knaresbro, 1833.
 With a Glossary. 6th ed. 121110, Knaresborough, 1848.
 Stonehouse, William.—Tom Keld's Hole : a story of Goathland. pp. 68. i6mo, Whitby, 1879.
 Tuke, John.—A General View of the Agriculture of the North Riding of Yorkshire. 8vo, London, 1800.
 Tweddell, George Markham.—The Bards and Authors of Cleveland. 8vo, Stokesley, 1872.
 The People's History of Cleveland and its vicinity. 4to, Stokesley [1872-73].
 Tweddell, Mrs. G. M Rhymes to illustrate the North York dialect. By Florence Cleveland, pp. 8. i2mo, Stokesley, 1869.
 Mudher's Advice to Dick. A rhyme to illustrate the North York dialect. By Florence Cleveland. Stokesley, 1872.
 Awd Gab o' Steers : how he tried to sweetheart Betty Moss. A trew teeale. Related in the North York dialect. By Florence Cleveland. With glossary, pp. 12. i2mo, Stokesley, 1873.
 Rhymes and Sketches to illustrate the Cleveland dialect. By Florence Cleveland. 8vo, Stokesley, 1875. [new ed. 1892.]
 Whitby Repository, The, or Album of Local Literature. New Series. 2 vols. 8vo, Whitby, 1867-68.
 Whitby Treasury, The, or Album of Local Literature. 8vo, Whitby, 1838.
 Yorkshire Dialect, The, exemplified in various dialogues, tales, and songs applicable to the county. With a glossary. pp. 24. 8vo, London, 1839.
 Yorshur Alminac, T', written according to a nater, e plain English, without grammar, or onny mak o' beak laming. By Nathaniel Nettlenase [David Green], pp. 72. 121110, Leeds, 1861.
 D. MID-YORKSHIRE.
 Robinson, C. Clough A Glossary of Words pertaining to the dialect of Mid-Yorkshire; with others peculiar to Lower Nidderdale. To which is prefixed an outline grammar of the Mid-Yorkshire dialect. E.D.S. 1876. =m.Yks.1
 E. WEST RIDING.
 Addy, Sidney Oldall.—A Glossary of Words used in the neighbourhood of Sheffield, including a selection of local names, and some notices of folk-lore, games, and customs. E.D.S. 1888. w.Yks.2
 A Supplement to the Sheffield Glossary, pp. x, 66. E.D.S. 1891. = w.Yks.2
 Field Names. *Macmillan's Magazine*, April 1889.
 Armstrong, James L.—Scenes in Craven ; in a series of letters, containing interesting sketches of character, &c., &c' 12010, York, 1835.
 Atkinson, Miles.—Marriage Contrasted ; or an evening on the brink of the river Wharfe. pp. 16. 8vo, Bingley [n.d.].

WEST YORKSHIRE 25

- Bag o' Shoddy Olmenac fur t'year 1866.** pp. 16. 8vo, Batley.
Bag o' Shoddy Olmenack, and Bundel a Wisdum for t'year 1867. Teed up be Uriah Waketea, Esq. [Isaac Binns]. pp. 16. i2mo, Birstall, 1867.
- Bairnsia Foak's Annual,** The, an Pogmoor Olmenack. Be Tom Treddlehoyle [Charles Rogers]. 8vo, Leeds, 1838-75. Ed. Isaac Binns, 1876-83.
- Banks, Mrs. G. Linnaeus.**—Wooers and Winners: a Yorkshire story, 1880.
- Banks, William Stott.**—A List of Provincial Words in use at Wakefield in Yorkshire ; with explanations, including a few descriptions of buildings and localities, pp. viii, 8a. i2mo, London, 1865.
- Barry, Charles.**—Front oth' Sun Almanac ; in the dialect an' aht on it. pp. 40. 12010, Huddersfield, 1877.
- Beacon Almenack,** Th', in the Yorkshire dialect. Ed. A. W. Bickerdike, 1873-76.
- Beacon Christmas Annual,** Th', in the Yorkshire Twang. Ha Dooady Braan spent th' Kursmiss Hallidays. By A. W. Bickerdike. i2mo, Halifax, 1873.
- Bickerdike, Arthur William.**—Dooady Braan's Adventures; in the Yorkshire dialect, pp. 56. 8vo, Halifax, 1875.
- Bingley Herald,** The, for 1886.
- Binns, jEthelbert.**—Wilsden Originals, No. 1. pp. 8. 1889. Yorkshire Dialect Words, in *Leeds Mercury Supplement*, 1891, &c. Cracks i' t'Ingle Neuk, in *Yorkshire Weekly Post*, 1895-96.
- Binns, Isaac.**—T'Laffable Adventurs i' t'Militari Kareer a Tom Wallop. Rittan bi T'Authar. pp. 16. i8mo, Batley, 1870. From Village to Town. A series of random reminiscences of Batley during the last thirty years. i2mo, Batley, 1882.
- Blackah, Thomas.**—Songs and Poems, written in the Nidderdale dialect. i2mo, London, 1867. Oliver Banks ; or St. Thomas's Bounty at Hebden. pp. 16. i6mo, Pateley Bridge, 1867.
- Blade,** The. Ed. W. C. Reynald. May 1884 to July 1885.
- Borne Miln Olmenac,** The, an Bradforth an West Riding Annewal. Be Timothy Shoddygull, Esq. [J. Firth]. 1855-58.
- Bradford Antiquary,** The. The Journal of the Bradford Historical and Antiquarian Society. 1st Series, 1880-95. New Series, 1896-1900.
- Bradford Parish Churchwardens,** Accounts of, 1667-94. 2nd Series, 1677-1797.
- Brighouse News,** The. Var. dates.
- Bronte, Anne**—The Tenant of Wildfell Hall. By Acton Bell, 1848.
- Bronte, Charlotte.**—Shirley. By Currer Bell, 1849.
- Bronte, Emily Jane.**—Wuthering Heights. By Ellis Bell, 1847.
- Burnley, James.**—Idonia, and other poems, ismo, Bradford, 1869. Phases of Bradford Life ; a series of pen and ink sketches. 8vo, Bradford, 1871. Looking for the Dawn ; a tale of the West Riding, *ib.* 1874. West Riding Sketches. i2mo, Bradford, 1875.
- Bywater, Abel.**—The Sheffield Dialect, in conversations ' Uppa are Hull Arston.' With a copious glossary, and an introductory note on the sound of the letters A and O. Written be a Shewild Chap. i6mo, Sheffield, 1834. The Shewild Chap's Annual, 1836-56. Supplement to the Shewild Chap's Annual for 1836. Supplement to the Shewild Chap's Annual for 1854. Bein' a Letter thro' Owd Jack Wheelswarf to t'Editor. The Sheffield Dialect. i6mo, Sheffield, 1839 [and var. ed.]. The Shewild Chap's Easter Gift. pp. 24. i2mo, Sheffield, 1847. The Shewild Chap's Christmas Present, pp. 24. *ib.* 1852. The Gossips ; or Pictures of Private Loife amang t'Wimmin. Be t'Shevild Chap. pp. 24. *ib.* 1852. The Song of Solomon in the Sheffield dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1859.]
- [Carr, William.]**—Horae Momenta Cravenae, or, the Craven dialect, exemplified in two dialogues, between Farmer

Giles and his neighbour Bridget. To which is annexed a copious glossary. By a native of Craven, pp. v, 125. 8vo, London, 1824.

The Dialect of Craven, in the West-Riding of the County of York, with a copious glossary, illustrated by authorities from ancient English and Scottish writers, and exemplified by two familiar dialogues. By a native of Craven. 2 vols. 2nd ed., much enlarged, pp. xviii, 336, 359. 8vo, London, 1828. -w.Yks.¹

VOL. VI.

Cartledge, J. G. (ed.)—The Lancashire and Yorkshire Band of Hope and Good Templar Temperance Recitations and Dialogues, in the Yorkshire dialect. i6mo, Leeds, 1872. 2nd Series, *ib.* 1873.

Clayton's Christmas Annual. Snowdrops, for 1878. pp.56. i2mo, Bradford.

Country Words of the West Riding, The. A magazine of Yorkshire literature. Jan. 1870 to July 1871. 2 vols. Ed. I. Binns and W. Andrews. 4to, Birstall, &c.

Cudworth, William.—Round about Bradford : a series of sketches, descriptive and semi-historical, of forty-two places within six miles of Bradford. 8vo, Bradford, 1876.

Yorkshire Dialect and Character Sketches. i2mo, Bradford. 1884.

Rambles round Horton. 8vo, Bradford, 1886.

Worstedopolis. *ib.* 1888.

Manningham, Heaton, and Allerton (Townships of Bradford), treated historically and topographically. 4to, Bradford, 1896.

Dawson, W. H A History of Skipton. 8vo, Skipton, 1882.

Dewsbre Back at Mooin Olmenac an' West Ridin' Historical Calendar, 1862-72, 1875 81.

Dickinson, I. W.—Yorkshire Life and Character : a Craven village sixty years ago, 1894. [1st ed. 1868.]

Dictionary of the Dialect of Batley, Batley Carr, Dewsbury, &c. pp. 16. i2mo, Batley, i860.

[Dixon, James Henry.]—Slaadburn Faar, bein' t'adventurs o' Jacky an' Nelly Smith, o' Girston, when they gang'd ta Slaadburn Faar an back agaan. Put inta t'Craaven plaan mak o' tawk bi Oliver Cauvert o' Greenaw-Hill, leead miner an poet. pp. 16. i2mo, Skipton, 1871.

Chronicles and Stories of the Craven Dales. 8vo, Skipton, 1881.

[Doyle, Ezra.]—Polly's Gaon ; or the Effects of Pride. A true story. By a native genius. To which is added : Rose and Polly, by the same author, pp. 31. i8mo, Halifax, 1855.

Polly's Gaon ; or Merriment in Dress and the Folly of Pride. James and Polly; or the very funny Wedding. Buttery Dick ; or the beautiful Sweating. The Bottle of Galker ; or Fun in Fermentation, pp. 50. 24mo, Wakefield [n.d.].

Draper's Bradford Pictorial Almanack, 1871-1901.

Duffy, Joseph.—A Blighted Life, and other poems. i6mo, Sheffield, 1871.

Dyer, Samuel.—Dialect of the West Riding of Yorkshire : a short history of Leeds and other towns. 8vo, Brighouse, 1891.

Easther, Alfred A Glossary of the dialect of Almondbury and Huddersfield. Compiled by the late Rev. Alfred Easther. Ed. from his MSS. by the Rev. Thomas Lees. E.D.S. 1883. = w.Yks.³

Eccles, Joseph Henry.—Yorkshire Songs. i6mo, Leeds, 1872.

Emsley, William.—Anvilantus, and other poems. By Lionel Vulcan. 8vo, Bradford, 1893.

Everett, James.—The Village Blacksmith. A Memoir of the Life of Samuel Hick, late of Micklefield, Yorkshire. 8vo, London, 1834.

Fawcett, Stephen.—Bradford Legends : a collection of poems. i2mo, Denton, 1872.

Featherstone, Thomas.—Trial of Suits at the Brewster Sessions of Sotville ; or a Laugh on the License day. pp. 36. i2mo, Leeds [n.d.].

Fletcher, Joseph Smith.—The Wonderful Wapentake, 1895. The Builders, 1897. God's Failures, 1897. The Paths of the Prudent, 1899.

The Harvesters, 1900.

Frogland Olmenac, T', an Leeds Loiners' Annual, containin
iwerly thing at's nawn an a monny things at izzant. Be
Harry Frogland, Hisquire, 1852-63.

Girlington Journal Almanack for 1875. i2mo, Bradford.

Glossary, A, of Words used in Halifax Parish [n.d.].

Grainge, William.—Nidderdale: an historical, topographical,
and descriptive sketch of the valley of the Nidd. 8vo,
Pateley-Bridge, 1863.

The Washburn. Broadside, 1864.

The Scottish Pedlar: a tale of the Yorkshire Moorlands.

pp. 28. i6mo, Pateley Bridge, 1866.

(ed.)—Country Ballads, preserved by tradition and never before
printed, pp. 31. i2mo, Pateley-Bridge, 1869.

A Memoir of the Life of Peter Barker, the blind Joiner of
Hampsthwaite. pp. 13. *ib.* 1873.

Dick Skinflint; or the Miser's Grave. A Yorkshire legend.

pp. 15. 8vo, Pateley Bridge, 1880.

*E

26 WEST YORKSHIRE

Gregory, Benjamin.—The Poacher turned Preacher. John
Preston, of Yeadon. 8vo, London, 1896.

[Hallam, Reuben.]—Wadsley Jack; or, the Humours and
Adventures of a Travelling Cutler. 8vo, Sheffield, 1866.

Hamilton, R. Winter.—Nugae Literariae. 8vo, London, 1841.

Hanson, Kezia.—Fanny Lee's Testimony : a Yorkshire tale.
8vo, Manchester, 1884.

Harker, Bailey J.—Rambles in Upper Wharfedale ; including
the historical and traditional lore of the district. 12010,
Skipton, 1869.

Philip Neville of Garsiton. A Yorkshire tale. 8vo, Bradford,
1875-

Hartley, John.—The Halifax Original Illuminated Clock Almanack.

In the Yorkshire dialect. 1867-72 and 1876-1901.

[Ed. by Edmund Hatton for the years 1873-74, and by
James Burnley for 1875-76.]

Yorkshire Ditties. Ed. W. Dearden. pp. 72. i6mo, Halifax,
1868.

Yorkshire Ditties; to which is added the cream of wit and
humour, from his popular writings. 1st and 2nd Series,
pp. 143. tamo each, London [c. 1873].

The Yorkshire Budget. 1st Series, izmo, Halifax [1871].

Commercial and Historical Almanack for 1874. 8vo, Bradford.

Yorksher Puddin. A collection of the most popular dialect
stories from his pen. 8vo, London [1876].

Grimes' Trip to America : being ten comical letters from Sammy
well Grimes to John Jones Smith, izmo, London, 1877.

Seets i' Lundun : a Yorkshireman's ten days' trip. 2nd ed.
i2mo, Wakefield [1878].

A Friend for the Festive Season. Yorkshire Christmas Annual
for 1879. A Feast of fresh Fancies, served in twenty dishes,
pp. 66. 8vo, Wakefield.

Seets i' Paris. Sammywell Grimes's trip to Paris with his old
chum Billy Baccus; his opinion o' th' French, and th'
French opinion o' th' exhibition he made ov hissen. iamo,
Wakefield [1879].

Seets i' Blackpool, *ib.* 1883.

Grimes' Visit to th' Queen. A royal time amang royalties.
i2mo, London [189a].

Seets i' Yorkshire and Lancashire, 1895.

Yorkshire Tales. Amusing sketches of Yorkshire life. In the
Yorkshire dialect. 1st and 2nd Series. 2vols. 8vo, Wakefield
[n.d.].

Heaton, William.—Nancy o' Johnny's Visit to th' Thump. To
which is added, Nancy's Wedding. pp. 16. 32mo,
Halifax, 1866.

Th' Ould Maid's Dream. To which is added, Ewer Tom an

his Leather Britches, pp. 16. *ib.* 1866.
 Clippings from the Hedges ; or Sketches from Yorkshire Life. *ib.* 1866.
He's like to take me in. Wesleyan Book Room Tract, No. 1659, 1892.
History of William and his little scholar Joseph; with some account of Joseph's mother. i8mo, York, 1821.
 Howson, **William.**—An Illustrated Guide to the Curiosities of Craven, with a geological introduction; notices of the dialect, a list of the fossils, and a local flora. i2mo, Settle, 1850.
 Huddersneld and Halifax Punch, The, Nov. 23, 1878.
Hunter, Joseph.—Hallamshire. The history and topography of the parish of Sheffield, with historical and descriptive notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, &c. fol., London, 1819.
 The Hallamshire Glossary. 8vo, London, 1829. =w.Yks.4 [Appendix No. 1 contains Thoresby's list of West Riding words, Appendix No. 2 Watson's list of uncommon words used in Halifax.]
 H[utton], J.—A Tour to the Caves, in the environs of Ingleborough and Settle in the West Riding of Yorkshire, &c. Also a large glossary of old and original words made use of in common conversation in the North of England. In a letter to a friend. 2nd ed., with large additions, pp. iv, 100. 8vo, London, 1781. [Reprinted as 'North of England Words ; from " A Tour to the Caves " by J. H. ; 1781/ ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1873.]
Illingworth, John—Echoes of the Harp of Ebor ; or Yorkshire Songs, pp. 8. i6mo, Bradford, 1870.
 Jabez Bunting, The Rev., **or** Begging. With other poems. By a Lady. pp. 14. i2mo, Leeds, 1833.
 The Rev. Jabez Bunting. Three Chapels and three collections; and other pieces, pp. 12. i2mo, Bradford, 1855.
Jabez Oliphant, or the Modern Prince, 1870.
< Jackson, Stephen.'—Chronicles and Stories of the Craven Dales. i2mo [n.d.].
Jackson, Thomas The Yorkshire Dialect, with illustrative reminiscences of old Yorkshire life and manners. Leeds Philos. and Literary Soc, Nov. 19 and 21, 1867.
 Recollections of my own Life and Times. Ed. by B. Frankland. 8vo, London, 1874.
Jim o' th' Pan's Journey to London, with the New Poor Law to mend. By a Collector, pp. 45. i2mo, Huddersfield, 1842.
Leeds Herald, The : a monthly illustrated Magazine and commercial Advertiser, 1859-62.
Leeds Loiners' Comic Olmenac, T\ Ed. J. H. Eccles, 1873-82.
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement. Var. dates.
Leeds Saturday Journal. Christmas number, 1895.
Lees, Frederic Arnold.—The Flora of West Yorkshire, with a sketch of climatology and lithology in connection therewith. 8vo, London, 1888.
Lister, Thomas The Rustic Wreath. Poems, moral, descriptive, and miscellaneous. i6mo, Leeds, 1834.
Littledale, Henry Anthony.—The Song of Solomon in the dialect of Craven in the West Riding of Yorkshire. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte], 1859.
Lodge, A Forty Years Ago, 1869.
 Sad Times [n.d.].
Lucas, Joseph.—Studies in Nidderdale : upon notes and observations other than geological, made during the progress of the Government geological survey of the district, 1867-73. 8vo, London [c. 1882.]
Mather, Joseph.—Songs : to which are added a memoir of Mather and miscellaneous songs relating to Sheffield. 8vo, Sheffield, 1862.
Memorial of the Rev. James Gregory, late minister of Kipping

Chapel, Thornton, near Bradford, pp. 40. 8vo, Leeds, 1876.

New Wortley Almanac, 1879-80. i2mo, Leeds.

Nidderdill Olminac, The, an' Ivvery Body's Kalinder. i2mo, Pateley Bridge, 1864-80.

Old Job Senior, the Rumbolds Moor Hermit, an account of his eccentricities and remarkable life. pp. 16. i2mo, Bingley [n.d.].

Old Three Laps.—Interesting Incidents in the singular life of William Sharp, *alias* Old Three Laps. Also a sketch of the life and vagaries of Jack Lob. pp. 16. i2mo, Bingley [n.d.].

Owd Original Cuddy Miln Olmenack, T', for 1871. Ed. Isaac Binns. pp. 16. i2mo, Heckmondwike, 1871.

Peel, Frank.—The Risings of the Luddites, Chartists, and Plugdrawers, 1870.

Perram, A. F.—The Right Hand that Offended. Wesleyan Book Room Tract, No. 1489, 1890.

Piper, H. H.—An Essay on the peculiarities of pronunciation of the dialect of Sheffield and its neighbourhood, pp. 24. i2mo, Sheffield, 1825. [Read as a paper before the Sheffield Literary Society, and originally printed in the *Sheffield Independent*."]

Pledge, Peter.—Barnsley as it is; or the Devil's Picktur Gallery. 8vo, Barnsley, 1861.

A Six Days' Aght; or a Barnsley Chap's Adventers e Lunnun, includin a Visit ta t'Glass Lantren, an a Peep under t'Dish Cuver. pp. 31. *ib.* 1862.

Pogmoor Olmenack, T', an Bairnsla Foaks' Yearly Jottings. Written in the famous Pogmoor dialect. All be Tom Treddlehoyle, Esq., jun., 1891-1901.

Preston, Benjamin Poems and Songs in the dialect of Bradford Dale. i6mo, Bradford, i860.

Poems and Songs in the dialect of Bradford-Dale, Be a Yorkshur Likenass Takker. pp. 32. i6mo, Bradford, 1864.

[First collected ed. of Preston's Dialect Poems.]

The Dialect Poems of Benjamin Preston. With a notice of the author by John Emmanuel Preston, pp. 64. i6mo, Saltaire, 1872.

Dialect and other Poems. With glossary of the local words. i2mo, London, 1881.

Tales of Lowly Life, in the *Yorkshireman* for 1882.

Pudsey Almenac, The. Ed. J. Walker, 1855-59.

Be Johnny Botherem, 1867-68.

Pudsey Almenack and Historical Register, The. Ed. S. Rayner, 1869-88.

Riley, A.—Gems from our Village, 1891. ,

WEST YORKSHIRE 27

Roberts, G.—Terms in Husbandry, from the *Leeds Mercury*, July 11, 1896.

Roberts, Samuel.—Tom and Charles; or the Two Grinders. 5th ed., i8mo, Sheffield, 1850.

Robertshaw, Joseph.—Yorkshire Tales and Legends. A Ramble to Bolton Abbey ; Tom Lee; the One Pound Note.

By Heather Bell. 121110, Keighley, 1862.

Tom Lee, a tale of Wharfedale. and ed., i6mo, Pateley Bridge, 1875.

[**Robinson, C. Clough**.]—The Dialect of Leeds and its neighbourhood, illustrated by conversations and tales of common life, &c, to which are added a copious glossary; notices of the various antiquities, manners, and customs, and general folk-lore of the district. i2mo, London, 1862. =w.Yks.s Yorkshire Life and Character. By the Author of 'Dialect of Leeds.' *Temple Bar Magazine*, March 1868.

Robinson, J. R.—A Glossary of Words used in the Dewsbury district. In *Leeds Mercury Supplement*, 1881.

Rodger, Fred.—Amusing Fireside Readings in the Yorkshire dialect. Nos. 1 and 2. pp. 16 each. 8vo, Bradford, 1879-80.

[**Rogers, Charles**.]—A Conversation between Peter Pickinpeg, Jack Shuttle, and Harry Emptybobbin. Carefully reported by Sally Bobbinwinder. pp. 28. 8vo, Barnsley, 1838.

Sum Thowts abaght Ben Bunt's Weddin', an ther jont to Stainbur' Cassal, to look at pictas ; allsoa Will Weft's Descripshan at Grand Bazzarr at tha hed tuthar da' it nashnal skool like. Be Tom Treddlehoyle. pp. 20. *ib.* 1838.

Sum Thowts abaght t'Doin's e Bairnsa on t'Crawnashan Da'. Be Tom Treddlehoyle. pp. 17. 8vo, Bairnsa, 1838.

Sum Thowts abaght Nan Bunt's Chresmas Tea-party; Bairnsa Feastin ; a Owd Maid's Pockit; an Tom Treddlehoyle's Lament. Also a Characteristic of Barnsley by Crispin Merrybrain, Esquire, of Sodhall Park. Be Tom Treddlehoyle. pp. 24. iamo, Barnsley, 1839.

Tom Treddlehoyle's Thowts, Joakes, an' Smiles, for Midsummer Day; settin' foarth his jont ta Lunnan, ta see t'League Bazaar ; an amang uther things, a prospecktas of a Cloaze Line Cumpany. pp. 48. i2mo, Leeds, 1845.

Ben Bobbinhat, 1843.

Mally Muffindoaf, 1843.

Tommy Kenny Club, 1843.

Upat Planitary Systam, 1843.

Tom Treddlehoyle's Trip ta Lunnan, ta see Paxton's Great Glass Lantern. Dedicated we all't pleasure it warld, ta Prince Olbert. pp. 56. i2mo, Leeds, 1851.

A Visit ta t'Great French Exhebiton. Be Tom Treddlehoyle. pp. 56. 8vo, Leeds [1855].

Tom Treddlehoyle's Peep at t'Manchister Art Treasures Exhebishan, e 1857. pp. 36. i2mo, Leeds, 1857.

The Song of Solomon in the West Riding of Yorkshire dialect. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 24. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, i860.]

Saunterer's Satchel, The, and West Riding Almanac for 1875-81. 8vo, Bradford.

Scatcherd, Norrison.—The History of Morley, with some account of Ardsley, Topcliffe, Woodchurch, Batley, &c, and other places in the vicinity. With a glossary of words commonly used at Morley and in the vicinity thereof. 8vo, Leeds, 1830.

Senior, Joseph.—The Yule Clog. Smithy Rhymes and Stithy Chimes. Sheffield, 1882.

Jerry Slit-Spring's Soliloquy Leaflet. Sheffield [n.d.].

Seward, William.—A Tour to Yorde's Cave, Burton-in-Lonsdale, accompanied by a shepherd from Thornton Force; ' together with an attempt to illustrate the dialect spoken in Burton-in-Lonsdale and its vicinity, in a familiar dialogue, pp. 44. 8vo, Kirkby-Lonsdale, 1801.

Sheffield and Rotherham Independent, The, 1874-75. [Contains a glossary of Sheffield words.]

Slade, W.—Humorous Stories and Sketches, 1870.

Snowden, George.—Glossary of Words used in Halifax Parish. Reprinted from the *Hebden Bridge Chronicle*. i8mo, 1856.

Snowden, J. Keighley.—Tales of Yorkshire Wolds, 1893.

The Web of an Old Weaver, 1896.

A Paderewski Recital: Doady Binns interprets him. In *Yorkshire Weekly Post*, Mar. 23, 1901.

Speight, H.—Through Airedale, from Goole to Malham. 8vo, Bradford, 1891.

The Craven and North-west Yorkshire Highlands, *ib.* 1892.

Spencer, R.—Field Flowers [n.d.].

Stavert, W. J.—Skipton Parish Registers. Vol. I. [n.d.]

Story, Robert.—Craven Blossoms : or poems chiefly connected with the district of Craven, pp. 80. i6mo, Skipton, 1826.

Sutcliffe, Halliwell.—By Moor and Fell. Landscapes and Langsettle lore from West Yorkshire, 1899.

Shameless Wayne, a romance of the last feud of Wayne and Ratcliffe, 1900.

Mistress Barbara Cunliffe, 1901.

Ricroft of Withens, 1903.

Swashland Olmenac, The. pp. 24. 121110, Heckmondwike, 1870.

Thomson, J. Radford.—Guide to the district of Craven, and Settle and Carlisle Railway. 8vo, Settle, 1878.

Thoresby, Ralph.—A Letter to Mr. John Ray, April 27, 1703. [See General Dialect, s.v. Ray, John. Philosophical

Letters.]

Tiflany, Tom T'Yorkshur Tyke's Kursmiss Annual, fur 1872, cumproizin : Original stoories,booath eprooaze un rhoime, suitabul fur readin ut t'harstun uv a cowld winter neet, un allsoa fur readins at proivut un publick soshul meetins, abaat t'Kursmiss un t'New Year Seahzun. Written e t'Yorkshur diahlect. pp. 50. i2mo, Halifax, 1872.

[**Todd, William.**]—T'Country Chap, or T'Yorkshar Plewboy. A poem, in his own dialect, pp.22. i8mo, Heckmondwike, 1856.

Tommy Toddles's Comic Almanac, fur all t'Foaks e Leeds an raand abaght. Ed. by J. Hamer and J. Eccles, 1862-75.

Twistleton, Tom.—Splinters struck off Winskill Rock. pp. 64. i8mo, Settle [n.d.].

Poems in the Craven dialect. 2nd ed. pp.119, *ib.* i86g.

Poems in the Craven dialect; also original poems by his brother Henry Lea Twistleton. 3rd ed. i6mo, Settle, 1876.

Wakefield Free Press Almanac, The, for 1872. i2mo, Wakefield.

Wales, Elkanah.—Mount Ebal Levelled ; or Redemption from the Curse. i2mo, London, 1882.

Walker, John.—The late Mark Illingworth, of Denholme, near Bingley, and his Epitaph. By Jon Woker. pp. 4 [n.d.].

Warty Rhymes for Warty Foaks. By th' Owd Weighvur. pp. 64. 8vo, Saddleworth, 1894.

Watson, C.—Specimens of the Yorkshire Dialect [n.d.].

Watson, John.—The History and Antiquities of the parish of Halifax, in Yorkshire. 4to, London, 1775.

Wensley Dale Lad's First Visit to Leeds, The. In *Comhill Magazine*, Jan. 1864.

West Yorkshire Almanack, The, for 1881.

Weyver's Awn Comic Olmenack, The, or Pudsey Annual, edited be Sammy Bruskitt [John Middlebrook]. 8vo, Pudsey, 1875-1901.

Willan, Robert.—A List of Ancient Words at present used in the mountainous district of the West Riding of Yorkshire. Communicated to the *Archaeologia*, Vol. XVII. pp. 138-67, London, 1814. Read 27th June, 1811. [Reprinted as 'AGlossary of Words used in the West Riding of Yorkshire; 1811,' ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1873.]

Wilsden Almenac, The. Ed. M. Binns, 1888-92.

Wilson, Alfred.—Original Poems, pp.48. 24mo, Halifax, 1854.

Wright, Joseph A Grammar of the Dialect of Windhill, in the West Riding of Yorkshire. Illustrated by a series of dialect specimens, phonetically rendered ; with a glossarial index of the words used in the grammar and specimens. E.D.S. 1892.

Wright, William.—Th' History o' Haworth Railway, frot' beginnin t' th' end. pp. 32. i8mo, Keighley, 1866. Bill oth' Hoylhus End's vizit t' th' Glory Band, wi' a full and pertic'ler accaant of an owd man's story. By Bill hissel. pp. 16. i2mo, Keighley, 1867.

Haworth, Cowenheead, and Bogthorne Original Almanak. By Bill oth' Hoylhus End. 8vo, Keighley, 1873-79. Random Rhymes and Rambles. By Bill o' th' Hoylhus End. *ib.* 1876.

Yorkshire Christmas Annual, The. (Christmas No. of the *Yorkshire Magazine*.) 8vo, Bradford, 1870, 1871, 1872, and 1879.

Yorkshire Comet, The. Ed. by Dicky Dickeson and Darnley Devonshire. 7 nos., Otley, 1844.

Yorkshire Illustrated Monthly, The. Ed. J. S. Fletcher. Dec. 1883—Aug. 1884.

Yorkshire Magazine, The. A monthly literary journal. 8vo, Bradford, 1871-.

* E 2

28 WEST YORKSHIRE—SCOTLAND, GENERAL

Yorkshireman, The, 1875-.

Yorkshireman Comic Annual, The, 1876-81.

Yorkshireman's Comic Annual, The, with which is incorporated Saunterer's Satchel, 1882-93.

Yorkshire Notes and Queries, for 1888.

Yorkshire Weekly Post, The. Var. dates.
Yule Clog, The, or t'Hallamsher Christmas E'en. Be a Jingling
Whitesmith, pp. 12. i6mo, Sheffield [1886].

WALES.

Beale, Anne.—Gladys the Reaper [n.d.].
Bye-gones; relating to Wales and the Border counties. 9 vols.
4to, Oswestry, 1871-86. [Reprinted from the *Oswestry*
Advertiser.]
Collins, J.—A list of words from the Gower dialect of Glamorganshire.
Trans. Phil. Soc. London, Vol. IV, pp. 223-23, 1850.
Cymru Fu. (Notes and Queries relating to the past history of
Wales), 1888.
Hartshorne, Charles Henry, see Shropshire.
Laws, Edward.—The History of Little England beyond Wales,
and the Non-Kymric colony settled in Pembrokeshire.
4to, London, 1888.
Morgan, W. E. T Radnorshire Words. E.D.S. 1881. = Rdn.1
Owen, Elias Archaic Words, Phrases, &c, of Montgomeryshire,
in Collections Historical and Archaeological relating to
Montgomeryshire, issued by the Powys-land Club. Vol. IV.
pt. ix, Oct. 187x ; Vol. VI. pt. xiii, Oct. 1873 ; Vol. VII.
pt. xiv, Apr. 1874.
Raine, Allen (Mrs. Beynon Puddicombe).—A Welsh Singer, 1897.
Torn Sails ; a tale of a Welsh village, 1898.
By Berwen Banks, 1899.
Garthowen ; a story of a Welsh homestead, 1900.

SCOTLAND. GENERAL.

Allan, William.—Hame-spun Lilts, or poems and songs, chiefly
Scottish. 8vo, London, 1874.
Anderson, David.—Poems chiefly in the Scottish dialect, and
ed., 8vo, Aberdeen, 1826.
Andrews, William.—Bygone Church Life in Scotland. Ed. by
William Andrews. 8vo, London, 1899.
Annals of the Parish of Dalmailing. i2tno, Edinburgh, 1821.
Aytoun, W. E. (ed.)—The Ballads of Scotland. 2 vols. 8vo,
Edinburgh, 1858.
3rd ed., revised and augmented. 2 vols., *ib.* 1871.
Baillie, Principal.—Letters and Journals. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh,
1775-
Balfour, Sir James.—Practicks, or System of the more ancient
Law of Scotland, fol., Edinburgh, 1754.
Ballads.—Four Books of Choice Old Scottish Ballads, 1823-44.
8vo, Edinburgh. Reprinted for private circulation, 1868.
Ballads and Poems by Members of the Glasgow Ballad Club.
8vo, Edinburgh, 1885.
Barr, Amelia E.—The Last of the McAlisters [n.d.].
[Beattie, James].—Scoticisms, arranged in alphabetical order,
designed to correct improprieties of speech and writing.
8vo, Edinburgh, 1787.
Biographia Presbyteriana. Vol. I containing the lives of the
Rev. Mr. Alexander Peden [1728], the Rev. Mr. John
Scmple [1727], the Rev. Mr. John Welwood [1727], and
the Rev. Mr. Richard Cameron [1727]. By Patrick Walker.
Vol. II containing the lives of the Rev. Mr. Donald Cargill
[1732], and Mr. Walter Smith [1732] ; by Patrick Walker.
And the Rev. Mr. James Renwick, by the Rev. Alex.
Shields. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1827.
Birnie, William—The Blam of Kirk-Buriall, tending to perswade
Cemiteriall Civilitie, 1606. Ed. by W. Turnbull. London,
1833.
Blakhal, Gilbert.—A Breiffe Narration of the services done to
three noble ladies, 1631 -1649. 4to, Aberdeen, Spalding
Club, 1844.
Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine. Var. dates.
Book of Scottish Poems, The ; ancient and modern. Ed., with
memoirs of the authors, by J. Ross. 2 vols. 8vo, Paisley,
1882.
Boswell, Alexander.—Songs, chiefly in the Scottish dialect.
Edinburgh, 1803.
Poetical Works, now first collected and ed. by R. Howie
Smith. 8vo, Glasgow, 1871.

Breadalbane, A.—Memories of the Manse. Glimpses of Scottish Life and Character [c. 1890].

Brown, T.—A Dictionary of the Scottish Language; comprehending all the words in common use in the writings of Scott, Burns, Wilson, Ramsay, and other popular Scottish authors. i2mo, London, 1845.

Bruce, Michael.—Lectures and Sermons, Good News in Evil Times, &c. 4to, 1708.
Soul Confirmation, a Sermon, 1709.

Bruce, Robert.—Sermons, reprinted from the original edition of 1590 and 1591. With collections for his life, by Robert Wodrow. Ed. W. Cunningham, D.D. 8vo, Edinburgh, Wodrow Soc. 1843.

Buchanan, George.—The Works of Mr. George Buchanan, in the Scottish language : containing The Chamaeleon, a satire against the Laird of Lidingtone. And an Admonition to the true Lords, maintainers of justice, and obedience to the King's grace, pp. 51. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1823.

[Calder, Robert.]—Scotch Presbyterian Eloquence Display'd ; or, the folly of their teaching discover'd, from their books, sermons, prayers, &c, with considerable additions, taken from scarce and valuable MSS., &c. i2mo, London, 1847. [1st ed. 1694.]

Caledonian Muse, The: a chronological selection of Scottish poetry from the earliest times. Ed. Joseph Ritson. 8vo, London, 1821.

Campbell, C. M.—Deilie Jock, 1897.

Carlop Green, or Equality Realized; a poem, in three cantos. Written in the year 1793. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1817.

Carr, Sir John.—Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807. 4to, London, 1807.

Chambers, Robert (ed.).—The Scottish Songs; collected and illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1829.
The Scottish Ballads ; collected and illustrated, *ib.* 1829.
Popular Rhymes of Scotland. New ed., 8vo, London [1870]. [1st ed. 1826.]

Child, Francis James (ed.).—English and Scottish Ballads. 4 vols. 8vo, Boston, 1857.
The English and Scottish Popular Ballads. In 10 pts. 4to, Boston [1882-98].

Clan-Albin, a national tale. 4 vols. i2mo, Edinburgh, i8rs.

Cleland, William.—Collection of Poems. 8vo, [n.pl.], 1697.

Cochran-Patrick, R. W.—Mediaeval Scotland. Chapters on agriculture, manufactures, factories, taxation, revenue, trade, commerce, weights and measures. 8vo, Glasgow, 1892.

Collin, Zacharias.—An Essay on the Scots-English Dialect. An academical dissertation, pp. 85. 8vo, Lund, 1862.

Colvil, John.—Mock Poem. 2 parts, 8vo, London, 1681.

Colvil, Samuel.—The Whigs' Supplication, or the Scots Hudibras, 1796.

Colville, James.—The Scottish Vernacular as a Philological Study. [From the Proceedings of the Philosophical Society of Glasgow.] pp. 20. 8vo, Glasgow, 1898-99.

Comic Poems of the years 1685 and 1793; on rustic scenes in Scotland at the times to which they refer : with explanatory and illustrative notes. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1817.

Complaint, The : a poem on the proposed tax on powdered heads, pp. 11. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1795.

Cracks about the Church.—A Crack aboot the Kirk for kintra folk. 6th ed., 8vo, Glasgow [1843].
A Second Crack aboot the Kirk for kintra folk. 4th ed., *ib.* [1843].
A Third Crack aboot the Kirk, or questions for the times, answered by modern reformers. 4th ed., *ib.*

Cross, William The Disruption : a tale of trying times. 2nd ed., 8vo, Glasgow, 1877. [1st ed. 1844.]

Cunningham, Allan.—Songs : chiefly in the Rural Language of Scotland, pp. xx, 83. 8vo, London, 1813.
Sir Marmaduke Maxwell, a dramatic poem ; the Mermaid of Galloway; the Legend of Richard Faulder; and twenty Scottish songs, *ib.* 1822.
Traditional Tales of the English and Scottish peasantry. 2 vols. i2mo, London, 1822. [New ed. 1874.]

The Songs of Scotland, ancient and modern, with an introduction, and notes historical and critical, and characters of the lyric poets. 4 vols. 8vo, London, 1825.

Dick, John.—A Dictionary of the Scottish Language : containing an explanation of upwards of 6,000 words used by the most celebrated ancient and modern Scottish authors. Edinburgh, 1827.

Dickson, David.—Select Practical Writings, 1660. Ed. 1845.

SCOTLAND, GENERAL 29

Dickson, Nicholas.—The Kirk Beadle: a collection of anecdotes and incidents relating to the Minister's Man. 8vo, Glasgow, 1891.

The Elder at the Plate: a collection of anecdotes and incidents. *ib.* 1892.

The Auld Scotch Minister, as sketched in anecdote and story by Nicholas Dickson. *ib.* 1892.

The Auld Scotch Precentor, as sketched in anecdote and story by Nicholas Dickson. *ib.* 1894.

Discipline, a novel. 3 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1814.

Dixon, James Henry (ed.).—Scottish Traditional Versions of Ancient Ballads. Percy Soc. 1845.

Donald, G. W.—Poems, Ballads, and Songs, iamo, Arbroath, 1867.

Donaldson, Thomas.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect; both humorous and entertaining. 8vo, Alnwick, 1809.

Drummond, William.—The Muckomachy; or the Midden-Fecht (Polemo-Middinia): a poem, in three cantos. With enlargements by the moderns, pp. 70. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1846.

Duncan, Andrew.—Appendix Etymologiae. Edinburgi, 1595. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1874.

Dysart.—Notices from the Local Records of Dysart. Ed. W. Muir, Maitland Club. 4to, Glasgow, 1853.

Edgar, Andrew.—Old Church Life in Scotland : lectures on Kirk-Session and Presbytery Records, and Series. 8vo, Paisley, 1886.

Edinburgh Topographical, Traditional, and Antiquarian Magazine, The. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1848.

Elcho Castle; or Edmund and Velina: a tale. pp. 12. 12mo, Stirling, 1796.

Erskine, John.—Institute of the Law of Scotland, fol., Edinburgh, 1773-

Farmers' Journal, The. Var. dates.

Ferguson, David.—A Collection of Scottish Proverbs. The greatest part of which were at first gathered together by Mr. David Ferguson, and put into an alphabetical order after he departed this life, anno 1598. pp. 35. 8vo, Edinburgh [1641], ed. 1785.

Ferrier, Susan E.—Marriage, 1818. The Inheritance, 1824. Destiny, 1831.

Findlater, Jane Helen.—The Green Graves of Balgownie, 1896.

Finlay, James (ed.) Scottish Historical and Romantic Ballads, chiefly ancient, with explanatory notes and a glossary. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1808.

Fittis, Robert Scott.—Sports and Pastimes of Scotland, historically illustrated. 8vo, Paisley, 1891.

Fleming, Robert The Fulfilling of the Scripture, fol., London, 1726.

Forbes, John.—Certain Records touching the estate of the Kirk in the years 1605 and 1606. 8vo, Edinburgh. Wodrow Soc. 1846.

Ford, Robert.—Thistledown. A book of Scotch humour, character, folk-lore, story and anecdote. 12mo, Paisley, 1891. New and enlarged ed. 8vo, Paisley, 1895.

Francisque-Michel.—A critical inquiry into the Scottish language with the view of illustrating the rise and progress

of civilisation in Scotland. 4to, Edinburgh, 1882.

Galloway, George.—Poems. The Tears of Poland. To which are added, songs on various subjects, Scots and English ; with other poetical pieces. 2nd ed. pp. 42. i2no, Edinburgh, 1795. [1st ed. 1788.]

Poems on various subjects, Scotch and English ; to which are added, songs and jests, &c. &c. pp. 76. *ib.* 1792.

The Fatal Effects of Duelling; or an elegy on the much lamented death of Lieutenant William Graham.... To which are added, Dunbarton Castle, The Stirling Jug, An Epistle to R. G., Answer, pp. 12. *ib.* 1795.

The Admirable Crichton, a tragedy; in five acts. To which are added, songs, and other pieces in verse, pp. 79. *ib.*

1802.

The Battle of Luncarty, or the valiant Hays triumphant over the Danish invaders ; a drama of five acts. With other pieces in verse, &c. To which is prefixed, an essay on the drama, relative to Scotland, including some account of the author, pp. x, 84. *ib.* 1804.

Victorious Nelson, an ode. With other poems, pp. 24. *ib.*

1806.

The Honest Sutor's Magazine; or King Crispin's Review : containing miscellaneous pieces in prose and verse. By the Author of the Tragedy of Crichton, &c. pp. 36. 16. 1810.

Elegy on his Grace Henry Duke of Buccleugh, &c. Born Sept. 1746;—came to the dukedom 1752;—died Jan. 11, 1812. pp. 8. *ib.* 1812.

Glenfergus. 3 vols. iamo, Edinburgh, 1820.

Gordon, Patrick.—A short abridgement of Britane's Distemper, from the yeare of God 1639 to 1649. 4to> Aberdeen, Spalding Club, 1849.

Grey, Cyril.—The Misanthrope's Heir. London, 1897.

Guid Scotch Dictionary; a dictionary of the Scottish language. By Cleishbotham the Younger. Ed. 1897.

Guthrie, E. J.—Scottish Customs, local and general. 8vo, London, 1885.

Guthry, Henry.—Memoirs of the Affairs of Scotland, iamo, Glasgow, 1747.

Hamilton, Elizabeth.—The Cottagers of Glenburnie; a tale of the farmer's ingle-nook. 2nd ed. 1808.

Handbook of the Scottish Language, a compendious dictionary. By Cleishbotham the Younger, 1858.

Harding, R. F.—Glenairlie, or the Last of the Graemes, 1884.

Heddle, Ethel T.—Marget at the Manse, 1899.

Colina's Island, 1900.

Henderson, Andrew.—Scottish Proverbs, collected and arranged by Andrew Henderson, with an introductory essay by W. Motherwell. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1832.

New ed., with explanatory notes and a glossary by James Donald. 8vo, Glasgow, 1881.

Henderson, George The Gospel of St. Matthew, translated into Lowland Scotch. i6mo, London. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1862.]

The Song of Solomon in Lowland Scotch. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1862.]

Henderson, T. F.—Old-world Scotland. Glimpses of its modes and manners. 8vo, London, 1893.

Herd, David.—A collection of Ancient and Modern Scottish Songs, heroic ballads. 2 vols. iamo, Edinburgh, 1776.

Hislop, Alexander.—The Proverbs of Scotland, collected and arranged, with notes explanatory and illustrative, and a glossary, ismo, Glasgow, 1862. [ed. 1874.]

The Book of Scottish Anecdote: humorous, social, legendary, and historical. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1874.

Hogg, James.—The Jacobite Relics of Scotland ; being the

songs, airs, and legends of the adherents to the House of Stuart, *a* vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1819.
 Reprinted from the original ed. 2 vols. 8vo, Paisley, 1874.
Holdsworth, A. E.—How Dave won back to Lizbeth, in *Chapman's Magazine*, Oct. 1895.
Howetoon. Records of a Scottish Village. By a Residenter. 8vo, Paisley fn.d.].
Hume, David.—Domestic Details by Sir David Hume of Crossrig, one of the senators of the College of Justice : April 28, 1697—Jan. 29, 1707. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1843.
Hunter, P. Hay.—John Armiger's Revenge, 1897.
Hunter, P. Hay, and Whyte, Walter.—My Ducats and my Daughter. Ed. 1895.
Jamieson, John.—An Etymological Dictionary of the Scottish Language : illustrating the words in their different significations, by examples from ancient and modern writers; shewing their affinity to those of other languages, and especially the Northern ; explaining many terms, which, though now obsolete in England, were formerly common to both countries; and elucidating national rites, customs, and institutions, in their analogy to those of other nations : to which is prefixed, a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language. 2 vols. 4to, Edinburgh, 1808.
 New ed., carefully revised and collated, with the entire Supplement incorporated, by John Longmuir and David Donaldson. 4 vols. 4to, Paisley, 1879-82. = ^JAM.)
Jamieson, Robert.—Popular Ballads and Songs, from tradition, manuscripts, and scarce editions; with translations of similar pieces from the ancient Danish language, and a few originals by the Editor. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1806.
John Nip-Nibs, in *Chambers's Edinburgh Journal*, 1837.
Jokes. For the people by the people : being a choice collection of the raciest and most original wit and humour of the day, selected from the Prize Joke column of the *Dundee Weekly News*. 12mo, Dundee, 1889.
 2nd Series, *ib.* 1889.
Kathleen, St., or the Rock of Dunnismoye. 4 vols. iamo, London, 1820.
Kean, S Both Worlds Barred, 1894.

3o SCOTLAND, GENERAL

Keith, Leslie.—A Lost Illusion, 1890.
 'Lisbeth, 1894.
 The Love of Prue, 1895.
 The Indian Uncle, 1896.
 My Bonny Lady, 1897.
Kelly, James.—A complete Collection of Scottish Proverbs, explained and made intelligible to the English reader. 8vo, London, 1721.
Kettle, R. M.—The Highland Sister's Promise and other stories, 1895.
Kinloch, George Ritchie (ed.) The Ballad Book. Edinburgh, 1827. Another ed. 1868.
 Ancient Scottish Ballads, recovered from tradition, and never before published : with notes, historical and explanatory : and an appendix, containing the airs of several of the ballads. 8vo, London, 1827.
Kirkton, James.—The secret and true history of the Church of Scotland, from the Restoration to the year 1678. To which is added, an account of the murder of Archbishop Sharp, by James Russell, an actor therein. Ed. from the MSS. by Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. 4to, Edinburgh, 1817.
Lang, Andrew.—A Monk of Fife, 1896.
Lawson, Mrs. J. K.—A Vain Sacrifice, 1892.
Lawson, John Parker.—The Book of Perth : an illustration of the moral and ecclesiastical state of Scotland before and

after the Reformation. With introductions, observations, and notes. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1847.

Leighton, Robert.—Scotch Words and the Baptesement o' the Bairn. 3rd ed. pp. iv, 24. i2mo, London, 1869.

Lennox Garland, A; gleaned from divers fields of Scottish Poesy, i860.

Lindesay of Pitscottie, Robert.—The Historie and Cronicles of Scotland. Ed. by J5L. J. G. Mackay. 2 vols. 1899.

Lintoun Green, or the third market day of June, O. S., 1685. A poem in nine cantos. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1817.

Lockhart, J. G.—Peter's Letters to his Kinsfolk. 3 vols., 1819. Some Passages in the life of Adam Blair, 182a. Reginald Dalton, a novel. 3 vols., 1823.

Lorimer, George.—Leaves from the Buik of the West Kirke. With a preface by the Rev. James MacGregor. 4to, Edinburgh, 1885.

Lyndsay, Sir David.—Poetical Works [c.1568]. New ed., carefully revised. [Ed. David Laing.] 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1871.

Mackay, Charles (ed.) The Legendary and Romantic Ballads of Scotland, ismo, London, 1861.

The Poetry and Humour of the Scottish Language. 8vo, London, 1882.

A Dictionary of Lowland Scotch, with an introductory chapter on the poetry, humour, and literary history of the Scottish language, and an appendix of Scottish proverbs. 4to, Edinburgh, 1888.

Madeod, N. The Starling, 1867.

McUroy, Archibald.—By Lone Craig-Linnie Burn. 8vo, London, 1900.

McNeill, P.—The Battle of Preston, Gaffer Gray, and other poems and songs. Edinburgh [c. 1895].

Magopico, Mas John.—Memoirs of the Life, Character, Sentiments and Doctrines of that celebrated pulpit hero, Mas John Magopico, . . . together with anecdotes of the life of his very reverend friend, trusty bottle-companion, and fellow-labourer in the vineyard, Plumbino. pp. 36. 8vo, Paisley, 1836.

Maidment, James (ed.).—A New Book of Old Ballads, 1844. [ed. 1868.]

Scottish Ballads and Songs. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1859.

Scottish Ballads and Songs, historical and traditionary. 2 vols. *ib.* 1868.

A Book of Scotch Pasquils, 1568-1715. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1868.

A North Countrie Garland, 1824. *ib.* 1868.

Maxwell (Of Arkland).—Select Transactions of the Society of Improvers in the Knowledge of Agriculture in Scotland. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1743.

Practical Bee Master. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1747.

Melvil, Sir James.—The Memoirs of Sir James Melvil of Halhill: containing an impartial account of the most remarkable affairs of state during the sixteenth century, not mentioned by other historians : more particularly relating to the kingdoms of England and Scotland, under the reigns of Queen Elizabeth, Mary Queen of Scots, and King James. Published from the original manuscript, by George Scott. anded.. corrected. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1735.

Melvill, James.—The Autobiography and Diary of Mr. James Melvill [1598]. With a continuation of the diary [1610]. Ed. by Robert Pitcairn. 8vo, Edinburgh. Wodrow Soc. 1842.

Melville, Andrew.—Extracts from the Commonplace Book of Andrew Melville, doctor and master in the Song School of Aberdeen, 1621-40. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1899.

Memoirs of Veitch, Hog, &c. 1680. Edinburgh, 1846.

Miller, Hugh.—My Schools and Schoolmasters, or the story of my education. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1852.

Miller, William.—Willie Winkie and other songs and poems.

Ed., with an introduction, by Robert Ford. 4to, Paisley, 1902* [1st ed. 1863.]

Miscellany of Popular Scottish Poems, chiefly of a humorous and descriptive character. With notes. i6mo, London, 1870.

Mitchell, Hugh.—Scotticisms, Vulgar Anglicisms, and Grammatical Improprieties corrected, with reasons for the corrections ; being a collection upon a new plan : alphabetically arranged, and adapted to the use of academies, men of business, and private families, pp. x, 96. i8mo, Glasgow, 1799.

Monipennie, John.—An Abridgement, or Summarie of the Scots Chronicles; with a briefe description of Scotland. To which is added, the Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, &c. [Reprinted from the original edition of 1612.] 8vo, Edinburgh, 1818.

Monro, Col. Robert.—Expedition with the Worthy Scots Regiment (called Mackeye's Regiment), &c. fol., London, 1637.

Montgomerie-Fleming, J. B.—Desultory Notes on Jamieson's Scottish Dictionary. 8vo, Glasgow, 1899.

Motherby, Robert.—Pocket Dictionary of the Scottish Idiom, in which the signification of the words is given in English and German, chiefly calculated to promote the understanding of the Works of Sir Walter Scott, Rob. Burns, Allan Ramsay, &c. With an appendix containing notes explicative of Scottish customs, manners, traditions, &c. i2mo, Königsberg, 1826.

Motherwell, William (ed.).—Minstrelsy : Ancient and Modern, with an historical introduction and notes. 4to, Glasgow, 1828.

Murray, C.—Spring in the Howe of Alford, in *Black and White*, Apr. 18, 1896.

Murray, James A. H.—The Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland: its pronunciation, grammar, and historical relations. With an appendix on the present limits of the Gaelic and Lowland Scotch, and the dialectal divisions of the Lowland tongue. And a linguistical map of Scotland. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1873.

Neill, P.—Account of British Horticulture drawn up for the Edinburgh Encyclopedia. 4to, Edinburgh, 1817.

Nelson, Edwin Paul.—Poetical Works, chiefly in the Scottish dialect, i8mo, Edinburgh, 1814.

New Year's Morning, in Edinburgh; and Auld Handsel Monday, in the country: two poems in the Scottish dialect, by the Author of 'The Shepherd's Wedding.' pp. 23. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1792.

Ochiltree, Henry.—Redburn, 1895.

Oliphant, Mrs Katie Stewart, 1852.
It was a Lover and his Lass, 1883.

Outram, George.—Legal and other Lyrics. A new ed., with explanatory notes and a glossary, ed. by J. H. Stoddart. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1887.

Paterson, James.—Origin of the Scots and the Scottish Language. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1855.

Patrick, St., a novel. 3 vols. i8mo, Edinburgh, 1819.

Pennant, Thomas British Zoology of Fishes. 8vo, Chester, 1769.
A Tour in Scotland, 1769. *ib.* 1771.
A Tour in Scotland and Voyage to the Hebrides, 1772. 4to, London, 1774-76.
British Zoology of Birds. 2 vols. 8vo, Warrington, 1776.

Pennecuik, Alexander.—A Collection of Scots Poems on several occasions, by the late Mr. Alexander Pennecuik, and others, pp. 64. i8mo, Glasgow, 1787.
Merry Tales for Lang Winter Nights; in dialogues betwixt the Tinklarian Doctor and his Grandam, &c. pp. 12.

12mo, Edinburgh, 1810.

Petticoat Tales. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1823.

Pinkerton, John.—Ancient Scottish Poems. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1786.

Scottish Poems Reprinted. 3 vols., *ib.* 1792.

SCOTLAND, GENERAL 3i

Piper Of Peebles, The, a tale. By the Lamb-Leader, pp. 20.

12mo, Dundee, 1794.

[**Pitcairn, Alexander.**]—The Assembly; or, Scotch Reformation; a comedy. As it was acted by the persons in the drama. Done from the original manuscript, written in the year 1692. pp. xiii, 17. 12mo, Edinburgh, 1766.

Pitcairn, Robert.—Criminal Trials and other proceedings before the High Court of Justiciary in Scotland. Trials during the reign of James the Sixth. In four parts, 1569-1602. 4*0, Edinburgh, 1829.

Pocket Songster, The ; or Caledonian Warbler : a collection of popular Scotch songs and a selection of new ones. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1823.

Rae-Brown, C.—A Cockney in Kilts ; or the Highlands up to date. 2nd ed. 1895.

Rait, Robert S.—A Royal Rhetorician : A Treatise on Scottis Poesie, A Counterblaste to Tobacco, &c, &c, by King James VI and I. Ed. with an introduction, by Robert S. Rait. 12mo, Westminster, 1900.

Ramsay, Allan (ed.)—The Ever Green, being a collection of Scots Poems, wrote by the Ingenious before 1600. 2 vols. 12mo, Edinburgh, 1724. [Var. ed.]

The Tea-Table Miscellany: a collection of choice songs, Scots and English. 2 vols., *ib.* 1724 [ed. 1871].

Collection of Scots Proverbs, *ib.* 1737.

Ramsay, E. B.—Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1858. [Var. ed.] 2nd Series, 1861.

Ramsay Of Ochtertyre.—Scotland and Scotsmen in the eighteenth century. Ed. 1822.

Redden, Helen P.—M'Clellan of M'Clellan, 1895.

Riddell, Henry Scott.—Poems, Songs, and miscellaneous pieces. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1847.

The Gospel of St. Matthew. Translated into Lowland Scotch.

[Impensis L. L. Bonaparte.] London, 1856.

The Book of Psalms in Lowland Scotch : from the Authorised English Version. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte.] *ib.* 1857.

The Song of Solomon in Lowland Scotch. From the Authorised English Version. 4to, London, 1858.

Poetical Works. Ed., with a memoir, by James Brydon. 2 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1871.

Robin Gray The entertaining history of Old Robin Gray : an ancient Scotch tale. 8vo, London, 1789.

Robson, Joseph Philip.—The Song of Solomon in Lowland Scotch, from the Authorised English Version, pp. 19.

i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 1860.]

Rogers, Charles.—The Modern Scottish Minstrel; or the Songs of Scotland of the past half century, with memoirs of the poets. 5 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1855-57.

Traits and Stories of the Scottish People. 8vo, London, 1867.

Three Scottish Reformers, Alexander Cunningham, fifth Earl of Glencairn, Henry Balnaves of Halhill, and John Davidson, Minister of Prestonpans, with their poetical remains and Mr. Davidson's ' Helps for young scholars in Christianity.'

Ed., with memoirs, by the Rev. Charles Rogers, *ib.* 1874.

Rollock, Robert.—Select Works [1599], reprinted from the original editions. Ed. by William M. Gunn. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, Wodrow Soc. 1844-49.

Row, John.—The History of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year 1558 to August 1637. With a continuation to July 1639.

[c. 1650.] 8vo, Edinburgh, Wodrow Soc. 1842.

Roy, George.—Generalship ; or How I managed my Husband. A tale, ed. 1895.

Roy, Neil.—The Horseman's Word. A novel, 1895.

Rutherford, Samuel.—Religious Letters written to eminent

individuals during the Persecution in Scotland. Aberdeen [c. 1660].

Samson, Dominic.—The Saunts o' Balmawhapple : a true story. Being an account of their sayings and doings, professions and practices, in the management of a certain institution there. 2nd ed. pp. 12. 8vo, Crieff [n.d.].

Saxon and the Gael, The, or the Northern Metropolis. 4 vols. 12mo, London, 1814.

Scot (Of Satchels).—True History of the name of Scot. 4to, Edinburgh, 1776.

Scot, William.—An Apologetical Narration of the State and Government of the Kirk of Scotland since the Reformation. [c. 1642.] 8vo, Edinburgh, Wodrow Soc. 1846.

Scotch Haggis, The : a miscellaneous compilation, illustrative of Scottish wit, humour, and drollery; with occasional traits of character, manners, &c. i6mo, Glasgow [n.d.].

Scott, Sir Walter.—Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, consisting of historical and romantic ballads, collected in the southern counties, with a few of modern date, founded upon local tradition. 3 vols. 8vo, Kelso, 1802-3. [ed. 1848.]

Poetical Works. 12 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1833-34.

Another ed., complete in 1 vol. With all his introductions and notes; also various readings, and the editor's notes, *ib.* 1847-

The Globe ed. With a biographical and critical memoir by F. T. Palgrave. 8vo, London, 1866 [ed. 1890]. Waverley, 1814.

Guy Mannering, 1815.

The Antiquary, 1816.

Black Dwarf, 1816.

Old Mortality, 1816.

Rob Roy, 1817.

The Heart of Mid-Lothian, 1818.

Bride of Lammermoor, 1819.

The Legend of Montrose, 1819.

The Abbot, 1820.

The Monastery, 1820.

The Pirate, 1821.

The Fortunes of Nigel, 1822.

Quentin Durward, 1823.

St. Ronan's Well, 1824.

Redgauntlet, 1824.

Chronicles of the Canongate, 1827-28.

The Fair Maid of Perth, 1828.

Sharpe, Charles Kirkpatrick(ed.).—A Ballad Book. Edinburgh, 1823. Reprinted 1868.

Shepherd's Wedding, The: a Scots pastoral entertainment of one act. 2nd ed. pp. 23. 12mo, Edinburgh, 1789.

Shirrefs, A.—Sale Catalogue for 1795-6, &c. &c. Being an humble address to his friends and the public, in Hudibrastic verse. To which is added his former poetical address and shop-bill, as published, at Aberdeen, in the year 1785. pp. 29. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1795.

Sibbald, James.—Chronicle of Scottish Poetry, with glossary. 4 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1802.

Sinclair, Sir John.—Observations on the Scottish Dialect. 8vo, London, 1782.

The Statistical Account of Scotland; drawn up from the communications of the ministers of the different parishes.

21 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1791-99.

General Report on the agricultural state and political circumstances of Scotland. 5 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1819.

(Agricultural Survey Report.)

Smith, James.—The Merry Bridal o' Firthmains, and other poems and songs. 2nd ed. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1866.

Smugglers, The ; a tale descriptive of the sea-coast manners of Scotland. 3 vols. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1819.

Song Of Solomon, The, in Lowland Scotch. From the Authorised English Version, pp. 19. i6mo. [Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, i860.]

Spaewife, The, a tale of the Scottish Chronicles. 3 vols, i2mo, Edinburgh, 1823.

Spalding, John.—The History of the Troubles and memorable

transactions in Scotland, from the year 1624 to 1645.
From the original MS. of John Spalding. In 2 vols.,
with an index to each; and a glossary. 8vo, Aberdeen,
1792.

Spottiswoode Miscellany, The : a collection of original papers
and tracts, illustrative chiefly of the civil and ecclesiastical
history of Scotland. Ed. James Maidment. 2 vols., 8vo,
Edinburgh, Spottiswoode Soc. 1844-45.

Statistical Accounts, see Sinclair, Sir John.

Steel, Mrs. F. A.—Red Rowans, 1895.

Stevenson, Robert Louis Edinburgh Notes, 1879.
Kidnapped, 1886.

The Master of Ballantrae, 1889.

Catriona, a sequel to 'Kidnapped,' 1892.

Weir of Hermiston, 1896.

Swan, Annie S.—The Gates of Eden. A story of endeavour,
1895.

A Victory Won, 1895.

Thorn, Archibald.—Amusements of solitary hours, in poetry and
prose, pp. 60. 8vo, Kilmarnock, 1812.

Thom, Robert W The Courtship and Wedding of Jock o' the
Knowe. pp. 60. 8vo, Glasgow, 1877. 4th ed. *ib.*
1883.

Poems, *ib.* 1880.

32 SCOTLAND, .GENERAL—ABERDEENSHIRE

Thomson, John H. (ed.)—A Cloud of Witnesses for the Royal
Prerogatives of Jesus Christ; being the last speeches and
testimonies of those who have suffered for the truth in
Scotland, since the year 1680. Reprinted from the original
editions, with explanatory and historical notes by the Rev.
John H. Thomson. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1871. [1st ed.
1714.]

Thomson, Samuel.—Poems on different subjects, partly in the
Scottish dialect. 121110, Belfast, 1793.

Train, Joseph.—Poetical Reveries. i2mo, Glasgow, 1806.

Strains of the Mountain Muse. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1814.

Twa **Cuckolds**, The, and the Tint Quey, or Thrawart Maggy.

Two tales, in the Scottish dialect, pp. 24. iamo, Edinburgh,
1796.

Tweedie, W. K. (ed.)—Select Biographies. Ed. chiefly from
MSS. in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. 2 vols.
8vo, Edinburgh, Wodrow Soc. 1845-47.

Union, The: or Select Scots and English Poems. i2mo,
Edinburgh, 1753.

Vedder, David.—Poems, legendary, lyrical, and descriptive.
Now first collected. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1842.

Waddell, P. Hately.—The Psalms ; frae Hebrew intil Scottis.
Edinburgh, 1871 [ed. 1891].

Isaiah ; frae Hebrew intil Scottis. *ib.* 1879.

Walford, L. B Dick Netherby, 1881.

Walker, Dr.—Essays on Natural History and Rural Economy.
8vo, Edinburgh, 1808.

Walker, Patrick.—Remarkable passages in the life of Mr. Alex.
Peden. Edinburgh, 1727.

Watson, James.—Choice Collection of comic and serious poems.
8vo, Edinburgh, 1706.

Whistle-Binkie; a collection of songs for the social circle.
2 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1853.

Whitehead, S. R.—Daft Davie, and other sketches of Scottish
tyfe and character, 1876.

Wodrow, Robert.—The History of the sufferings of the Church
of Scotland from the Restoration to the Revolution. With
an original memoir of the author, extracts from his correspondence,
a preliminary dissertation, and notes by the
Rev. Robert Burns. 4 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1828. [1st ed.
1721-2.]

The Correspondence of the Rev. Robert Wodrow. Ed. from
MSS. in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates, Edinburgh,
by the Rev. Thomas M'Crie. 3 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh,
Wodrow Soc. 1842-43.

ABERDEENSHIRE.

Aberdeen Weekly Free Press. June 1898 to Sept. 1903.

[**Alexander, William.**]—Johnny Gibb of Gushetneuk in the parish of Pyketillim; with glimpses of the parish politics about A.D. 1843. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1871.

Sketches of Life among my Ain Folk. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1875 [ed. 1882].

Notes and Sketches illustrative of Northern Rural Life in the eighteenth century. By the author of ' Johnny Gibb of Gushetneuk.' *ib.* 1877.

Anderson, James.—General View of the Agriculture and Rural Economy of the County of Aberdeen. 4to, Edinburgh, 1794.

Anderson, William.—Rhymes, Reveries, and Reminiscences. i2mo, Aberdeen, 1851 [and ed. 1867].

Beattie, William.—Fruits of Time Parings, being a small collection of original poems, Scotch and English, composed to fill up a few of the author's blank hours. Aberdeen, 1801. Reprinted Aberdeen, 1813 and 1873.

Buchan, Peter.—Gleanings of Scotch, English, and Irish scarce old ballads, many of them connected with the localities of Aberdeenshire. i6mo, Peterhead, 1825.

Cadenhead, William Flights of Fancy, and lays of Bon-Accord. i2mo, Aberdeen, 1853.

• **Cobban, J. Maclaren.**—The King of Andaman, a saviour of society, 1895.

The Angel of the Covenant, 1898.

Cock, James.—Simple Strains; or, the Hamespun Lays of an untutored Muse. 2 vols. i2mo, Aberdeen, 1806. [2nd ed. 1810.]

Couper, Robert.—The Tourifications of Malachi Meldrum, Esq. of Meldrum-hall. 2 vols. i2mo, Aberdeen, 1803.

Deeside Tales; or sketches of men and manners among the peasantry of Upper Deeside since 1745. i2mo, Aberdeen, 1872

Extracts from the Presbytery Book of Strathbogie, A.D. 1631-1654. [Ed. by John Stuart.] 4to, Aberdeen, Spalding Club, 1843.

Forbes, William.—The Dominie Depos'd; or some reflections on his intrigue with a young lass, and what happened thereupon : interspers'd with advice to all school-masters, precentors, and dominies on Dee-side. With the sequel. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1785. [1st ed. ? 1746.]

Goodwife at Home, The ; in metre, illustrating the dialect of the North-west district of Aberdeenshire; with a glossary. By a Lady. pp. 19. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1867.

Greig, Gavin.—Logie o' Buchan. An Aberdeenshire pastoral of last century. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1899.

Guidman or Inglismill, The, and the Fairy Bride. With glossary and introductions, historical and legendary. 4to, Edinburgh, 1873.

[**Keith, Charles.**]—The Farmer's Ha', a Scots poem, by a student of Marischal College. i2mo, Aberdeen, 1776 [ed. 1801].

Mac Donald, George.—David Elginbrod. 3 vols., 1863. Robert Falconer, 1868. Malcolm, 1875. The Marquis of Lossie, 1877. Sir Gibbie, 1879. Castle Warlock, 1882. Donal Grant, 1883.

Milne, John.—Selections from the Songs and Poems of John Milne. Aberdeen, 1871.

Murray, Charles.—Hamewith. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1900.

Ogg, James.—Willie Waly ; and other poems. i2mo, Aberdeen, 1873.

Ogilvie, Joseph.—John Ogilvie, lexicographer, LL.D. A biographical sketch (together with his contributions to the *Aberdeen Magazine*, &c). 8vo, Aberdeen, 1902.

Paul, William.—Past and Present of Aberdeenshire, or Reminiscences of seventy years. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1881.

Records of Aboyne, The, 1230-1681. New Spalding Club, Aberdeen, 1894.

Records of the Meeting of the Exercise of Alford, 1662-88. Ed. by Rev. T. Bell. New Spalding Club, Aberdeen, 1897.

Robb, Alexander.—Poems and Songs, 1852.

Ross, Alexander.—The Fortunate Shepherdess, a pastoral tale, in three cantos, in the Scottish dialect. To which is added a few songs. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1768.

The Rock and the wee Pickle Tow. *ib.* 1768.

Helenore; or the Fortunate Shepherdess. A pastoral tale.

To which is added the life of the Author. Comprehending a particular description of the romantic place where he lived, and an account of the manners and amusements of the people at that period, by his grandson, the Rev. Alexander Thomson. 8vo, Dundee, 1812.

Helenore ; or the Fortunate Shepherdess. A poem in the broad Scotch dialect. A new edition, containing a sketch of Glenesk, a life of the author, and an account of his inedited works by John Longmuir. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1866,

Ruddiman, Jacob.—Tales of a Scottish Parish. 8vo, London, 1889. [1st ed. 1828.]

Selections from the Records of the Kirk-Session, Presbytery, and Synod of Aberdeen. [Ed. by John Stuart.] 4to, Aberdeen, Spalding Club, 1846.

Shirrefs, Andrew.—Jamie and Bess, a pastoral comedy, iamo, Aberdeen, 1787.

Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1790.

Skinner, John.—Amusements of leisure hours: or poetical pieces, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. To which is prefixed, a sketch of the author's life, with some remarks on Scottish poetry. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1809.

Songs and Poems, by the Rev. John Skinner, author of / Tullochgorum.' With a sketch of his life, by H. G. Reid.

8vo, Peterhead, 1859.

Still, Peter.—The Cottar's Sunday, and other poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 12mo, Aberdeen, 1845.

Stoker, Bram ? The Watter's Mou'. 8vo, Westminster, 1895.

Stuart, John (ed.) Selections from the Records of the Kirk-Session, Presbytery, and Synod of Aberdeen, 1562-1681. Spalding Club, 1846.

Thorn, William.—Rhymes and Recollections of a hand-loom weaver, ismo, London, 1844.

Turreff, Gavin.—Antiquarian Gleanings from Aberdeenshire Records. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1859.

Walker, William.—The Bards of Bon-Accord, 1375-1860. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1887.

ABERDEENSHIRE—CAITHNESS-SHIRE 33

Watson, William—Glimpses o' Auld Lang Syne. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1903.

Williams, George—The Fairmer's Twa Tint Laddies. Privately printed, 1900.

ARGYLLSHIRE.

MacIntyre, W.—Poems, sentimental and humorous. 8vo, Glasgow, 1825.

Munro, Neil—The Lost Pibroch and other Sheiling Stories, 1896. John Splendid, 1898.

Doom Castle, a romance, 1901.

The Shoes of Fortune, 1901.

Robson, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Argyle and western part of Inverness-shire. 4U), London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

AYRSHIRE.

Ainslie, Hew.—A Pilgrimage to the Land of Burns: and Poems. With a memoir of the author by Thomas C. Latto. 8vo, Paisley, 1892. [1st ed. 1822.]

Aitken, William—Lays of the Line and other poems. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1883.

Aiton, William—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Ayr. 4to, Glasgow, 1811.

Ballads and Songs of Ayrshire, The, illustrated with sketches, historical, traditional, narrative, and biographical, 8vo.

Ayr, 1846.
 2nd Series. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1847.
Ballantine, J. and Thorn, A.—Poems on several occasions. Iain, Paisley, 1789.
Brown, J.D.—Ballads, founded on Ayrshire traditions, with minor poems and lyrics. i2mc, Kilmarnock, 1850.
Burns, Robert—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Kilmarnock, 1786.
 Poems, Songs, and Letters, being the complete works of Robert Burns, ed. from the best printed and manuscript authorities, with glossarial index and a biographical memoir by Alexander Smith. 8vo, London, 1868 (Globe ed.).
 A complete word and phrase Concordance to the Poems and Songs of Robert Burns, incorporating a glossary of Scotch words, with notes, index, and appendix of readings. Compiled and ed. by J. B. Reid. 8vo, Glasgow, 1889.
Douglas, George.—The House with the Green Shutters, 1901.
Fisher, James.—Poems on various subjects. 8vo, Dumfries, 1790.
Gait, John The Annals of the Parish, 1821.
 The Ayrshire Legatees, 1821.
 The Steamboat, 1822.
 The Provost, 1822.
 Sir Andrew Wylie of that Ilk, 1822.
 The Entail; or the Lairds of Grippy, 1823.
 Ringan Gilhaize; or the times of the Covenanters, 1823.
 The Last of the Lairds, 1826.
Glass, Andrew.—Tales and Traditions of Ayrshire and Galloway. 8vo, Glasgow, 1873.
Goldie, John.—Poems and Songs. i2mo, Ayr, 1822.
Hetrick, Robert.—Poems and Songs. i2mo, Ayr, 1826.
Hunter, John Kelso.—Life Studies of Character. 8vo, London, 1870.
Johnston, Henry.—Chronicles of Glenbuckie, 1889.
 Kilmallie. 2 vols. 1891.
 Doctor Congalton's Legacy. A chronicle of North Country By-ways, 1896.
Kennedy, John.—Poetical Works. 8vo, Ayr, 1818.
Mackie, David.—Ayrshire Village Sketches and Poems. 8vo, Kilmarnock, 1896.
MacQueen, Thomas.—My Gloaming Amusements, a variety of poems, on several serious and entertaining subjects. 12D10, Beith, 1831.
Meikle, James.—Poems on Various Subjects. i2mo, Ayr, 1823.
Ochiltree, Henry.—Out of her Shroud, 1897.
Ramsay, John.—Woodnotes of a Wanderer. 8vo, Glasgow, 1868. [1st ed. 1836.]
Rankine, John.—Poems and Songs on important subjects. 8vo, Glasgow, 1813.
Reminiscences of «Auld Ayr.» 8vo, Edinburgh, 1864.
Service, John.—The Life and Recollections of Doctor Duguid of Kilwinning. Written by himself, and now first printed from the recovered manuscript. 3rd ed. 8vo, Edinburgh [? 1887].
 Thir Notandums, being the literary recreations of Laird Canticarl of Mongrynen (of kittle memory). To which is appended a biographical sketch of James Dunlop, Esq. *ib.* 1890.
 VOL. VI.
Sillar, David.—Poems. 8vo, Kilmarnock, 1789.
Smith, Hugh.—The Poetical Miscellany of Morals and Religion. Irvine, 1832.
White, John.—Joltings in Prose and Verse. 8vo, Irvine, 1879.

BANFFSHIRE.

Cramond, William The Annals of Cullen : being extracts from records relating to the affairs of the royal burgh of Cullen, 961-1887. 2nd ed. i2mo, Buckie, 1888.
Donaldson, James General View of the Agriculture of the

County of Banff. 4to, Edinburgh, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Gordon, J. F. S.—The Book of the Chronicles of Keith, Grange, Ruthven, Cairney, and Botriphnie : events, places, and persons. 8vo, Glasgow, 1880.

Gregor, Walter.—The Dialect of Banffshire : with a glossary of words not in Jamieson's Scottish Dictionary. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1866. =Bnff.1

Presbytery Book of Strathbogie, Extracts from the, 1631-54. Aberdeen, 1841.

Smiles, S Life of a Scotch Naturalist: Thomas Edward [of Banff]. 8vo, London, 1876 [and var. ed.].

Taylor, William.—Scots Poems. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1787.

BERWICKSHIRE.

Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, History of the. 14 vols., Alnwick, 1831-93.

Brockie, William.—The Leaderside Legends, pp.48. Sunderland, 1876.

The Confessional and other poems, *ib.* 1877.

Calder, Robert McLean.—A Berwickshire Bard. The songs and poems of Robert McLean Calder. Ed., with introductory memoir, by W. S. Crockett. 8vo, Paisley, 1897.

Chisholm, Walter.—Poems : by the late Walter Chisholm, a Berwickshire shepherd lad. Ed., with a prefatory notice, by William Cairns. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1879.

Crockett, W. S. (ed.)—Minstrelsy of the Merse; the poets and poetry of Berwickshire. A county anthology. 8vo, Paisley, 1893.

Denham, M. A.—Folk-lore; or a collection of local rhymes, proverbs, sayings, prophecies, slogans, &c. relating to Northumberland, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Berwick-on-Tweed. 8vo, Richmond, in Com. Ebor., 1858.

Henderson, George.—The Popular Rhymes, Sayings, and Proverbs of the County of Berwick. With illustrative notes. i2mo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1856.

Johnston, George.—A Flora of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 2 vols. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1829-31.

Kerr, Robert.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Berwick. 8vo, London, 1813. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Linen, James Alexander.—Poems, in the Scots and English dialect, on various occasions. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1815.

Lowe, Alexander.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Berwick. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Steel, Andrew.—Poetical Works. 2nd ed., Edinburgh, 1873.

Sutherland, William.—Poems and Songs. 8vo, Haddington, 1821.

BUCHAN.

Forbes, Robert.—Ajax, his speech to the Grecian Knabbs, attempted in broad Buchans. By R. F., gent. To which is added a Journal to Portsmouth and a Shop-Bill in the same dialect, with a key. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1742.

Select Collection of Scots Poems, A, chiefly in the broad Buchan dialect. To which is added a collection of Scots Proverbs : by the Rev. Mr. David Fergus(s)on. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1785.

Tarras, William.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1804.

CAITHNESSSHIRE.

Brand, John, see Orkney Islands.

Henderson, John.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Caithness. 2 parts. 8vo, London, 1812.

Home, John.—A Canny Countryside, 1896.

[**McLennan, Malcolm.**]—Peasant Life. Sketches of the villagers and field-labourers in Glenaldie. 3rd ed., 2 Series. 8vo, London, 1871.

Nicolson, D.—MS. Collection of Caithness words. ^Cai.1
* F

34 DUMBARTONSHIRE—FIFESHIRE DUMBARTONSHIRE.

Salmon, James.—Gowodean : a Pastoral, 1868.

Taylor, William.—Poems chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 2nd ed., with large additions. 8vo, Paisley, 1827.

Ure, David.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Dumbarton. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Walker, John.—Poems in English, Scotch, and Gaelic, on various subjects. i2mo, Glasgow, 1817.

DUMFRIESSHIRE.

Anderson, Alexander.—The Two Angels, and other poems—London, 1875.

Carlyle, Jane Welsh.—Letters and Memorials. 3 vols., 1883.

Carlyle, Thomas.—Unpublished Letters. Ed. by C. Townsend Copeland. In the *Atlantic Monthly*, Sept.-Oct. 1898.

Cromek, R. H.—Remains of Nithsdale and Galloway Song: with historical and traditional notices relative to the manners and customs of the peasantry. 8vo, London, 1810.

Froude, J. A.—Thomas Carlyle : history of the first forty years of his life, a vols., 1882.

Graham, Richard.—A Fisherman's Letter to the proprietors and occupiers of Salmon Fisheries in Solway, and rivers communicating therewith, 1804.

Hawkins, Susanna.—Poems and Songs. Vol. V. pp. 60. 8vo, Dumfries, 1841.

Johnston, B.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Dumfries. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Johnstone, John.—Poems, on various subjects ; but chiefly illustrative of the manners and superstitions of Annandale. 8vo, Dumfries, 1820.

Kennedy, James.—Poems and Songs. 8vo, Dumfries, 1823.

Mayne, John.—The Siller Gun. Single 4to sheet, 1777. [Expanded to 2 cantos in 1779, to 3 in 1780, to 4 in 1808, to 5 in 1836.]

M'Nay, Andrew.—Poetical Works. Comprising a number of poems and songs, chiefly written in the Scottish dialect, and illustrative of the manners of the peasantry of Scotland. 8vo, Dumfries, 1820.

Paton,,James.—Castlebraes. Drawn from 'The Tinlie MSS.' 8vo, Edinburgh, 1898.

Ponder, Peter.—Kirkcumdoon. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1875.

Quinn, Roger.—The Heather Lintie ; being poetical pieces, spiritual and temporal, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 2nd ed. iamo, Dumfries, 1863. [1st ed. 1861.]

Reid, Robert.—Poems, Songs, and Sonnets. 8vo, Paisley, 1894.

Shennan, Robert.—Tales, Songs, and Miscellaneous Poems, descriptive of rural scenes and manners ; chiefly in the Scottish dialect. i2ino, Dumfries, 1831.

Singer, William.—General View of the agriculture, state of property, and improvements in the county of Dumfries. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1812. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Wallace, Robert.—A Country Schoolmaster, James Shaw. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1899.

EAST SCOTLAND.

Neill, P.—List of Fishes found in the Frith of Forth, and rivers

and lakes near Edinburgh, with remarks. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1810.

Sibbald, Sir R.—The history, ancient and modern, of the sheriffdoms of Fife and Kinross, and of the Firths of Forth and Tay. fol., Edinburgh, 1710. Another ed., 8vo, Cupar-Fife, 1803.

Strain, F. H.—Elmslie's Drag-net, being certain notes made by him in the fishing village of Aberspendie, 1900.

EDINBURGHSIRE.

Aikman, James.—Poems, chiefly lyrical, partly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1816.

Ballantine, James.—Poems. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1856.

The Miller of Deanhaugh. *ib.* 1869.

The Gaberlunzie's Wallet. 3rd ed., revised, with glossary.

ib. [1875].

Crawford, David.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect, on various subjects. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1798.

Elliot, N.—The Literary Hours of a Working Man. Edinburgh, 1862.

Fergusson, Robert.—Poems on various subjects. In two parts. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1785. [1st ed. 1773.]

Forbes, Peter.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1812.

Glass, Willison.—The Caledonian Parnassus ; a Museum of original Scottish songs. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1812.

Har'st Rig, The, and the Farmer's Ha'. two poems in the Scottish dialect. 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 64. iamo, Edinburgh, 1801. [1st ed. 1794.]

Howden, R.—The King's Welcome to Edinburgh, by a Country Shepherd, his Wife and Daughter, pp. 24. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1822.

Inglis, John.—Poems and Songs. Edinburgh, 1866.

Johnston, Archibald.—Lays of Edina, with notes and introductions. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1864.

Lauder, James.—Warblings of a Caged Bird. Leith, 1870.

Learmont, John.—Poems pastoral, satirical, tragic, and comic. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1791.

Liddle, William.—Poems on different occasions, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1821.

Logan, Alexander.—Auld Reekie Musings: being poems and lyrics. With a glossary, iamo, Edinburgh, 1864.

Macaulay, James.—Poems on various subjects, in Scots and English. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1788.

MacLagan, Alexander.—Sketches from Nature and other poems. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1851.

Macneill, Hector.—Scotland's Scaith, or the history o' Will and Jean. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1795.

The Waes o' War, or the Upshot o' the history o' Will and Jean. In four parts, *ib.* 1796.

Poetical Works. 2 vols. i2mo, London, 1801. Newed., i2mo, Edinburgh, 1856.

Bygone Times, and Late Come Changes; or, a Bridge Street dialogue, in Scottish verse, by the Author of 'Will and Jean.' 2nd ed. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1811.

M'Dowall, William.—Poems. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1839.

M'Laren, John W.—Rhymes frae the Chimla-Lug. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1881.

[Moir, David Macbeth.]—The Life of Mansie Wauch, tailor in Dalkeith : written by himself. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1828.

Pennecuik, Alexander.—Streams from Helicon : or, poems on various subjects. In three parts. 2nd ed. 8vo, London, 1720.

Smith, James.—Poems, Ballads, and Songs. 3rd ed. Edinburgh, 1870.

Jenny Blair's Maunderings, adapted for recital. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1872.

Habbie and Madge : a series of Scottish dialogues in humble life. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1872. [ed. 1881.]

Humorous Scotch Stories, &c. adapted for recital. 7th ed. *ib.* 1872.
 Archie and Bess, or, the life of a Scotch Mason, *ib.* 1876.
 Canty Jock, and other stories. 3rd ed. *ib.* 1882.
 The Merry Bridal o' Firthmains and other Poems and Songs. 2nd ed. 1866.
Stevenson, W. Grant.—Puddin'. An Edinburgh story, 1894.
Thomson, James.—Poems, in the Scottish dialect. 4to, Edinburgh, 1801.
 Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. New ed., containing many poems never before published. i2mo, Leith, 1891. [1st ed. 1801.]
Tweeddale, John.—**Moff,** 1896.
Wilson, Robert.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1822.

ELGINSHIRE.

Brown, James.—The Round Table Club : or, conversations, scenical, scientific, historical, and social. 8vo, Elgin, 1873.
Couper, Robert.—Poetry, chiefly in the Scottish language. 2 vols. i2mo, Inverness, 1804.
Cramond, Wm.—Extracts from the Records of the Kirk-Session of Elgin, 1584-1779; with a brief record of the readers, ministers, and bishops, 1567-1897. Reprinted from *Elgin Courant and Courier*: 8vo, Elgin, 1897.
Donaldson, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Elgin. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)
Slater, James.—Seaside Idylls. Ed., with a memoir, by John Wellwood. i2mo, Elgin, 1898.
Tester, William Hay Leith.—Poems. 8vo, Elgin, 1865.

FIFESHIRE.

Annals of Dunfermline. Ed. by E. Henderson. 8vo, Glasgow, 1879.

FIFESHIRE—KINCARDINESHIRE 35

Barnard, Lady Anne.—Auld Robin Gray: a ballad, 1771. Ed. W. Scott, 1824.
Beatty, W.—The Secretar. Founded on the story of the Casket Letters, 1897.
Douglas, Alexander.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Cupar, 1806.
Grant, James.—One of < The Six Hundred.' A novel [n.d.].
Gray, Charles.—Poems, iamo, Cupar, 1811.
[Latto, W. D.]—Tammass Bodkin : or, the humours of a Scottish tailor. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1864.
 Tammass Bodkin. Swatches o' hodden-grey. 8vo, London, 1894.
Mac Donald, George.—Alec Forbes of Howglen. 3 vols., 1865.
Meldrum, David Storrar The Story of Margredel, being a fireside history of a Fifeshire family, and ed., 1894. Grey Mantle and Gold Fringe, 1896.
M'Laren, J. Wilson.—Tibbie and Tam, or the upcomes, dooncomes, and ongauns o' twa cannie Scots, 1894.
Pryde, David.—The Queer Folk of Fife : tales from the kingdom, 1897.
Robertson, Andrew Smith.—The Provost o' Glendookie. Glimpses of a Fife town, 1894.
Setoun, Gabriel.—Sunshine and Haar; some further glimpses of life at Barncraig, 1895. Robert Urquhart, 1896. George Malcolm, 1897. The Skipper of Barncraig, 1901.
Taylor, Robert.—Markinch Minstrelsy ; or the lunar influences of three nights. 5th ed. pp. 40. i6mo, Kirkcaldy, 1870. [1st ed. 1811.]
Tennant, William.—Anster Fair, a poem in six cantos. With other poems. 3rd ed., i2mo, Edinburgh, 1815. [1st ed.

1812, and van ed.]
 Cardinal Beaton. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1823.
 Papistry Storm'd; or, the Dingin' down o' the cathedral.
 Ane poem, in sax sangs. By M. W. T. i2tno, Edinbrogh,
 1827.

FORFARSHIRE.

Barrie, J. M Auld Licht Idylls, 1888.
 A Window in Thrums, 1889.
 The Little Minister, 1891.
 Margaret Ogilvy, 1896.
 Sentimental Tommy, the story of his boyhood, 1896.
Beattie, George.—John of Arnha' and other poems [c. 1820],
 ed. 1882.
Headrick, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the County
 of Angus or Forfar. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1813. (Agricultural
 Survey Report.)
Inglis, James.—Oor Ain Folk. Being memories of Manse life
 in the Mearns and a crack aboot auld times. 3rded. i2mo,
 Edinburgh, 1895. [1st ed. 1893.]
Lowson, Alexander.—John Guidfollow, or The Murder of the
 Earl of Strathmore, a mystical, historical romance of Forfarshire,
 1890.
Mackenzie, Fergus.—Sprays of Northern Pine, 1897.
Morison, David.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo,
 Montrose, 1790.
Paton, T. L.—A Home in Inveresk, 1896.
Reid, Alan.—Sangs o' the Heatherland. Scots poems and
 ballads. 8vo, Paisley, 1894.
Salmond, J. B.—My Man Sandy, 1894 [and var. ed.].
Sands, John Sims Poems on various subjects: political,
 satirical, and humorous. 1st Series. 8vo, Arbroath, 1833.
Smart, Alexander.—Rambling Rhymes. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1834.
 Songs of Labour and Domestic Life; with rhymes for little
 readers. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1860.
Watson, Thomas.—The Rhymer's Family ; a collection of bantlings.
 Arbroath, 1851.
Watt, James E.—Poetical Sketches of Scottish Life and Character.
 8vo, Dundee, 1880.
Willock, A. Dewar.—Rosetty Ends, or the Chronicles of
 a Country Cobbler. 3rd ed. 1889. [1st ed. 1886.]

GALLOWAY.

Crockett, S. R The Stickit Minister, 1893.
 Mad Sir Ucgthred of the Hills, 1894.
 The Raiders, 1894.
 Bog-Myrtle and Peat, 1895.
 The Men of the Moss-Hags, 1895.
 The Lilac Sunbonnet, 1894.
 Cleg Kelly, 1896.
 The Grey Man, 1896.
 That Popish Parson Fellow, 1896.
 Lochinvar, 1897.
 Lad's Love, 1897.
 The Standard Bearer, 1898.
 The Black Douglas, 1899.
 Kit Kennedy : country boy, 1899.
 Little Anna Mark, 1900.
 Love Idylls, 1901.
 Banner of Blue, 1902.
 The Dark o' the Moon, 1902.
Cunningham, Thomas M.—Har'st Kirm and other poems and
 songs, 1797.
Denniston, Capt. (ed.)—The Battle of Craignelder; a very
 ancient Gallovidian ballad. Edinburgh, 1832.
Gallovidian, The. Vols. I-V, 1899-1903.
Harper, Malcolm M'L. (ed.)—The Bards of Galloway : a cotlection
 of poems, songs, ballads, &c, by natives of
 Galloway. 8vo, Dalbeattie, 1889.
Irving, Elizabeth Jane.—Fireside Lays. 8vo, Glasgow, 1872.
Lauderdale, John.—A collection of Poems, chiefly in the Scottish
 dialect. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1796.
Mactaggart, John.—The Scottish Gallovidian Encyclopedia, or,

the original, antiquated, and natural curiosities of the South of Scotland; containing sketches of eccentric characters and curious places, with explanations of singular words, terms, and phrases ; interspersed with poems, tales, anecdotes, &c, and various other strange matters; the whole illustrative of the ways of the peasantry and manners of Caledonia; drawn out and alphabetically arranged. 8vo, London, 1824.

2nd ed., 1876.

Nicholson, William.—Poetical Works. With a memoir by Malcolm M'L. Harper. 4th ed. 8vo, Dalbeattie, 1896.

[1st ed. 1814.]

'Saxon' (ed.).—Galloway Gossip sixty years ago. 2nd ed. Bedlington, 1878.

Scott, James K.—Galloway Gleanings, Poems and Songs. 8vo, Castle-Douglas, 1881.

Symson, Andrew.—A large description of Galloway, 1684.

With an appendix, containing original papers, from the

Sibbald and Macfarlane MSS. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1823.

Trotter, R. De Bruce.—Galloway Gossip, or the southern Albanich 80 years ago. 8vo, Dumfries, 1901.

Webster, J.—General View of the Agriculture of Galloway, comprehending the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright and Shire of Wigton. 4to, Edinburgh, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

HADDINGTONSHIRE.

Gall, Richard.—Songs [c. 1801]. With Memoir by A. Balfour, 1819.

Ritchie, A. I.—The Churches of Saint Baldred : Auldham, Whitekirk, Tynninghame, Prestonkirk. 4to, Edinburgh, 1883.

Roberts, John.—Rhyme and Reason ; a real Miller's Musings : in prose and verse. 8vo, Dunbar, 1861.

Sands, J.—Sketches of Tranent in the Olden Time. 12010, Edinburgh, 1881.

Skirving, Adam.—Songs: Tranent Muir, and Johnny Cope, 1745.

Teenan, Joseph.—Song and Satire, pp. 82. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1876.

INVERNESS-SHIRE.

Robertson, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Inverness. 4to, London, 1808. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Robson, James, see Argyllshire.

KINCARDINESHIRE.

Burness, John.—The Adventures of Thrummy Cap [c. 1796]. Plays, Poems, Tales, and other pieces. i2mo, Montrose, 1819.

The Ghaist o' Garron Ha' [c. 1823].

Cramond, Win.—The Annals of Fordoun, being extracts from records relating to the affairs of the parish of Fordoun from the earliest times to the year 1894. 8vo, Montrose, 1894.

Donaldson, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Kincardine. 4to, London, 1795. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

*F2

36 KINCARDINESHIRE-LOTHIAN

Gideon, Guthrie, a monograph written 1712 to 1730. Ed. by C. E. Guthrie Wright. With an introduction by the Right Rev. John Dowden, D.D. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1900.

Jamie, William.—The Muse of the Mearns: being poems and songs, in Scottish verse. 12010, Aberdeen, 1844.

Stray Effusions ; or Gleanings from Nature. 8vo, Montrose, 1849.

The Emigrant's Family ; or Scotland and Australia, and other poems. Glasgow, 1853.

Robertson, George.—General View of the Agriculture of Kincardineshire. 8vo, London, 1813. (Agricultural Survey

Report.)

KIRKCUDBRIGHT.

Armstrong, Andrew J.—Ingleside Musings and Tales told in Rhyme. 8vo, Dalbeattie, 1890.

The Cobbler o' Kirkiebrae, a romance of Galloway, 1896.

Davidson, D.—Thoughts on the Seasons, 1789.

Elder, George Ogilvy.—Borgue : the story of a seaboard parish. and ed. 1897.

Kerr, Robert.—Maggie o' The Moss; and other poems. Ed., with a memoir, by Malcolm M'L. Harper. 8vo, Dalbeattie, 1891.

Muir, Robert James.—The Mystery of Muncraig. A story of the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, 1900.

Webster, J., see Galloway.

LANARKSHIRE.

B[ell], J. J.—Wee Macgreegor. By J. J. B. i2ino, Glasgow, [1903.]

[Black, John.]—The Falls of Clyde, or, the Fairies; a Scottish dramatic pastoral in five acts. With three preliminary dissertations. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1806.

Carmichael, John.—Swincy Farm ; or, Margaret Lambert, the betrayed wife; a Lanarkshire tale; Sketches, or word pictures; and Poems, 1886.

Coghill, James.—Poems, Songs, and Sonnets. 8vo, Glasgow, 1890.

Ewing, William.—Poems and Songs, pp. 32. 8vo, Glasgow, 1892.

Fraser, William C.—The Whaups of Durley, 1895.

Glasgow, Young.—The Deil's Hallowe'en : a poem. pp. 60. i6mo, Glasgow, 1856.

Gordon, Frank.—Pyotshaw; or, The Devil's Seat. A story of the Scotch Black Country, 1885.

Graham, Dougal.—The Collected Writings of Dougal Graham, 'Skellat' Bellman of Glasgow. Ed. with notes, together with a biographical and bibliographical introduction, and a sketch of the chap literature of Scotland, by George MacGregor. 2 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1883.

Hamilton, Janet.—Poems of Purpose and Sketches in Prose of Scottish peasant life and character in Auld Langsyne, sketches of local scenes and characters, with a glossary. iamo, Glasgow, 1865.
Works, ed. 1885.

Hamilton, William.—Poems on several occasions. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1760.

Hunter, James.—Poems and Sketches, pp. 52. 8vo, Glasgow, 1884.

Jeems Kaye : his adventures and opinions. Reprinted from the *Bailie*. New and enlarged ed. 8vo, Glasgow [1903].

Johnston, Ellen.—Autobiography, Poems, and Songs of Ellen Johnston, the 'Factory Girl.' 2nd ed. 8vo, Glasgow, 1869.

Johnstone, Thomas.—A Soldier's Thoughts in verse. Edinburgh, 1870.

Lemon, James (ed.).—Lays of St. Mungo : or, the Minstrelsy of the West. With biographical and historical notes. i6mo, Glasgow, 1844.

Lithgow, William.—Poetical Remains, 1618 60. Now first collected. Edinburgh, 1863.

Lochore, Robert.—The Foppish Taylor, or Francy Disgraced. Glasgow, 1796.
Tales in Rhyme, and minor pieces ; in the Scottish dialect. *ib.* 1815.

MacDonald, Hugh Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect, 1865.

McIndoe, G.—Poems and Songs, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1805.

M'Lachlan, Tom.—Thoughts in Rhyme, pp. 88. 8vo, Glasgow, 1884.

Meston, William—Poetical Works. 6th ed. iamo, Edinburgh, 1767. [1st collected ed.]

Motherwell, William.—Poetical Works. With a memoir by James M'Conechy, Esq. A new ed., with large additions. 8vo, Paisley, 1881. [1st ed. 1827.]

Murdoch, Alexander G.—*Lilts on the Doric Lyre* : a collection of humorous poems and versified sketches of Scottish manners and character. iamo, Glasgow, 1873.

The Laird's Lykewake, and other poems. London, 1877.

Scotch Readings, humorous and amusing. 5th ed., 8vo, Glasgow, 1895.

Nicholson, James.—*Kilwuddie and other poems.* With life sketch and portrait of the Author. 4th ed., ismo, Glasgow, 1895. [1st ed. i860.]

Idylls o' Hame, and other poems. I2mo, London, 1870.

Wee Tibbie's Garland and other poems. i2mo, Glasgow, 1873.

Orr, Alexander.—*Laigh Flichts and Humorous Fancies.* 8vo, Glasgow, 1882.

Parker, John.—*Miscellaneous Poems,* pp. 72. iamo, Glasgow, 1859.

Patrick, William.—A popular description of the indigenous plants of Lanarkshire, with an introduction to botany, and a glossary of botanical terms. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1831.

Penman, William.—*Echoes from the Ingleside.* A selection of songs and poems. Glasgow, 1878.

Ramsay, Allan.—*Patie and Roger, a Pastoral, in the Scots dialect.* To which is added an imitation of the Scotch Pastoral, by Josiah Burchett. 8vo.. London, 1720. [1st sketch of 'The Gentle Shepherd.']

The Gentle Shepherd, a Scots Pastoral Comedy. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1725.

The Gentle Shepherd, a Pastoral Comedy; with illustrations of the scenery : an appendix, containing memoirs of David Allan, the Scots Hogarth; besides original, and other poems connected with the illustrations: and a comprehensive glossary. To which are prefixed an authentic life of Allan Ramsay, and an inquiry into the origin of pastoral poetry; the propriety of the rules prescribed for it; and the practice of Ramsay. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1808. [Scenary ed.]
Poems. 4to, Edinburgh, 1721.

Poems, with new additions and notes, to which is added, the Gentle Shepherd, a Scots Pastoral Comedy, with songs ; also, a glossary or explanation of the Scots words. 8vo, Dublin, 1733.

Rodger, Alexander.—*Poems and Songs, humorous, serious, and satirical* [c. 1838]. Ed., with an introduction, by Robert Ford. 8vo, Paisley, 1897.

Stewart, James.—*The Twa Elders and other poems.* 8vo, Airdrie, 1886.

Struthers, James.—*Poetic Tales : with other poems and songs.* I2mo, Glasgow, 1838.

Tennant, Robert.—*Wayside Musings.* 8vo, Airdrie, 187a.

Thomson, David.—*Musings among the Heather : being poems chiefly in the Scottish dialect.* 8vo, Edinburgh, 1881.

Thomson, William.—*Leddy May and other Poems.* 8vo, Glasgow, 1883.

Wardrop, Alex.—*Johnnie Mathison's Courtship and Marriage.* With poems and songs. 8vo, Coatbridge, 1881.

Watson, Walter.—*Poems and Songs, chiefly in the Scottish dialect.* 8vo, Glasgow, 1853.

Watt, John.—*Poems chiefly in the Scottish dialect.* 8vo, Edinburgh, 1827.

Wiggle, William *Epitome of the life of William Wiggle, the Duntreck Bard ; a tragic tale.* Glasgow, 1808.

Wright, Joseph.—*Janet Hamilton, and other poems.* 8vo, Edinburgh, 1889.

Laird Nicoll's Kitchen, and other Scottish stories. 8vo, Glasgow, 1893.

Scenes of Scottish Life. ib. [1897].

LOTHIAN.

Bruce, George.—*Poems, Ballads, and Songs on various occasions.* 8vo, Edinburgh, 1813.

Hepburn, G. B.—*General View of the Agriculture and Rural Economy of East Lothian.* 4to, Edinburgh, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Hunter, P. Hay.—*James Inwick, ploughman and elder.* With a glossary, 1895.

[**Lumsden, James.**]—Rural Rhymes and Sketches in East Lothian. By Samuel Mucklebackit. 8vo, Edinburgh [1885]. Sheep-head and Trotters, being savoury selections, poetic and prosaic, from the bulky literary remains of Samuel Mucklebackit and Thomas Pintail, late Parnassian Hill and arable

LOTHIAN—PERTSHIRE 37

farmers in Lothian; prepared and presented by their sole living executor, James Lumsden. 8vo, Haddington [1892]. The Battles of Dunbar and Prestonpans, and other selected poems (new and old), *ib.* 1896.

Plenderleath, John.—The Kittlegairy Vacancy. A new way of getting rid of Old Ministers. 2nd ed., Edinburgh, 1885.

Robertson, George.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Mid-Lothian. 4to, Edinburgh, 1793.

Swan, Annie S.—Carlowrie, or Among Lothian Folk, 1895.

[**Tod, John.**]—More Bits from Blinkbonny. A tale of Scottish village life between 1831 and 1841. By John Strathesk. 2nd ed., Edinburgh, 1885.

Bits from Blinkbonny, or Bell o' the Manse. A tale of Scottish village life between 1841 and 1851. By John Strathesk. *ib.* 1891.

Trotter, J.—General View of the Agriculture of West Lothian. 4to, Edinburgh, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Waddell, P. Hately.—An old Kirk Chronicle, being a history of Auldhame, Tynninghame, and Whitekirk in East Lothian, from session records, 1615-1850. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1893.

NAIRNSHIRE.

Donaldson, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Nairn. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Gordon, W.—Original Poems on various subjects, both instructive and entertaining, with a variety of amusing Scotch songs and other pieces. 8vo, Elgin, 1828.

[**Hay, William.**]—The Lintie o' Moray, being a collection of poems, chiefly composed for and sung at the anniversaries of the Edinburgh Morayshire Society. From 1829 to 1841. pp. 82. 8vo, Forres, 1851.

Leslie, William.—General View of the Agriculture of the Counties of Nairn and Moray. 8vo, London, 1813. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Survey Of the Province Of Moray, historical, geographical, and political. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1798.

NORTH SCOTLAND.

Blackball, Alex.—Lays of the North. 8vo, Fochabers, 1849.

Buchan, Peter (ed.).—Ancient Ballads and Songs of the North of Scotland, hitherto unpublished, 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1828.

Gordon, Alexander.—The Folks o' Carglen, or, Life in the North, 1891.

Northward Ho ! Stories of Carglen, 1894.

Gordonhaven, scenes and sketches of fisher life in the North. By an old fisherman. With an introduction by W. Alexander. 12mo, Edinburgh, 1887.

Grant, David.—Lays and Legends of the North, and other poems and songs, humorous and grave, original and translated. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1884.

Scotch Stories, or the Chronicles of Keckleton. 2nd ed., 8vo, Edinburgh [? 1892].

Gregor, Walter.—An Echo of the Olden Time from the North of Scotland. 12mo [n.pl., n.d.].

Notes on the Folk-Lore of the North-East of Scotland. Folk-Lore Soc. VII. 1881.

Kerr, John.—Reminiscences of a Wanderer and comical curiosities of country life. Chiefly collected in the north-eastern counties of Scotland. Part i, 1890.

Miller, Hugh.—Scenes and Legends of the North of Scotland ; or, the traditional history of Cromarty. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1835. [3rd ed. 1853.]

Sinclair, Sir John.—General View of the Agriculture of the

Northern Counties and Islands of Scotland. 4to, London, 1795- (Agricultural Survey Reports.)
Sinclair, John Scenes and Stories of the North of Scotland. New ed. 1891.

ORKNEY ISLANDS.

Barry, George.—The History of the Orkney Islands, in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient state. 4to, Edinburgh, 1805.

Brand, John.—A new description of Orkney, Zetland, Pightland-Firth, and Caithness. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1701.

Dennison, W. Traill.—The Orcadian Sketch-Book, being traits of Old Orkney life written partly in the Orkney dialect. 8vo, Kirkwall, 1880.

Edmonston, Thomas, see Shetland Islands.

Fergusson, R. Menzies.—Rambles in the Far North, and ed. 1884.

Martin, Martin, see West Scotland.

Neill, P.—A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and • Shetland. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1806.

Peterkin, Alexander.—Notes on Orkney and Zetland : illustrative of the history, antiquities, scenery, and customs of those islands. Vol. I. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1822.

Vedder, David.—Orcadian Sketches ; legendary and lyrical pieces. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1832.

Wallace, James.—A Description of the Isles of Orkney. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1693.

New ed., with the additions made by the Author's son in the ed. of 1700. Ed. John Small. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1883.

PEEBLESSHIRE.

Affleck, **James**.—The Posthumous Poetical Works of James Affleck, Biggar. With a sketch of the Author's life, &c. Ed. John Affleck. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1836.

Nicol, James.—Poems chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 2 vols. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1805.

Johnston, Thomas.—General View of the Agriculture of Tweeddale. 4to, London, 1799. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Pennecuik, Alexander The Works of Alexander Pennecuik, Esq., containing the Description of Tweeddale, and miscellaneous poems. A new ed., with copious notes, forming a complete history of the county to the present time. To which are prefixed, Memoirs of Dr. Pennecuik, and a map of the Shire of Peebles or Tweeddale. 8vo, Leith, 1815. [The Description of Tweeddale and the Poems first printed in 1715.]

Sanderson, Robert.—Poems and Songs. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1865.

PERTHSHIRE.

Aitken, J. R.—Love in its tenderness. Idylls of Enochdhu, 1901.

Campbell, or the Scottish Probationer. 3 vols. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1819.

Cleland, Robert.—Inchbracken, the story of a Fama Clamosa, 1883 [ed. 1887].

Edwards, Thomas.—Strathearn Lyrics and other poems. 8vo, Paisley, 1889.

Haliburton, Hugh.—Horace in Homespun. A series of Scottish Pastorals. With preface, notes, and glossary by J. Logie Robertson. 4to, Edinburgh, 1886.

'For Puir Auld Scotland's Sake.' A book of prose essays (with a few poetical fringes) on Scottish literary and rural subjects. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1887.

In Scottish Fields. 8vo, London, 1890.

Ochil Idylls and other poems. i2mo, London, 1891.

Furth in Field. A volume of essays on the life, language, and literature of Old Scotland. 8vo, London, 1894.

Dunbar: being a selection from the poems of an old Makar, adapted for modern readers, i2mo, London, 1895.

Harp of Perthshire, The. A collection of songs, ballads, and other poetical pieces, chiefly by local authors, with notes explanatory, critical, and biographical, by Robert Ford.

8vo, Paisley, 1893.

Kerr, Symon.—Scottish Poems and Songs. i2mo, Perth, 1802.

MacGregor, Hector.—The Souter's Lamp. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1903.

Maclaren, Ian—Beside the Bonnie Brier Bush, 1895.

The Days of Auld Lang Syne, 1895.

A Footstep from the Unseen, 1895.

A Servant Lass, in the *Woman at Home*, Oct. 1895.

Kate Carnegie and those Ministers, 1896.

Monteath, John.—Dunblane Traditions ; being a series of warlike and legendary narratives, biographical sketches of eccentric characters, &c. Compiled from anecdotes gleaned from the tales of old people in Dunblane and vicinity. To which is added an appendix of original poems and songs. 8vo, Stirling, 1835. [Reprint Glasgow, 1887.]

Nairne, Caroline.—Life and Songs of the Baroness Nairne [c. 1780]. Ed. Charles Rogers, 1869.

Nicol, Alexander.— Poems on several subjects, both comical and serious. In two parts. To which are added, The Experienced Gentleman, and The She Anchoret; written in Cromwell's time, by the then Duchess of Newcastle. isino, Edinburgh, 1766.

Nicoll, Robert.—Poems. 3rd ed. : with numerous additions, and a Memoir of the author. i2ino, Edinburgh, 1843.

38 PERTHSHIRE—SHETLAND ISLANDS

Robertson, James.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Perth. 8vo, Perth, 1799. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Sabbath Nights at Pitconans, by the Author of 'Sandy Scott's Bible Class,' 1899.

Sandy Scott's Bible Class, 1897.

SelbV, Robert Rhymes. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1840.

Sinclair, John.—Simple Lays : consisting of a few specimens of poems and songs, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. iamo, Perth, 1818.

Smith, Robert.—Poems of Controversy betwixt Episcopacy and Presbytery : also several poems and merry songs on other subjects. With some funeral elegies on various noblemen and gentlemen. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1853. [Reprinted from the original ed. of 1714.]

Spence, Charles.—From the Braes of the Carse, poems and songs by the late Charles Spence, ed. by James M. Strachan. 4to, Perth, 1898.

Stewart, James.—Sketches of Scottish Character, and other poems. With a memoir of the author. i2mo, Perth, 1857.

Tytler, Sarah.—The Witch-Wife, 1897.

RENFREWSHIRE.

Allan, Robert.—Evening Hours: Poems and Songs. 8vo, Glasgow, 1836.

Barr, John.—Poems and Songs, descriptive and satirical, iamo, Edinburgh, 1861.

Clark, Robert.—Original Poetical Pieces, chiefly Scottish. pp. 23. 8vo, Paisley, 1836.

Random Rhymes : chiefly Scottish, pp.36. i2mo, Glasgow, 1842.

Finlayson, William.—Simple Scotch Rhymes. i2mo, Paisley, 1815.

Fraser, John.—Poetic Chimes, or Leisure Lays : also, a Scottish national play, in three acts, entitled King James V, or, the Gipsy's Revenge, and ed., enlarged. 121110, Paisley, 1853.

Gilmour, David—Reminiscences of the ' Pen ' Folk. By One whoknewthem. 2nd ed., 4to, Paisley, 1873. [1st ed. 1871.] Paisley Weavers of other days; and The ' Pen ' Folk. *ib.* 1876.

Harp Of Renfrewshire, The : a collection of songs and other poetical pieces (many of which are original), accompanied with notes, explanatory, critical, and biographical, and a short essay on the poets of Renfrewshire. [Ed. W. Motherwell.] i6mo, Paisley, 1819.

Hector, William.—Selections from the Judicial Records of Renfrewshire. Illustrative of the administration of the

laws of the county, and manners and condition of the inhabitants, in the 17th and 18th centuries. With notes introductory and explanatory, and six fac-similes of old documents. 8vo, Paisley, 1876.

Henderson, J. Murdoch.—The Chronicles of Kartdale, Our Jeames, 1898.

M'Gilvray, Alexander.—Poems and Songs, satirical and descriptive, bearing on the political, moral, and religious character of man, in this country at the present day. 2nd ed., enlarged. 8vo, Glasgow, 1862.

Martin, A.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Renfrew. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Mitchell, John.—A Night on the Banks of Doon, and other poems. 8vo, Paisley, 1838.

The Wee Steeple's Ghaist, and other poems and songs. *ib.* 1840.

Neilson, James M.—Poems and Songs chiefly in the Scottish Language. 8vo, Glasgow, 1877.

Picken, Andrew.—The Dominie's Legacy. 3 vols., 1830.

Picken, Ebenezer—Poems and Epistles, mostly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Paisley, 1788.

Miscellaneous Poems, Songs, &c, partly in the Scottish dialect. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1813.

Tannahill, Robert.—Poems and Songs. i2mo, Paisley, 1807 [and var. ed.].

Webster, David.—Original Scottish Rhymes; with humorous and satirical songs, ismo, Paisley, 1835.

Wilson, Alexander.—Watty and Meg, or the Wife reformed. i2tno, Newcastle [1792].

Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. i2tno, Paisley, 1790. [ed. 1816 and 1844.]

Wilson, John.—General View of the Agriculture of Renfrewshire. 8vo, Paisley, 1812. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Young, John—Homely Pictures in Verse, chiefly of a domestic character, iamo, Glasgow, 1865.

Lochlomond Side and other poems, *ib.* 1872.

ROXBURGHSHIRE.

Allan, Robert—Poems. Jedburgh, 1871.

Competing and other Poems on the Auld Brig. Hawick, 1853.

Leyden, John.—Scenes of Infancy and other poems. Ed. by Rev. J. Morton, 1819.

Murray, J. E. D. (ed.)—Hawick Songs and Recitations, iamo, Hawick, 1892.

Murray, Robert.—Hawick Characters. With sketch and portrait of the author. 8vo, Hawick, 1901.

Ruickbie, James.—The Way-side Cottager; consisting of pieces in prose and verse. To which are added miscellaneous poems, iamo, Hawick, 1807.

Scott, Andrew.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. i2tno, Edinburgh, 1805 [and var. ed.].
Poems on various subjects, *ib.* 1826.

Smith, John G The Old Churchyard, The Twa Mice, and miscellaneous poems and songs. Kelso, 1862.

Ure, David.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Roxburgh. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Whyte, Robert Poems, including Tales, Ballads, and Songs. 8vo, Kelso, 1867.

Wilson, William.—Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 121T10, Jedburgh, 1824.

SELKIRKSHIRE.

Borland, R.—Yarrow: its poets and poetry. 8vo, Dalbeattie, 1890.

Currie, James.—Wayside Musings : poems and songs. Selkirk, 1863.

Douglas, Robert.—General View of the Agriculture in the counties of Roxburgh and Selkirk. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1798. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Elliott, Jean.—The Flowers of the Forest, 1755.

Hogg, James.—Scottish Pastorals, poems, and songs, mostly written in the dialect of the south, pp. 62. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1801.

The Mountain Bard. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1807.
 The Queen's Wake. A legendary poem, 1813.
 Brownie of Bodsbeck, and other tales. 2 vols. i2mo, Edinburgh, 1818.
 Winter Evening Tales. 2 vols., *ib.* 1820.
 Perils of Man. 3 vols. i2mo, London, 1822.
 A Queer Book. Edinburgh, 1832.
 The Ettrick Shepherd's Tales. In 6 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1838.
 The Poetical Works of the Ettrick Shepherd. 5 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1840.
 The Works of the Ettrick Shepherd. A new ed., with memoir of the author, by the Rev. T. Thomson. Poems and Life. Tales and Sketches. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1865.
Johnston, Thomas.—General View of the Agriculture of the County of Selkirk. 4to, London, 1794. (Agricultural Survey Report.)
Thomson, C. M.—Drummeldale: lights and shadows from the border hills. Sketches and poems. 8vo, Selkirk, 1899. [ed. 1901.]
[Wilson, John.]—Noctes Ambrosianae. By Christopher North. In *Blackwood's Magazine*, March 1822—Feb. 1835. [In Vols. I-IV of Works.]
 Works. Ed. by Prof. Ferrier. 12 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1854-58.

SHETLAND ISLANDS.

Bonaparte, Prince Louis Lucien.—A MS. Collection of Shetland words.
Brand, John, see Orkney Islands.
Burgess, J. J. Haldane.—Rasmie's Buddie, Poems in the Shetlandic. 8vo, Paisley, 1892.
 Lowra Biglan's Mutch. A Shetland novelette, pp. 88. 8vo, Kirkwall, 1896.
 Tang. A Shetland story, 1898.
 Some Shetland Folk. First group, 1902.
 Shetland Sketches and Poems, including Peerie Aandrew ; or, Da Knowes o' Pettister, A Nicht in Tammy Scolla's But-End, &c, &c. [n.d.]
Clark, W. Fordyce.—Northern Gleams. Tales of the Shetland Isles, 1898.
Cowie, R.—Shetland : descriptive and historical. 8vo, Aberdeen, 1871.
Edmonston, Arthur.—A View of the ancient and present state of the Zetland Isles. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1809.

SHETLAND ISLANDS—IRELAND, GENERAL 39

Edmonston, Eliza.—Sketches and Tales of the Shetland Islands. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1856.
Edmonston, Thomas An Etymological Glossary of the Shetland and Orkney dialect, with some derivations of names of places in Shetland. (Partly read at two meetings of the London Philological Society in 1866.) 8vo, Edinburgh, 1866. =S. & Ork.¹ [with MS. add.]
 H., J.—Da Last Foy. A sketch in the Shetlandic. By J. H. pp. 8. 8vo, Lerwick, 1896.
Hanton, T.—Drifted Northward [c. 1890].
Hibbert, Samuel—A description of the Shetland Islands, comprising an account of their scenery, antiquities, and superstitions. 4to, Edinburgh, 1822.
 Reprint. 4to, Lerwick, 1891.
Jakobsen, Jakob.—The Dialect and Place Names of Scotland. Two popular lectures. 4to, Lerwick, 1897.
 Det Norrgne Sprog pa Shetland. 8vo, Kpbenhavn, 1897.
 'Junda.'—Echoes irom Klingrahoool. pp. 52. i2mo, Lerwick [1898].
 L., G. S.—Shetland Fireside Stories. By G. S. L. 1877.
Manson's Shetland Almanac and Directory for 1893, &c. 8vo, Lerwick.
Martin, Martin, see West Scotland.
Neill, P., see Orkney Islands.
Nicolson, John.—Sprigs o' Aithstin' Hedder. pp. 52. 121110, Lerwick [1898].
OUason, T. P.—Mareel. pp. 96. 8vo, Lerwick [1901].

Peterkin, Alexander, see Orkney Islands.

Shetland News, The, with which is incorporated the *Orkney and Shetland Telegraph*. Lerwick, 1897 seq.

Shirreff, John General View of the Agriculture of the Shetland Islands. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1814. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Sinclair, Catherine.—Shetland and the Shetlanders; or, the Northern Circuit. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1840.

Spence, John.—Shetland Folk-Lore. 8vo, Lerwick, 1899.

Stewart, George.—Shetland Fireside Tales, or The Hermit of Trosswickness. and ed. 1892.

Willock, John A Shetland Minister of the eighteenth century, being passages in the life of the Reverend John Mill. 12mo, Kirkwall [1897].

SOUTH SCOTLAND.

Allan, Robert.—Border and other Poems. 8vo, Kelso, 1887.

Buchan, John.—John Burnet of Barns ; a romance, 1898.

Grey Weather. Moorland tales of my own people, 1899.

A Lost Lady of Old Years ; a romance, 1899.

Cunningham, John.—Broomieburn Border Sketches, 1894.

Dibdin, James C.—Scottish Border Life, a series of original sketches, 1897.

Hamilton, Lord Ernest.—The Outlaws of the Marches, 1897. The Mawkin of the Flow, 1898.

Laing, Alexander.—Wayside Flowers : being poems and songs. 12mo, Edinburgh, 1846.

Miscellaneous Poems, chiefly Scottish. 8vo, Irvine, 1894.

Muir, George.—The Clydesdale Minstrelsy: a collection of poems and songs, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 8vo, Glasgow, 1816.

Nicholson, John.—Historical and Traditional Tales in prose and verse, connected with the south of Scotland, original and select. 8vo, Kirkcudbright, 1843.

Scott, Thomas.—Poems, with Edwin and Catherine, or, the distressed lovers. A tragedy. 8vo, Paisley, 1793.

Snaith, J. C.—Fierceheart the Soldier, 1897.

Songs and Ballads of Clydesdale. With illustrative notes by A. Nimmo. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1882.

Swan, Annie S.—Aldersyde. A Border story, 1892.

Telfer, James.—Border Ballads and other miscellaneous pieces. 8vo, Jedburgh, 1824.

Watson, James (ed.).—Living Bards of the Border. Edinburgh, 1859.

Wilson, John Mackay.—Historical, traditionary, and imaginative tales of the Borders, and of Scotland; with an illustrative glossary, by Captain Thomas Brown. 6vols.4to, Manchester, 1835-40.

STIRLINGSHIRE.

Buchanan, Robert.—Poems, Songs, and other writings. Ed. James Love. 8vo, Falkirk, 1901.

Fergusson, R. Menzies.—My Village, 1893. A Village Poet, 1897.

Graham, P.—General View of the Agriculture of Stirlingshire. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1812. (Agricultural Survey Report.)

Harvey, William.—Kennethcrook : some sketches of village life, 1896.

Muir, William.—Poems on various subjects. With notices biographical and critical of the author and his writings. 8vo, Glasgow, 1818.

Nimmo, William A General History of Stirlingshire; with the natural history of the Shire, a map, &c. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1777.

Towers, Walter Poems, Songs, and Ballads. 8vo, Glasgow, 1885.

Wyse, George.—Original Poems and Songs. 3rd Series. 8vo, Falkirk, 1829.

SUTHERLANDSHIRE.

Henderson, John General View of the Agriculture of the County of Sutherland. 8vo, London, 1812. (Agricultural

Survey Report.)

Nicholson, Edward W. B.—Golspie : Contributions to its Folklore. 8vo, London, 1897.

Sellar, Patrick.—Reports of Strathnaver, Morvich, and Culmailly Farms, in ' Husbandry,' Vol. III, pp.69-87. London [1833].

WEST SCOTLAND AND WESTERN ISLES.

Black, William—A Princess of Thule, 1873.

Boswell, James.—The Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides, with Samuel Johnson, LL.D. 8vo, London, 1785. [Vol. V of Boswell's Life of Johnson, ed. by George Birkbeck Hill. 6 vols. 8vo, Oxford, 1887.]

Breton, F.—A Heroine in Homespun [c. 1890].

Carrick, John D.—The Laird of Logan, or Wit of the West: being a collection of anecdotes, jests, and comic tales. i6mo, Glasgow, 1835.

Corspatrick of Raymondsholm, a Westland tale. 2 vols. i2mo, London, 1822.

Macdonald, Alexander The Story of a Disputed Settlement after the Disruption ; or, Love, Law, and Theology, 1869. [ed. 1877.]

Martin, Martin.—A late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. 8vo, London, 1698.

A description of the Western Islands of Scotland. To which is added a brief description of the Isles of Orkney and Shetland. 8vo, London, 1703.

Napier, James.—Folk Lore : or, superstitious beliefs in the West of Scotland within this century. With an appendix, shewing the probable relation of the modern festivals of Christmas, May Day, St. John's Day, and Halloween, to ancient sun and fire worship. 8vo, Paisley, 1879.

Smith, W. Anderson.—Lewsiana, or life in the Outer Hebrides. 8vo, London, 1875.

Strang, James—A Lass of Lennox, 1899.

Tytler, Sarah.—The Macdonald Lass. A study from last century, 1895.

Wood, Joanna E Farden Ha', 1902.

WIGTONSHIRE.

Fraser, Gordon.—Wigtown and Whithorn : historical and descriptive sketches, stories and anecdotes, illustrative of the racy wit and pawky humour of the district. 8vo, Wigtown, 1877.

Poems, *ib.* 1885.

Webster, J., see Galloway.

IRELAND. GENERAL.

Barlow, Jane.—Irish Idylls, 1892.

Bogland Studies, 1892.

Kerrigan's Quality, 1894.

Strangers at Lisconnel. A second series of Irish Idylls, 1895.

Mrs. Martin's Company and other stories, 1896.

From the East unto the West, 1898.

From the Land of the Shamrock, 1901.

Ghost-Bereft, with other stories and studies in verse, 1901.

Barrington, Jonah.—Personal Sketches of his own times, 1827-32.

Barry, William—The Wizard's Knot, 1901.

Blackburne, E. Owens.—Irish Stories, humorous and tragic. 8vo, London [n.d.].

Bodkin, M. McD.—Shillelagh and Shamrock, T902.

4o IRELAND, GENERAL-ULSTER

Bullock, Shan F.—Irish Pastorals, 1901.

Carleton, William Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry. 2 Series. Dublin, 1830-33 [ed. 1843].

Fardorougha the Miser, 1839 [ed. 1848].

Comparison, A Short, between the English and Irish Pronunciation and Phraseology, by a Gentleman many years a resident in England, israo, Dublin, 1817.

Dublin Daily Express. Var. dates.

Duffy, Charles Gavan.—The Ballad Poetry of Ireland. Dublin, 1845.

Edgeworth, Maria and Richard Lovell.—Essay on Irish Bulls, 1802.

Francis, M. E.—Frieze and Fustian, 1896.
North, South, and Over the Sea, 1902.

Hall, S. C. and A. M.—Ireland : its scenery, character, &c. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1841-43.

Hinkson, K.—A Cluster of Nuts [c. 1890].
An Isle in the Water, 1893.
The Way of a Maid, 1895.

Hume, A.—Remarks on the Irish dialect of the English Language. From the Trans. of the Historic Soc. of Lane, and Chesh., Vol. XXX. pp. 52. 8vo, Liverpool, 1878.

Joyce, P. W.—The Origin and History of Irish Names of Places. 2nd ed. 8vo, Dublin, 1870.

Kennedy, Patrick.—Legendary Fictions of the Irish Celts. 8vo, London, 1866.
The Fireside Stories of Ireland. 8vo, Dublin, 1870.

Legends of Mount Leinster. Dublin, 1855.

Lever, Charles James—The Confessions of Harry Lorrequer, 1839.
Charles O'Malley, 1841.
Jack Hinton, the Guardsman, 1843.
Arthur O'Leary, 1844.
The O'Donoghue, 1845.
The Confessions of Con Cregan, 1849-50.
The Daltons, 1852.
Sir Jasper Carew, 1855.
The Martins of Cro' Martin, 1856.
Davenport Dunn, 1857-59.

Lover, Samuel.—Legends and Stories of Ireland. Two Series. 1831-34 [ed. 1848].
Rory O'More, 1837.
Handy Andy, 184a.

MacDonagh, Michael.—Irish Life and Character, 1898.

McManus, L.—The Silk of the Kine, 1896.

McNulty, Edward.—Misther O'Ryan. An incident in the history of a nation. i2mo, London, 1894.

Mason, William Shaw A Statistical Account, or Parochial Survey of Ireland, drawn up from the communications of the Clergy. 3 vols. 8vo, Dublin, 1814-19.

Mathew, Frank.—At the Rising of the Moon, 1893.
The Wood of the Brambles, 1896.

Morgan, Lady S. O—O'Donnell [c. 1859].

Mulholland, Rosa.—The Fit of Ailsa' Shoe. pp. 227-63 of 'The Haunted Organist,' &c. London [1891].

Paddiana. a vols., ed. 1848.

Petty, Sir William.—The Political Anatomy of Ireland, &c. 8vo, London, 1691.

Somerville, E. JE. and Ross, Martin Some Experiences of an Irish R. M. 8vo, London, 1902.

Stoker, Bram.—The Snake's Pass, 1891.

Tennyson, Alfred.—To-morrow, 1885.

Thackeray, W. Makepeace The Irish Sketch-Book, by Mr. M. A. Titmarsh. 2 vols. i2mo, London, 1843.

Yeats, W. B.—Fairy and Folk Tales of the Irish Peasantry, 1888.

Young, Arthur.—A Tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, made in the years 1776-78, and brought down to the end of 1779. 4to, London, 1780.

ANTRIM.

Ballymena Observer, The. Ed. W. J. Knowles, 1892.

Hume, A., see Down.

O'Neill, Moira.—Songs of the Glens of Antrim, 1900.
Patterson, D.—The Provincialisms of Belfast and the surrounding districts pointed out and corrected, pp. 28. 8vo, Belfast, T86O.
Patterson, R. L.—The Birds, Fishes, and Cetacea commonly frequenting Belfast Lough. 8vo, Belfast, 1880.
Patterson, William Hugh—A Glossary of Words in use in the counties of Antrim and Down. E.D.S. 1880. = N.I.1
Stevenson, John.—Pat M'Carty, farmer, of Antrim, his rhymes with a setting. 8vo, London, 1903.

DONEGAL.

Folk-Lore, in *Cornhill Magazine*, Feb. 1877.
MacManus, Seumas.—The Leadin' Road fo Donegal, and other stories by 'Mac,' 1895.
'Twas in Dhroll Donegal. By 'Mac' 3rd ed. 1897.
The Bend of the Road, 1898.
In Chimney Corners. Merry tales of Irish Folk-lore, 1899.
The Strong Weakness of Oiney Kittach, in *Century Magazine*, Oct. 1899.
The Station in Nancy Maquires, in *Harpers Magazine*, Jan. 1900.
Billy Lappin's Search for a Fortune, in *Century Magazine*, Feb. 1900.
Pathrick's Proxy, in *Pearson's Magazine*, March 1900.
The Romance of Phelim Ruadh. *ib.* May 1900.
The Parvarted Batchelor. *ib.* July 1900.
Death and the Deluder. *ib.* Aug. 1900.
Simmons, D. A.—A list of peculiar words and phrases formerly in common use in the County Armagh, together with expressions at one time current in South Donegal. Reprinted from the *Educational Gazette*, pp. 20. 8vo, Dublin, 1890.

DOWN.

Hume, A.—Origin and Characteristics of the people in the counties of Down and Antrim. Read in the sub-section of Anthropology, at the meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, in Belfast, Aug. 22, 1874. pp. 20. 8vo, Belfast, 1874.
Knox, Alexander.—A History of the County of Down, &c. 8vo, Dublin, 1875.
[Lyttle, W. G.]—The Adventures of Paddy M'Quillan. Robin's Readings. Author's ed., Vol. I. 8vo, Bangor [n.d.].
The Adventures of Robin Gordon, of Bally cuddy, County Down. Robin's Readings. Author's ed., Vol. II. 8vo, [n.pl., n.d.]
Life in Ballycuddy, County Down. Robin s Readings. Author's ed., Vol. III. 8vo, Bangor [1892].
Betsy Gray; or Hearts of Down : a tale of Ninety-eight. 3rd ed. *ib.* 1894. [Reprinted from the *North Down Herald*.]
Patterson, William Hugh, see Antrim.
Savage-Armstrong, George Francis Ballads of Down. i2mo, London, 1901.

NORTH IRELAND.

Cruck-a-Leaghan, and **Gallion, Slieve.**—Lays and Legends of the North of Ireland. i2mo, London, 1884.
Nooth, Charlotte.—Original Poems, including Ballads written in the dialect of the northern parts of Ireland, with a play. 8vo, [n.pl.], 1815.

SOUTH IRELAND.

Bartram, George—The White-headed Boy, 1898.
Croker, T. C Fairy Legends and Traditions of South Ireland, 1862.

Curtin, J.—Legends of the Fairies and Ghost-world, 1895.
Downey, Edmund.—Through Green Glasses and the voyage of the Ark [1903].
Kickham, C. J.—Knockmagow [n.d.].

ULSTER.

Flecher, H. McD—Poems, Songs, and Ballads. Belfast, 1866.
Hamilton, M Across an Ulster Bog, 1896.
Huddleston, Robert A Collection of Poems and Songs on different subjects. 2 vols. 8vo, Belfast, 1844-46.
[Hume, Rev. A.]—Poor Rabbin's Ollminick for the toun o' Bilfawst, containing varrious different things, which ivvery parson ought t' be acquentit with. . . By Billy McCart. Belfast, 1861-63.
McIlroy, Archibald.—The Humour of Druid's Island. 8vo, Dublin, 1902.
Northern Whig, The. May 8, 1901.
Staples, J. H.—Notes on Ulster English dialect for comparison with English dialects, by the late A. J. Ellis, F.R.S., with samples in paleotype, comparison specimen, and word list. PP- 357-98, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1895-98.
Ulster Journal of Archaeology, The. Ed. by Robert Macadam. 9 vols., Belfast, 1853-62.

WEST IRELAND-CANT, COLLOQUIAL, AND SLANG 4i

WEST IRELAND.

Larminie, W—West Irish Folk Tales and Romances, collected and translated by W. Larminie. 8vo, London, 1894.
Lawless, Emily—Maelcho [c. 1890].
 Grania ; the story of an Island. 2 vols., 1892.
Lucas, E. A.—A Romantic Lover of Connaught, in *Chapman's Magazine*, Oct. 1895.

WEXFORD.

Kennedy, Patrick.—The Banks of the Boro : a chronicle of the county of Wexford. 8vo, London, 1867.
 Evenings on the Duffrey. 8vo, Dublin, 1869.
McCall, J. P.—Fenian Nights' Entertainment, in the *Shamrock Magazine*, 1894.
 The Humour of Ireland, 1894.
Observations on the Social Habits and Dialect of the Baronies of Forth and Bargo, Wexford. By an Officer of the Line. In Brayley's 'Graphic and Historical Illustrator,' pp. 244-46. 4to, London, 1834.
Picton, J. A.—Dialect of Forth and Bargo. Trans. of Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society, 1866-67.
Poole, Jacob.—A Glossary, with some pieces of verse, of the old dialect of the English colony in the Baronies of Forth and Bargo, county of Wexford, Ireland. Formerly collected by Jacob Poole. . . Now ed., with some introductory observations, additions from various sources, and notes, by William Barnes. 8vo, London, 1867. = Wxf.'

COLONIAL.

Australian Words from the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1877-80.
Barlow, P. W.—Kaipara, or experiences of a settler in North New Zealand, 1880.
Boldrewood, Rolf.—Robbery under Arms. 3 vols., 1888.
 A Colonial Reformer. 3 vols., 1890.
 The Miner's Right. 3 vols., 1890.
 The Squatter's Dream, 1890.
 A Sydney-side Saxon, 1891.
 Nevermore. 3 vols., 1892.
Ferguson, Dugald.—Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand, 1891.
Geikie, A. Constable.—Canadian English, in the *Canadian Journal*, Vol. II, 1857.
Harrison, J. E.—The Kara Yerta Tragedy. An Australian

romance [n.d.].

Hay, W. D Brighter Britain, 1882.

Hogan, James Francis.—The Lost Explorer, an Australian story, 1890.

Martin, Annie.—Home Life on an Ostrich Farm, 1890.

Millet, Mrs. Edward.—An Australian Parsonage, or the Settler and the Savage in Western Australia, 1872.

Morris, Edward E Austral English. A dictionary of Australasian words, phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the commoner scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. 8vo, London, 1898.

Nicols, Arthur.—Wild life and adventures in the Australian Bush ; four years' personal experience. 2 vols., 1887.

Praed, Mrs. Campbell.—The Romance of a Station. 2 vols. [1890].

Roper, Edward.—By Track and Trail; a journey through Canada, 1891.

Vogan, A. J.—The Black Police. A story of modern Australia [1890].

AMERICAN.

«**Adeler, Max**.»—Elbow Room, 1876.

Out of the Hurly-Burly, 1878.

American Folk-Lore Society, Transactions of, for 1894.

[Contains Newfoundland Words by G. Patterson.]

Bartlett, John Russell Dictionary of Americanisms. A glossary of words and phrases usually regarded as peculiar to the United States. 2nd ed., Boston, 1859. 4th ed., *ib.* 1877.

Bradley, A. G Sketches from Old Virginia, 1897.

Dialect Notes. Published by the American Dialect Society. Vol. I. 8vo, Norwood, Mass., 1896.

Green, B. W Word-book of Virginia Folk-speech. 8vo, Richmond, U.S.A., 1899.

Harris, Joel Chandler Tales of the Home Folks in peace and war [n.d.].

Howells, W. D.—Their Wedding Journey, 1871.

The Lady of the Aroostook, 1879.

VOL. VI.

Johnston, Richard Malcolm Old Times in Middle Georgia, 1897.

Kansas University Quarterly Magazine. Vol. I, No. 2, Oct. 1892 ; No. 3, Jan. 1893.

Lloyd, Nelson.—The Chronic Loafer, 1901.

Lowell, James Russell The Biglow Papers, ed. with an introduction, notes, glossary, and copious index by Homer Wilbur. Cambridge, Mass., 1848. Second Series, 1867.

Pickering, John.—A Vocabulary, or collection of words and phrases which have been supposed to be peculiar to the United States of America. 8vo, Boston, 1816.

'**Slick, Samuel**' [Haliburton, T. C.].—The Clockmaker, or the sayings and doings of Samuel Slick of Slickville. 8vo, London, 1836.

Slosson, Annie Trumbull.—Dumb Foxglove and other stories, 1898.

Westcott, Edward Noyes.—David Harum. A story of American life, 1898 [ed. 1900].

CANT, COLLOQUIAL, AND SLANG.

Adams, H. C.—Wykehamica. A history of Winchester College and Commoners, from the foundation to the present day. 8vo, Oxford, 1878.

Ainsworth, W. Harrison.—Rookwood, a romance, 1834.

Baker, T.—Tunbridge Wells, or the Yeoman of Kent, 1703.

Barham, Richard Harris.—Ingoldsby Legends, 1840-47. Carmine ed., 1867.

Barrere, Albert, and Leland, Charles G.—A Dictionary of slang, jargon, and cant, embracing English, American, and Anglo-Indian slang, Pidgin English, Tinkers' jargon and other irregular phraseology. 2 vols. 8vo, Ballantyne Press, 1889.

Baumann, Heinrich.—Londinismen-Slang und Cant: Alphabetisch geordnete Sammlung d ereigenartigen Ausdrucksweisen

der Londoner Volkssprache sowie der iiblichsten Gauner-, Matrosen , Sport- und Zunft-Ausdrilcke. Mit einer geschichtlichen Einleitung und Mustersttcken. Ein Supplement zu alien Engl.-Deutschen Worterbuchern von Heinrich Baumann. 8vo, Berlin, 1887.

Carew, Bampfylde-Moore—The Life and Adventures of Bampfylde-Moore Carew, the King of the Beggars, with canting dictionary, 1791. Another ed., ed.T. Price [c. 1810].

Carew, F. W. (ed.)—No. 747 ; being the Autobiography of a Gipsy, 1891.

Colquhoun, P.—A Treatise on the Police of the Metropolis, 1796.

Commoner Word-Book, or dictionary of words and phrases current in Winchester School. MS. 1864.

Dickens, Charles.—Pickwick Papers, 1837.

Nicholas Nickleby, 1838.

Oliver Twist, 1838.

Barnaby Rudge, 1841.

Martin Chuzzlewit, 1844.

Dombey and Son, 1848.

David C'opperfield, 1850.

Bleak House, 1853.

Great Expectations, 1861.

Our Mutual Friend, 1865.

Farmer, John S Slang and its Analogues, past and present.

A dictionary, historical and comparative, of the heterodox speech of all classes of society for more than three hundred years. With synonyms in English, French, German, Italian, &c. 1890-1904.

Fielding, Henry.—The Author's Farce, 1730.

The History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews. 2 vols., 1742.

The History of Tom Jones. 6 vols., 1749.

Amelia, 1751.

Gilbert, W. S ' Bab ' Ballads, 1869.

More 'Bab' Ballads, 1873.

Goddard, E. H Brasenose Ale. A collection of verses annually

presented on Shrove Tuesday, by the Butler of Brasenose

College, Oxford. Privately printed, 1878.

Grose, Francis The Olio, 1769.

Lexicon Balatronicum. A dictionary of Buckish Slang,

University Wit, and Pickpocket Eloquence. 8vo, London, 1811.

Grose, Francis, and Egan, Pierce—Grose's Classical Dictionary of the Vulgar Tongue, revised and corrected, with the addition of numerous slang phrases, collected from tried authorities. By Pierce Egan. 8vo, London, 1823.

Harman, Thomas.—Caveat, or Warening for Common Cursetors, vulgarly called Vagabones, 1566. Ed. E.E.T.S. 1869.

Horsley, J. W.—Jottings from Jail, 1887.

*G

42 CANT, COLLOQUIAL, AND SLANG

[**Hotten, James Camden.**]—The Slang Dictionary ; or the vulgar words, street phrases, and fast expressions of high and low society. 8vo, London, 1865.

Kipling* Rudyard.—The Record of Badalia Herodsfoot, 1890.

Barrack-Room Ballads and other Verses, 1892.

Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer Pelham, 1828.

Paul Clifford, 1830.

M[jansfield], R. B.—School Life at Winchester College, 1870.

Mayhew, Henry.—London Labour and the London Poor: the condition and earnings of those that will work, cannot work, and will not work. 4 vols. 8vo, London, 1851-62, and ed. 1864.

The Criminal Prisons of London, 1862.

[**Moore, Thomas.**]—Tom Crib's Memorial to Congress, with a preface, notes, and appendix. By One of the Fancy. i2mo, London, 1819.

Murray, D. Christie.—A Novelist's Note-Book, 1887.

Peacock, F. M.—A Soldier and a Maid; a romance of the late war in Burmah [1890].

Reade, Charles.—Jack of All Trades, 1858.

Autobiography of a Thief, 1858.

Smollett, T. G.—Adventures of Roderick Random, 1748.

Adventures of Peregrine Pickle, 1751.

Adventures of Ferdinand, Count Fathom, 1753.

The Reprisal, 1757.

Adventures of Sir Launcelot Greaves, 1762.

Thackeray, W. Makepeace—Ballads, 1855.
 Miscellanies : Prose and Verse, 1855.
Tunbridge Wells, or a Day's Courtship. A Comedy, as it is
 acted at the Duke's Theatre. London, 1678.
Wickham, G.—A Bluecoat Boy's Recollections of Hertford
 School, 1841.

WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE

A LIST OF THE CHIEF WORKS QUOTED [WITHIN SQUARE BRACKETS]
 AT THE END OF THE ARTICLES IN THE DICTIONARY

Aasen, Ivar.—Norsk Ordbog med Dansk Forklaring. Christiania,
Adams, Thomas.— Practical Works [c. 1655] in Nichol's
 Puritan Divines, 1861-62.
[Adelung, Johann Christoph.]—Versuch eines vollständigen
 grammatisch-kritischen Wörterbuches der hochdeutschen
 Mundart, mit beständiger Vergleichung der übrigen Mundarten,
 besonders aber der oberdeutschen. 5 Theile, 4to,
 Leipzig, 1773-86.
Ælfiric's Grammatik und Glossar [c. 975]. Ed. J. Zupitza.
 Berlin, 1880.
Ælfiric's Lives Of Saints, being a set of Sermons on Saints' Days
 formerly observed by the English Church. Ed. W. W. Skeat,
 E.E.T.S. 1881-90.
Albrecht, Karl.—Die Leipziger Mundart. Grammatik und
 Wörterbuch der Leipziger Volkssprache. 8vo, Leipzig, 1881.
Alexander and Dindimus: or the letters of Alexander to
 Dindimus, king of the Brahmins, with the replies of
 Dindimus [c. 1375]. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.E.T.S. 1878.
Alisaunder, King [c. 1300]. In Weber's Metrical Romances,
 Vol. I. Edinburgh, 1810. See also William of Palerne.
Ancren Riwe, The; a treatise on the rules and duties of
 monastic life. Ed. and transl. from a semi-Saxon MS. of
 the 13th century, by James Morton. 4to, London, Camden
 Soc. 1853.
Andrewes, Bishop.—Sermons, 1642.
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, The, according to the several original
 authorities. Ed., with a translation, by Benjamin Thorpe.
 2 vols. 8vo, London, Rolls Series, 1861.
Anglo-Saxon Vocabulary of the 8th century : Corpus Christi
 College Library, Cambridge. In Wright's Vocabularies,
 1884 (q.v.).
Annandale, Charles, see Ogilvie, John.
Anturs Of Arther, The [c. 1420]. In Robson's Early English
 Metrical Romances, Camden Soc. 1842. See also Scottish
 Alliterative Poems.
Archæologia: or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to antiquity.
 Published by the Soc. of Antiquaries of London. 4U),
 London, 1814, &c.
Ash, John—The New and Complete Dictionary of the English
 Language. In which all the words are introduced, . . the
 obsolete and uncommon words supported by authorities.
 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1775.
 — 2nd ed., 2 vols 8vo, London, 1795.
Ascham, Roger.—The Scholemaster, 1570. Ed. E. Arber,
 1870.
Audelay, John.—Poems. A specimen of the Shropshire Dialect,
 15th century. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Percy Soc. 1844.
Avowing of King Arthur, The [c. 1420]. In Robson's Early
 English Metrical Romances, Camden Soc. 1842.
Awdeley, John.—The Fraternite of Vacabondes, 1565. Ed. E.
 Viles and F. J. Furnivall, E.E.T.S. 1869.
Bacon, Francis.—Essays, 1597.
 Historie of the Raigne of King Henry the Seventh, 1622. Ed.
 J. R. Lumby. London, 1876.
Bailey, N.—An Universal Etymological English Dictionary :
 comprehending the derivations of the generality of words
 in the English tongue ; . . also the dialects of our different
 counties. . . 8vo, London, 1721.
 21st ed., 8vo, London, 1770.
 A New Universal Etymological English Dictionary. . . Originally

compiled by N. Bailey. Now republished with many corrections, additions, and literate improvements . . . by Joseph Nicol Scott, fol., London, 1755.
Household Dictionary, 1736.
Colloquies of Erasmus, translated 1733, ed. 1877.
Baker, Sir Richard.—A Chronicle of the Kings of England from the time of the Roman government unto the death of King James, fol., London, 1674.
Bale, John.—Select Works [c. X550]. Parker Soc. 1849.
Barbour, John.—The Bruce ; or, the Book of the most excellent and noble prince, Robert de Broys, King of Scots: compiled by Master John Barbour, A.D. 1375. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.E.T.S. 1870.
Barcia, Roque.—Filosofia de la lengua espanola: sindnimos castellanos. 2 vols. 8vo, Madrid, 1863-65.
Baret, John.—An Alvearie or Quadruple Dictionarie, containing four sundrie tongues: namelie, English, Latine, Greeke, and French. Newlie enriched with varietie of wordes, phrases, prouerbs and diuers lightsome obseruations of grammar, fol. [London, 1580.]
Barnes or Berners, Dame Juliana.—Boke of St. Albans [i486]. Facsimile reprint, 1881.
The Treatyse of Fysshinge with an Angle [1496]. An earlier form [c. 1650]. Ed., with glossary, by Thomas Satchell, E.D.S. 1883.
Barnfield, Richard The Affectionate Shepheard, 1594. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Percy Soc. 1845.

WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE 43

Bartlett, John.—A New and Complete Concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 4to, London, 1894.
Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.—Works [1606-16]. Ed. G. Darley. 2 vols., 1859.
Becket, Thomas—The Life and Martyrdom of Thos. Becket [c. 1300]. Ed. W. H. Black, Percy Soc. 1845.
Beets, A., see De Vries, M.
Bellenden, John.—The First Five Books of the Roman History : transl. from the Latin of Titus Livius [1533]. 4to, Edinburgh, 1822.
Historie and Chroniklis of Scotland, fol., Edinburgh, 1536.
Bellot, James.—The French Methode, wherein is contained a perfite order of grammar for the French tongue. 8vo, London, 1588.
Benson, Th.—Vocabularium Anglo-Saxonicum. Oxonise, 1701.
Beowulf: with a transliteration and notes by Julius Zupitza. E.E.T.S. 1882.
Berghaus, Heinrich.—Der Sprachschatz der Sassen. Ein Wörterbuch der plattdeutschen Sprache in den hauptsachlichsten ihrer Mundarten. 8vo, Berlin, 1880-83.
Berners, see Barnes.
Beues of Hamtoun, The Romance of Sir [c. 1350]. Ed. E. Kalbing, E.E.T.S. 1885-86.
Bible.—Wyclif, John, &c.—The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments with the Apocryphal books, in the earliest English version made from the Latin Vulgate by John Wycliffe and his followers [c. 1380]. Ed. J. Forshall and F. Madden. 4 vols. 4to, Oxford, 1850.
Coverdale, Myles.—The Holy Scriptures of the Olde and Newe Testamente with the Apocripha; faithfully translated from the Hebrue and Greke, 1535.
The Great Bible, 1539.
The English Bible. Imprinted at London by Jhon Day, 1551.
The Geneva Bible, 1562.
The Bishops' Bible, 1568.
The English Bible, Authorised Version, 1611.
Birlinger, Anton.—Schwabisch-Augsburgisches Wbrterbuch. 8vo, Miinchen, 1864.
Blackstone, Sir William. — Commentaries on the Laws of England. 4 vols., 1765-69.
Blancard, Stephen—The Physical Dictionary. Wherein the terms of anatomy, the names and causes of diseases, chyrurgical instruments, and their use are accurately describ'd. . . 4th ed., 8vo, London, 1702.
Bland, Robert.—Proverbs, chiefly taken from the Adagia of Erasmus, with explanations; and further illustrated by corresponding examples from the Spanish, Italian, French and English languages. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1814.

Blount, Thomas.—Glossographia : or a Dictionary interpreting the hard words of whatsoever language, now used in our refined English tongue. . . [1st ed. 1656].
— 3rd ed., with corrections and additions. By T. B. 8vo, London, 1670.
5th ed., 8vo, London, 1681.
Nomolexicon; a Law Dictionary. 2nd ed., London, 1691.
Ancient Tenures. 8vo, London, 1679.

Boekenoogen, G. J.—De Zaausche Volkstaal. Bijdrage tot de kennis van den Woordenschat in Noord-Holland. 8vo, Leiden, 1897.

Boorde, Andrewe.—A Compendyous Regyment or a Dyetary of Helth made in Mountpyllier [1542]. The Fyrst Boke of the Introduction of Knowledge [1547]. Ed. F. J. Furnivall, E.E.T.S. 1870.

Bosworth, J. and Toller, T. N.—An Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, based on the MS. collections of the late Joseph Bosworth ; ed. and enlarged by T. N. Toller. 4to, Oxford, 1882-98.

Boucoiran, L.—Dictionnaire analogique et etymologique des idiomes me"ridionaux qui sont paries depuis Nice jusqu'a Bayonne et depuis les Pyrenees jusqu'au centre de la France. Nouvelle edition, 8vo, Leipzig and Paris, 1898.

Boyd, Z.—Last Battell of the Soule. 2 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1629.

Boyer, A.—The Royal Dictionary abridged. In two parts. I. French and English. II. English and French. . . 13th ed., carefully corrected, with large additions. 8vo, London, 1771.

Bradley, Richard.—A Survey of the ancient Husbandry and Gardening, collected from Cato, Varro, &c. 8vo, London, 1725.

Bremen Worterbuch.—Versuch eines bremisch-niedersachsichen Wörterbuchs. worin nichtnurdie in und urn Bremen, sondern auch fast in ganz Niedersachsen gebräuchliche eigenthumliche Mundart . . . gesammelt. 5 Theile, 8vo, Bremen, 1767-71.
Versuch eines bremisch-niedersachsichen Wörterbuchs. Zweiter Nachtrag enthaltend Zusätze und Verbesserungen. 8vo, Bremen, 1869.

Brereton, William.—Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland and Ireland, 1634-35. Ed. E. Hawkins, Chetham Soc. 1844.

Brewer, E. Cobham.—Dictionary of Phrase and Fable. . . 19th ed., revised and corrected. 8vo, London [1870].

Broeckaert, Jan.—Bastaardwoordenboek. 8vo, Gent, 1895.

Brome, Richard.—The Joviall Crew ; or the Merry Beggars; a Comedie, 1652.

Browne, Sir Thomas.—Works [1640-80]. Ed. Simon Wilkin. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1892-94.

Bullein, William.—A Dialogue bothe pleasaunt and pietifull, wherein is a godlie Regiment against the Fever Pestilence. 4to, London, 1564. Reprinted in 1569, 1573, 1578.
B[ull]okar, J[ohn] An English Expositor : teaching the interpretation of the hardest words used in our language. With sundry explications, descriptions, and discourses. By I. B. sm. 8vo, London, 1616.
Another ed., sm. 8vo, London, 1641.
6th ed., sm. 8vo, Cambridge, 1680.

Bunyan, John.—Pilgrim's Progress, pt. i. 1678 ; pt. ii. 1684.

Burguy, G. F.—Burguy's Glossaire. In tome III of Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl, par G. F. Burguy. 2nd ed., Berlin, 1870.

Burton, Robert.—The Anatomy of Melancholy, 1621. Ed. A. R. Shilleto. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1893.

Butler, Samuel.—Poems (including Hudibras) [1663-78]. Ed. Robert Bell. 3 vols., London, 1855.
Caedmon.—Metrical Paraphrase, Anglo-Saxon and English. By B. Thorpe, 1832.

Calisch, J. M.—New Complete Dictionary of the English and Dutch languages, in two parts. 8vo, Tiel, 1875.

Camden, William.—Remaines of a greater Worke, concerning Britaine. . . 4to, London, 1605.

Capgrave, John.—The Chronicle of England. Ed. F. C. Hingeston, Rolls Series, 1858.

Carey, Henry.—The Ballad of ' Sally in our Alley,' c. 1719.

Castle of Love.—Bishop Grosseteste's ' Castle of Love' [c. 1320]. Ed. R. F. VVeymouth, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1864.

Catholicon Anglicum, an English-Latin Wordbook, dated 1483. Ed. S. J. H. Heritage, E.E.T.S. 1881.

Caux, J. W. de.—The Herring and the Herring Fishery, with chapters on fishes and fishing, and our sea fisheries in the future. 8vo, London, 1881.

Caxton, William.—The History of Reynard the Fox translated [1481]. Ed. E. Arber, 1878.
Eneydos, 1490. Englisht from the French Liure des Eneydes, 1483. Ed. W. T. Culley and F. J. Furnivall, E.E.T.S. 1890.
Blanchardyn and Eglantine [c. 1489]. Ed. L. Kellner,

E.E.T.S. 1890.

The right plesaunt and godlie historie of the Foure Sonnes
of Aymon. Englisht from the French by William Caxton
[c. 1489]. Ed. O. Richardson, E.E.T.S. 1885.

Century Dictionary, The.—An encyclopedic lexicon of the English
language. Prepared under the superintendence of William
Dwight Whitney. 6 vols. 4to, New York [1889-91], =(C.D.)

Chambers, R.—Cyclopaedia of English Literature. 3rd ed.,
revised by Dr. Carruthers. 2 vols., London, 1876.

Chambers's English Dictionary, pronouncing, explanatory, and
etymological. Ed. James Donald. 8vo, London, 1885.

Chapman, George.—Works [c. 1634]. Ed-> with notes, by R. H.
Shepherd. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1874-75.

Chaucer, Geoffrey Complete Works [1369-1400]. Ed. W. W.
Skeat. 6 vols. 8vo, Oxford, 1894.

Chaucerian and other pieces. Being a Supplement to the
Complete Works of Geoffrey Chaucer. Ed. W. W. Skeat.
8vo, Oxford, 1897.

Chester Plays, The [c. 1400]. Ed. H. Deimling, E.E.T.S. 1893.

Chettle, Henry, and **Day, John** The Blind Beggar of Bednall
Green. Ed. W. Bang, Materialien zur Kunde des alteren
englischen Dramas. Band I. 8vo. Louvain, 1902.

Chettle, Henry.—Kind-Heart's Dream : containing five apparitions
with their invectives against abuses reigning, 1592.
Ed. E. F. Rimbault, Percy Soc. 1841.

Chronicon Vilodunense, sive de Vita et Miraculis Sanctae Edithae
Regis Edgari filise ; Carmen Vetus Anglicum [c. 1420].
Londini, (830).

Ed. C. Horstmann. Heilbronn, 1883.

*G 2

44 WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE

Cleanness [c. T360], see Early English Alliterative Poems.

C[Ockeram], H[enry].—The English Dictionarie: or an Interpreter
of hard English words. . . By H. C. sm. 8vo,
London, 1623.

5th ed., revised and enlarged, sm. 8vo, London, 1637.

Coles, Elisha.—An English Dictionary : explaining the difficult
terms that are used in Divinity, Husbandry, Physick,
Philosophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other
Arts and Sciences. . . 8vo, London, 1677.

A Dictionary, English-Latin, and Latin-English ; containing all
things necessary for the translating of either language into
the other. 2nd ed. enlarged. 4to, London, 1679.

Comenius, J. A.—Janua Linguarum Reserata: sive, Omnium
Scientiarum et Linguarum Seminarium. . . 8vo, London,
1650.

Complaynt of Scotlande, The, vyth ane exortatione to the
Thre Estaitis to be vigilante in the deffens of their Public
Veil, 1549. With an appendix of contemporary English
tracts. Ed. J. A. H. Murray, E.E.T.S. 1872.

Concordance to the Canonical books of the Old and New
Testaments : to which are added, a concordance to the
books called Apocrypha ; and a concordance to the Psalter,
contained in the Book of Common Prayer. 8vo, London,
1859-

Cookery-Books, Two Fifteenth-Century [c. 1430 and 1450].
Ed. T. Austin, E.E.T.S. 1888.

Cooper, Thomas.—Thesaurus Linguae Romanae et Britannicae.
. . . fol. Londini, 1565.

Coopman, Th.—Steenbakkerij: Vak- und Kunstwoorden. Nr. 1.
8vo, Gent, 1894.

Cornelissen, P. Jozef, en **Vervliet, J.-B.**—Idioticon van het
Antwerpsch Dialect (Stad Antwerpen en Antwerpsche
Kempen). 8vo, Gent, 1899-1903.

Cotgrave, Randle.—A French and English Dictionary, . . . with
another in English and French. . . Whereunto are added
sundry animadversions by James Howell. fol., London,
1673. [1st ed. 1611.]

Coventry Mysteries, The [c. 1460]. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Shakespeare
Soc. 1841.

Coverdale, Myles, see Bible.

Cowell, John.—The Interpreter: or Booke containing the
signification of words, sm. 4to, London, 1637. [1st ed.
1607.]

Cranmer, see Testament, New.

Culpeper, Nicholas.—Pharmacopoeia Londinensis : or the London

Dispensatory further adorned by the Studies and Collections of the Fellows, now living of the said Colledg. sm. fol., London, 1653.

Cunisset-Carnot.—Vocables Dijonnais. 8vo, Dijon, 1889.

Cursor Mundi (The Cursur of the world). A Northumbrian poem of the 14th century in four versions. Ed. R. Morris. 3 vols., E.E.T.S. 1874-92.

Cynewulfs Christ. An eighth century English epic. Edited, with a modern rendering, by I. Gollancz. London, 1892.

Dahnert, Johann Carl.—Platt-Deutsches Worter-Buch nach der alten und neuen Pommerschen und Riigischen Mundart. 4to, Stralsund, 1781.

Dale, J. H. van.—Groot Woordenboek der Nederlandsche Taal. 4^{ae}, vermeerderde en verbeterde druk door H. Kuiper en A. Opprel. 8vo, 's-Gravenhage, 1896-.

Dalrymple, James.—The Historie of Scotland wrytten first in Latin by Jhonc Leslie, Bishop of Rosse, and translated in Scottish by Father James Dalrymple, the 3eare of God, 1596. Ed. E. G. Cody. 2 vols., S.T.S. 1888-95.

Danneil, Johann Friedrich.—Worterbuch der altmarkischplattdeutschen Mundart. 8vo, Salzwedel, 1859.

DanskOrdbogudgaven under Bidenskabernes Selskabs Bestyrelse. 7 Tomes, 4to, Kiöbenhavn, 1793-1853.

Davies, John.—Works [c. 1618J. Ed. Grosart. 1876.

Davies, J.—Antiquae Linguae Britannicae, . . . et Linguae Latinae, Dictionarium Duplex, fol., Londini, 1632.

Davies, T. Lewis O.—A Supplementary English Glossary. 8vo, London, 1881. = (DAV.)

De Bo, L.-L.—Westvlaamsch Idioticon . . . heruitgegeven door Joseph Samyn. 8vo, Gent, 1892.

Defensor's Liber Scintillarum, with an interlinear Anglo-Saxon version made early in the nth century. Ed. E. W. Rhodes, E.E.T.S. 1889.

Degrevant.—The Romance of Sir Degrevant [c. 1430]. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Thornton Romances, pp. 177-256, Camden Soc. 1844.

Dekker, Thomas.—The Bellman of London : bringing to light the most notorious villanies that are now practised in the the Kingdom. London, 1608.

DelbOille, A.—Glossaire de la Vallee d'Yeres pour servir a l'intelligence du dialecte Haut-Normand et a l'histoire de la vieille langue francaise. 8vo, Havre, 1876.

Delesalle, Georges.—Dictionnaire Argot-Francais et Francais-Argot. Preface de Jean Richepin. 8vo, Paris, 1896.

De Vries, M., Winkel, L. A. Te, Verwijs, E., Kluyver, A., Beets, A. en Muller, J. W.—Woordenboek der Nederlandsche Taal. 8vo, 's-Gravenhage, 1882-.

Diefenbach, Lorenz.—Novum Glossarium Latino-Germanicum mediae et infimae aetatis. Beitrage zur wissenschaftlichen Kunde der neulateinischenunddergermanischenSprachen. 8vo, Frankfurt a/M, 1867.

und **Wielcker, Ernst.**—Hoch- und Nieder-deutsches Wflrterbuch der mittleren und neueren Zeit. 8vo, Frankfurt a/M., 1874-.

Diez, Friedrich.—Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen. 4^{te} Ausgabe. Mit einem Anhang von August Scheler. 8vo, Bonn, 1878.

Dijkstra, W., Hettema, F. Buitenrust, en Winkler, J.—Friesch Woordenboek (Lexicon Frisicum), bewerkt door W. Dijkstra en F. B. Hettema, benevens Lijst van Friesche Eigennamen bewerkt door J. Winkler. 8vo, Leeuwarden, 1896-.

Dodsley, Robert.—A Select Collection of Old English Plays, originally published by R. D. [1744]. 4th ed., ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 15 vols., 8vo, London, 1874.

Dottin, Georges.—Glossaire des Parlers du Bas-Maine (departement de la Mayenne). 8vo, Paris, 1899.

Douglas, Gavin.—Poetical Works [1501-13]. With memoir, notes and glossary by John Small. 4 vols. 8vo, Edinburgh, 1874.

Draaijer, W.—Woordenboekje van het Deventersch Dialect. 's-Gravenhage, 1896.

Drayton,-Michael.—The Legend of Piers Gaveston,i593.

Poly-Olbion, 1622.

Dryden, J.—Poetical Works [c. 1700]. London, 1851.

Ducange, C. D.—Lexicon manuale ad Scriptores Mediae et Infimae Latinitatis, ex glossariis C. D. D. Ducangii et aliorum in compendium accuratissime redactum. Par W.-H. Maigne D'Arnis. Paris, 1866.

Dutneril, Alfred, see Edelestand, —.

Dunbar, William.—Poems [c. 1503-20]. Ed. John Small. 3vols., S.T.S. 1893.

Du Rusquec, H.—Nouveau Dictionnaire pratique et etymologique du dialecte de Ldon, avec les variantes diverses, dans les dialectes de Vannes, TnSguier et Cornouailles. 8vo, Paris, 1895.

Dyche, Thomas.—A New General English Dictionary; peculiarly calculated for the use and improvement of such as are unacquainted with the learned languages. . . . Now finish'd by William Pardon. 7th ed., 8vo, London, 1752.

Earle, John.—A Hand-book to the Land-Charters, and other Saxon documents. 8vo, Oxford, 1888.

and **Plummer, Charles**.—Two of the Saxon Chronicles parallel, with supplementary extracts from the others. A revised text ed., with introduction, notes, appendices, and glossary, by Charles Plummer, on the basis of an edition by John Earle. 8vo, Oxford, 1892.

Early English Alliterative Poems, in the West-Midland dialect of the 14th century. i. The Pearl [c. 1325], ii. Cleanness [c. 1360], iii. Patience [1360]. Ed. R. Morris, E.E.T.S. 1864. 2nd ed., revised, 1869.

Early English Poems and Lives of Saints [c. 1300], Ed. F. J. Furnivall, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1862.

Edelestand, —, et **Dume'ril, Alfred**.—Dictionnaire du Patois normand. 8vo, Caen, 1849.

Editha, St., see Chronicon Vilodunense.

Egilsson, Sveinbjörn.—Clavis poetica antiquae linguae septemtrionalis quam e lexico poetico Sveinbjörnis Egilssonii collegit et in ordinem redegit Benedictus Grondal (Egilsson). 8vo, Hafniae, 1864.

Eglamour.—The Romance of Sir Eglamour of Artois [c. 1400]. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Thornton Romances, pp. 121-75. Camden Soc. 1844.

Elyot, Thomas.—Dictionary (Latin and English), fol., London, 1538.

English Garner, An. Ingatherings from our history and literature. Ed. E. Arber. 8vo, London, 1877-83.

WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE 45

English Metrical Homilies from MSS. of the 14th century [c. 1325]. Ed. John Small. Edinburgh, 1862.

English Miscellanies, A Volume of, illustrating the history and language of the northern counties of England. 8vo, Durham, Surtees Soc. 1890.

Epinal Glossary, The. Latin and Old English of the 8th century. Ed. Henry Sweet, fol., London, 1883.

Ernault, Emile. — Glossaire Moyen-Breton. 2^e ed. corrigée et augmentée. 2 Tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1895-96.

Evans, D. S.—Dictionary of the Welsh Language. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1852-58.

Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, temp. Henry VIII, in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Ed. F. R. Raines, in Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II, Chetham Soc. 1855.

Falconer, W.—Marine Dictionary. London, 1769.

Fanfani, P.—Il Vocabolario novello della Crusca : studio lessicografico, filologico, economico. 8vo, Milan, 1876.

Feilberg, H. F.—Bidrag til en Ordbog over Jyske Almuesmal. 8vo, Kjobenhavn, 1886-93.

Ferrall og Repps.—Dansk-engelske Ordbog, gennemseet og rettet af W. Mariboe. Kjobenhavn, 1861.

Fertault, F.—Dictionnaire du langage populaire Verduno-Chalonnais (Saone-et-Loire). 8vo, Paris, 1890-96.

Ferumbras, Sir [c. 1380]. Ed. S. J. H. Herrtage, E.E.T.S. 1879.

Fick, A.—Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen

Sprachen. 4. Auflage, völlig neu bearbeitet von Aug. Fick, Ad. Bezzenberger und Wh. Stokes. Gottingen, 1891-94.

Fischer, Hermann.—Schwabisches Wörterbuch. 4to, Tübingen, 1901-.

Fitzherbert, Anthony.—The Book of Husbandry [1523]. Reprinted from the ed. of 1534 and ed. W. W. Skeat, E.D.S. 1882.

Fleming and Tibbins, Professors.—Royal Dictionary, English and French and French and English, compiled from the dictionaries of Johnson, Todd, Ash, &c. &c. 2 vols. 4to, Paris, 1875.

Fletcher, John.—The Faithful Shepherdess [c. 1610]. Monsieur Thomas, 1639.

Florio, John.—Florio his first Fruites ; which yeelde familiar Speech, merie Prouerbes, wittie Sentences, and golden Sayings. Also a perfect introduction to the Italian and English Tongues. 4to, London, 1578. Later ed. 1591.

Queen Anna's new Worlde of Wordes, or dictionarie of the Italian and English Tongues, fol., London, 1611.

Vocabolario Italiano & Inglese: a Dictionary Italian and English. First compiled by John Florio. . . . Whereunto is added a Dictionary English and Italian . . . by Gio. Torriano. Now reprinted, revised and corrected, by J. D. fol., London, 1688.

Foley, D.—An English-Irish Dictionary. 8vo, Dublin, 1855.

Franck, Johannes.—Etymologisch Woordenboek der Nederlandsche Taal. 8vo, 's-Gravenhage, 1892.

Fritzner, Johan.—Ordbog over det gamle norske Sprog. 8vo, Kristiania, 1883-.

Fuller, Thomas.—The History of the Holy Warre, 1639. A Pisgah-sight of Palestine, 1650. The Church History of Britain, 1655. The History of the Worthies of England. Ed. J. Fuller, 1662.

Gallee, J. H.—Woordenboek van het Geldersche»Overijselsche Dialect. 8vo, 's-Gravenhage, 1895.

Gamelin, The Tale of3ong[c 1400]. Ed. W. W. Skeat. Oxford, 1884.

Ganderheyden, A. A. - Groningana. Supplement op H. Molema's Woordenboek der Groningsche Volkstaal. 8vo, Winsum, 1897.

Gascoigne, George.—Works [c. 1577]. Ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 1869. Morris, E.E.T.S. 1864.

Gawayne and the Green Knight, Sir [c. 1360]. Ed. R. Generydes, a romance in seven-line stanzas [c. 1440]. Ed. W. Aldis Wright, E.E.T.S. 1878.

Genesis and Exodus, The Story of [c 1250]. Ed. R. Morris, E.E.T.S. 1865.

Gerard^e, John.—The Herball or General History of Plantes. Gathered by John Gerarde, very much enlarged and amended by Thomas Johnson, fol., London, 1633.

Gesta Romanorum, The.—The Early English Versions of the Gesta Romanorum [c. 1440]. Ed. S. J. H. Herrtage, E.E.T.S. 1879.

'Gest Hystoriale,' The, of the Destruction of Troy: an alliterative romance transl. from Guido de Colonna's 'Hystoria Troiana.' Ed. G. A. Panton and D. Donaldson, E.E.T.S. 1869.

Gilds, English.—The original ordinances of more than one hundred early English Gilds. Ed. Toulmin Smith, E.E.T.S. 1870.

Glossographia Anglicana Nova: or, a Dictionary interpreting such hard words of whatever language, as are at present used in the English tongue, with their etymologies, definitions, &c. 8vo, London, 1707.

Godefroy, F.—Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes du ix^e au xv^e siècle. 4to, 1881-.

Golagros and Gawane, The Knightly Tale of [c. 1440]. Ed. F. Madden, Bannatyne Club, 1839. See" also Scottish Alliterative Poems.

Gospels.—The Gothic and Anglo-Saxon Gospels, with the Wycliffe and Tyndale Versions. Ed. J. Bosworth. London, 1865.

Gouldman, Francis.—A copious dictionary in three parts . . .

the whole being a comprisal of Thomasius and Rider's foundations, Holland's and Holyoak's superstructure and improvements. . . . 4th ed., 4to, Cambridge, 1678.

Gower, John.—*Confessio Amantis* [c. 1400]. Ed. R. Pauli. 3 vols., London, 1857.

Graff, E. G.—*Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz oder Worterbuch der althochdeutschen Sprache*. 6 Theile, 4to, Berlin, 1834-42.

Green, Thomas.—*The Universal Herbal; or, botanical, medical, and agricultural dictionary*. 2 vols. 4to, Liverpool [1820].

Greene, Robert.—*The Defence of Conny-catching*, 1592. *A Quip for an Upstart Courtier*, 1592. *The Honorable Historie of frier Bacon and frier Bongay*, 1594.

A Looking-Glass for London and England (with T. Lodge), *594.

Grein, C. W. M.—*Bibliothek der angelsachsischen Poesie*. 2 vols. 8vo, Gottingen, 1857-58. *Sprachschatz der angelsachsischen Dichter*. 2 vols. 8vo, Cassel and Gottingen, 1861-64. *Bibliothek der angelsachsischen Prosa*. 8vo, Cassel, 1872.

Grieb, Chr. Fr.—*Dictionary of the English and German languages*. . . . 9th edition, 2 vols. 8vo, Stuttgart, 1885.

Grimm, Jacob und Wilhelm.—*Deutsches Worterbuch*. 4to, Leipzig, 1854-.

Guardian, The.—Nos. 1 to 176, 1713.

Guy of Warwick c. [1314]. Ed. J. Zupitza, E.E.T.S. 1883-87.

Halbertsma, Justus.—*Lexicon Frisicum*. A—Feer. Ed. Tiallingius Halbertsma. 8vo, Hagae Comitum, 1876.

Haldorsen, Bijrn.—*Lexicon Islandico-Latino-Danicum*, Vol. I. 4to, Havniae, 1814.

Hali Meidenhad [c. 1230]. Ed. O. Cockayne, E.E.T.S. 1866.

Hall, J.—*Satires in Six Books* [1597-98]. Oxford, 1753.

Hall, John R. Clark.—*A Concise Anglo-Saxon Dictionary for the use of Students*. 8vo, London, 1894.

Hampole, Richard Rolle de.—*The Pricke of Conscience* (*Stimulus Conscientiae*) [c. 1340]. A Northumbrian Poem. Ed. R. Morris, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1863.

Harrison, W.—*A Description of England* [1577], bks. ii. and iii. Ed. F. J. Furnivall, New Shakspeare Soc. 1878.

Hatzfeld, A., Darmesteter, A. et Thomas, M. A.—*Dictionnaire general de la langue francaise du commencement du xvne siecle jusqu'a nos jours*. . . . 2 vols. 8vo, Paris [n.d.].

Havelok the Dane, *The Lay of* [c. 1280]. Ed. W. W. Skeat. 8vo, London, E.E.T.S. 1868.

Hecart, G. A. J.—*Dictionnaire Rouchi-Francais*. 3rd ed., 8vo, Valenciennes, 1834.

[Henryson, R.]—*Complaint and Testament of Creseide* [c. 1430]. Printed with Chaucer's Works in Stowe's ed. 1561.

Hettema, Montanus De Haan.—*Idioticon Frisicum*. Friesch-Latijnsch-Nederlandsch Woordenboek. 8vo, Leeuwarden, 1874.

Hexapla, English, see Testament, New.

Hexham, Hendrick.—*Het groot Woorden-Boeck : gestelt in't Nederduytsch, ende in't Engelsch*. obi. 8vo, Rotterdam, 1658.

Higden, R., see Trevisa, John.

Hill, John.—*The Family Herbal, or an account of all those English Plants, which are remarkable for their virtues*. 8vo, Bungay, 1812.

Hofer, A. J., see SchOpf, J. B.

Holinshed, R.—*The Chronicles of England, Scotlande and Irelande*. 3 vols. fol., London, 1577.

46 WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE

Holland, Philemon.—(tr.) *Plutarch's Morals*, 1603. *Camden's Britannia*, 1610. Revised and enlarged, 1637. *Pliny's Natural History*. 2 vols., 1634.

Holland, Richard.—*The Buke of the Howlat* [c. 1447]. Ed. D. Laing. Edinburgh, Bannatyne Club, 1823.

Hollyband, Claudius.—*A Dictionarie, English and French*. 4to, London, 1593.

Holme, Randle.—*Academy of Armory*, fol., Chester, 1688.

Holstein Idiotikon, see Schutze, J. F.

Holyoke, Francis, see Rider, John.

Horiig, Erik.—Wörterbuch der Kölner Mundart . . . nebst Einleitung von Dr. Er. Wilh. Wahlenberg. 8vo, Köln,

Hooson, William.—Miner's Dictionary. 8vo, Wrexham, 1747.

Horman, William.—Vulgaria. 4to, London, 1519.

Howell, James.—Lexicon Tetraglotton : an English-French-Italian-Spanish Dictionary. . . . With another volume of the choicest proverbs in the said Touns. fol., London, 1660.

Hudson, W.—Leets Jurisdiction in Norwich. Selden Soc. 1892.

Huloet, Richard.—Abcedarium Anglico-Latinum, pro Tyrunculis Richardo Hulceto exscriptore. fol., Londini, 1552.

Ihre, J.—Glossarium Suiogothicum. 2 vols. fol., Upsala, 1769.

Imperial Dictionary, The, English, technological, and scientific ; on the basis of Webster's English Dictionary. Ed. by John Ogilvie. 2 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1850. 2nd ed., with supplement. London, 1863.

Isumbras, The Romance of Sir [c. 1400]. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Thornton Romances, Camden Soc. No. xxx. 1844.

Iwaine and Gawin [c. 1400]. In Ritson's Metrical Romances, 1802.

J., A.—A Compleat Account of the Portugueze Language. Being a copious dictionary of English with Portugueze and Portugueze with English. . . . By A. J. fol., London, 1701.

Jacob, Giles.—A New Law Dictionary ; containing the interpretation and definition of words and terms used in the law. fol., London, 1729.

Jacobs, Jozef.—De verouderde Woorden bij Kiliaan. 8vo, Gent, 1899.

Jarnik, Johann Urban.—Index zu Diez' Etymologischem Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen. 8vo, Berlin, 1878.

Jecht, Richard.—Wörterbuch der Mansfelder Mundart. 8vo, GCrütz, 1888.

Jessen, E.—Dansk Etymologisk Ordbog. 8vo, Kjøbenhavn, 1892-3.

Johansen, Chr.—Die nordfriesische Sprache nach der Fohringer und Amrumer Mundart. 8vo, Kiel, 1862.

Johnson, Samuel.—A Dictionary of the English Language : in which the words are deduced from their originals, and illustrated in their different significations by examples from the best writers. 2 vols. fol., London, 1755.

Jonson, Ben.—Works [c. 1637]. Ed. F. Cunningham. 8vo, London, 1860.

Joret, Charles.—Flore populaire de la Normandie. 8vo, Caen et Paris, 1887.

Joseph of Arimathea: otherwise called the Romance of the Saint Graal or Holy Grail : an alliterative poem written about A.D. 1350. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.E.T.S. 1871.

Joyce, P. W.—The Origin and History of Irish Names of Places. 8vo, Dublin, 1869. Irish Local Names explained. 2ino, Dublin [1870].

Juliana, St.—The Life of St. Juliana [c. 1225]. Seyn Julian (The Life of St. Juliana) [c. 1300]. Ed. O. Cockayne and E. Brock, E.E.T.S. 1872.

Junius, Francis.—Etymologicum Anglicanum . . . ed. Edwardus Lye . . . praemittuntur vita auctoris et grammatica Anglo-Saxonica. fol., Oxonii, 1743.

K., J.—A New English Dictionary ; or, a complete collection of the most proper and significant words, commonly used in the language; with a short and clear exposition of difficult words and terms of art. . . . By J. K. sm. 4to, London, 1702.

Kalkar, Otto—Ordbog til det jEldre Danske Sprog (1300-1700). 8vo, Kjøbenhavn, 1881-.

Katherine of Alexandria, The Legend of Saint [c 1225]. Ed. J. Morton, Abbotsford Club, 1841.

Keats, John.—Poems, 1817. Collected Works, ed. H. Buxton Form an. 4 vols., 1883.

Kemble, J. M—Codex Diplomaticus iEvi Saxonici. 6 vols., 1839-48.

Kenelm. St. [c. 1305].—In the Early South-English Legendary or Lives of Saints. Ed. Carl Horstmann, E.E.T.S. 1887.

Kersey, John.—*Dictionarium Anglo-Britannicum : or, a General English Dictionary, comprehending a brief, but emphatical and clear explication of all sorts of difficult words.* . . 8vo London, 1708.
2nd ed. corrected. 8vo, London, 1715.

Kilian, C.—*Etymologicum Teutonicae linguae, sive dictionarium Teutonico-Latinum.* Editio tertia. Antverpiae, 1599.

King Horn *fc.* 1300]. Ed. R. Lumby, E.E.T.S. 1866.

King's Quair, The [c 1423]. Ed. W. W. Skeat, S.T.S. 1884.

Kluge, Friedrich.—*Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache.* 5te verbesserte Auflage. 8vo, Strassburg, 1894.

Kluge, F. and Lutz, F.—*English Etymology. A select glossary serving as an introduction to the history of the English language.* 8vo, London, 1898.

Kluyver, A., see De Vries, M.

Knight of La Tour-Landry, The Book of the, compiled for the instruction of his daughters [c. 1450]. Ed. Thomas Wright, E.E.T.S. 1868.

Koolman, J. ten Doornkaat.—*Wörterbuch der ostfriesischen Sprache.* 3 vols. 8vo, Norden, 1879-84.

Koppen, Heinrich.—*Verzeichniss der Idiotismen in plattdeutscher Mundart, volksthümlich in Dortmund und dessen Umgegend.* 8vo, Dortmund, 1877.

Korting, Gustav.—*Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch.* 2te, vermehrte und verbesserte Ausgabe. 4to, Paderborn, 1901.

La Curne de Sainte-Palaye.—*Dictionnaire historique de l'ancien langage françois ou glossaire de la langue françoise depuis son origine jusqu'au siècle de Louis XIV.* 10 vols. 4to, Niort, 1882.

Lambard, William.—*A Perambulation of Kent, containing the description, hystorie and customs of that shyre.* 4to, London, 1576.

Langland, William.—*The Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman, together with Richard the Redeless* [c. 1362-1399]. Ed. W. W. Skeat. 2 vols. 8vo, Oxford, 1886.

Langtoft, Peter. —*Peter Langtoft's Chronicle (as illustrated and improv'd by Robert of Brunne) from the death of Cadwalader to the end of K. Edward the First's Reign.* Ed. Thomas Hearne. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1725.

Larsen, A.—*Dansk-Norsk-Engelsk Ordbog.* 3o Udgave. Gennemset af Johannes Magnussen. 8vo, Kabenhavn, 1897.

Latimer, Hugh.—*Seven Sermons preached before Edward VI in 1549.* Ed. E. Arber, 1869.

Law's Memorials, or, the Memorable Things that fell out within this island of Britain from 1638 to 1684. Ed. from the MS. by C. Kirkpatrick Sharpe. 4to, Edinburgh, 1818.

Lay Folks Mass Book, The [c. 1450]. Ed. T. F. Simmons, E.E.T.S. 1879.

La^amon's Brut, or Chronicle of Britain ; a poetical semi-Saxon paraphrase of the Brut of Wace [c. 1205-75]. Ed. Sir Frederic Madden. 3 vols. 8vo, London, Antiq. Soc. 1847.

Lee, James.—*An Introduction to Botany.* . . 2nd ed., London, 1765.

Leechdoms, Wortcunnig, and Starcraft of Early England. Being a collection of documents illustrating the history of science in this country before the Norman Conquest. Ed. O. Cockayne. 3 vols., Rolls Series, 1864-66.

Legends.—*Altenglische Legenden* [c. 1460], herausg. von C. Horstmann. Paderborn, 1875.

Legends Of the Holy Rood; symbols of the Passion and Cross-Poems [c. 1300]. Ed. R. Morris, E.E.T.S. 1871.

Legends Of the Saints in the Scottish dialect of the 14th century. Ed. W. M. Metcalfe. 2 vols., S.T.S. 1896.

Leland, John. —*The Itinerary of J. Leland,* publish'd by T. Hearne.

9 vols. 8vo, Oxford, 1710-12.

Lespy, V. et Raymond, P.—Dictionnaire Bearnais ancien et moderne. 2 vols. 8vo, Montpellier, 1887.

Levins, Peter.—Manipulus Vocabulorum. A dictionary of English and Latin words arranged in the alphabetical order of the last syllables [1570]. Ed. H. B. Wheatley, Camden Soc. 1867.

Lexner, Matthias.—Mittelhochdeutsches Handwörterbuch. Zugleich als Supplement und alphabetischer Index zum Mittelhochdeutschen Wörterbuche von Benecke-Miiller-Zarncke. 3 Bände, 8vo, Leipzig, 1872-78.

Ley, Les Termes de la, or, certain difficult and obscure words and terms of the common laws and statutes of this realm now in use expounded and explained. 8vo, London, 1671.

Lindisfarne Gospels, The [c. 950]. Ed. W. W. Skeat, Cambridge, 1871-87.

Littre, E.—Dictionnaire de la langue française. 5 Tomes, 4to, Paris, 1878.

WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE 47

Luick, K.—Untersuchungen zur englischen Lautgeschichte. Strassburg, 1896.

Lydgate, John.—A selection from the Minor Poems of John Lydgate [c. 1430]. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Percy Soc. 1840.

The *Storie of Thebes* [c. 1430]; printed at the end of Chaucer's *Workes*, with diuers Addicions. London, 1561. The *Historie, Sege, and Distruction of Troye*, transl. by John Lydgate [c. 1430]. London, 1513.

Lyndesay, David Works [c. 1552], Pts. I-V. E.E.T.S. 1865-71.

Lyte, H.—Dodoens' *Herbal*, 1578.

Macbain, Alexander.—An Etymological Dictionary of the Gaelic Language. 8vo, Inverness, 1896.

Macleod, Norman, and Dewar, Daniel.—A Dictionary of the Gaelic Language, in two parts, I. Gaelic and English, II. English and Gaelic. 8vo, Glasgow, 1870. = (M. & D.)

Mallet, P.—Northern Antiquities. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1770.

Manwood, John.—Treatise and Discourse of the Lawes of the Forrest. 4to, London, 1598 [ed. 1615].

Margarete, Seinte [c. 1300]. Ed. O. Cockayne, E.E.T.S. 1866.

Marlowe, Christopher.—Works [c. 1593]. Ed. F. Cunningham. 8vo, London [1870].

Marston, John.—The Scourge of Vilanie, 1598. Antonio's *Revenge*, 1602.

Martin, Benjamin.—Lingua Britannica Reformata : or, a new English dictionary. 8vo, London, 1748.

Martin, E. und Lienhart, H.—Wörterbuch der elsassischen Mundarten. 8vo, Strassburg, 1897-.

Mascall, Leonard.—A Booke of the arte and maner howe to plant and graffe all sortes of trees, &c. 4to, London, 1572.

Massinger, Philip.—Plays [c. 1640]. Ed. F. Cunningham. 8vo, London [1868].

Matzner, E.—Altenglische Sprachproben, nebst einem Wörterbuche. 2 vols., Berlin, 1872-76.

Maundeville, The *Voyage and Travaile of Sir John* [c. 1400]. Reprinted from the ed. of 1725, with an introduction by J. O. Halliwell. London, 1839. Re-issued 1866.

Mayhew, A. L. and Skeat, Walter W.—A Concise Dictionary of Middle English from A. D. 1150 to 1580. 8vo, Oxford, 1888. = (M. & S.)

Meals and Manners, Early English.—John Russell's *Boke of Nurture*, Wynkyn de Worde's *Boke of Keruyng*, &c., &c. Ed. F. J. Furnivall, E.E.T.S. 1868.

Menage, M.—Dictionnaire etymologique de la langue française. 2 vols. fol., Paris, 1771.

Merlin, a Prose Romance [c. 1450]. Ed. H. B. Wheatley, E.E.T.S. 1865-69.

Michel, Dan.—Ayenbite of Inwyte, or Remorse of Conscience. In the Kentish dialect, 1340 A. D. Ed. R. Morris, E. E.T.S. 1866.

Middleton, Thomas, and Dekker, Thomas.—*Roaring Girl* ; or *Moll Cut-purse*, 1611. See Dodsley, R., *Old Plays*.

Miege, Guy.—A new Dictionary, French and English, with another English and French ; according to the present use, and modern orthography of the French. 4to, London, 1679.

Milton, John.—Poetical Works [c. 1674]. Ed. C. Dexter Cleveland. London, 1865.

Minor Poems of the Vernon MS. [c. 1350 "]. Ed. C. Horstmann, E.E.T.S. 1892.

Minsheil, John.—*'Hye/iuiv th rois yXwaffas*, id est, Ductor in Linguas. . . . The guide into the tongues. With their agreement and consent one with another, as also their etymologies, . . . in these eleven languages—English, British or Welsh, Low Dutch, High Dutch, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguez, Latine. Greeke, Hebrew, &c. . . . fol., London, 1617.

2nd ed. revised, fol., London, 1626.

See Percivale, Richard.

Moisy, Henri.—Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand donnant plus de 5,000 mots, aujourd'hui communs au dialecte normand et a l'anglais. 8vo, Caen, 1889.

Molbech, C.—Dansk Dialect-Lexikon, indeholdende Ord, Udtryk og Talemaader af den danske Almues Tungemaal. . . . 8vo, Kigbenhavn, T841.

Molema, H.—Woordenboek der Groningsche Volkstaal in de i9^{de} eeuw. 8vo, Winsum, 1887.

Mone, F. J.—Quellen und Forschungen zur Geschichte der deutschen Literatur und Sprache. Aachen, 1830.

Montgomerie, Alexander.—Poems [c. 1600]. Ed. James Cranstoun, S.T.S. 1887.

More, Thomas Works [c. 1557]. Ed. 1629.

Morte Arthure, or the Death of Arthur [c. 1420]. Ed. E. Brock, E.E.T.S. 1865. New ed. 1871.

Moxon, Joseph.—Mechanick Exercises, or the doctrine of handyworks. 2 vols. 4to, London, 1677.

Muller, J. W., see De Vries, M.

Myrc, John.—Instructions for Parish Priests [c. 1450]. Ed. Edward Peacock, E.E.T.S. 1868.

Napier, Arthur S.—Old English Glosses, chiefly unpublished. Anecdota Oxoniensia, Medieval and Modern Series, Part XI. 4to, Oxford, 1900.

Nares, Robert.—A Glossary, or collection of words, phrases, names and allusions to customs, proverbs, &c. [1822]. A new edition by James O. Halliwell and Thomas Wright. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1888.

New English Dictionary, A, on historical principles. Ed. J. A. H. Murray, H. Bradley, W. A. Craigie. 4to, Oxford, 1884-. = (N.E.D.)

Newton, James.—A Complete Herbal. New edition, 8vo, London, 1805.

Noreen, A.—Altislandische und altnorwegische Grammatik unter Berücksichtigung des Urnordischen. Zweite Auflage. Halle, 1892.

Nottingham.—Records of the Borough of Nottingham, being a series of extracts from the archives of the Corporation of Nottingham, 1155-1625. Ed. W. H. Stevenson. 4 vols. 8vo, London, 1882-89.

1625-1702, Vol. V. Ed. W. T. Baker, *ib.* 1900.

Ogilvie, John.—The Student's English Dictionary, literary, scientific, etymological and pronouncing. New edition, thoroughly revised and greatly augmented, ed. by Charles Annandale. 8vo, London, 1895.

Old English Homilies and Homiletic Treatises of the 12th and 13th centuries [p. 1250]. 1st and 2nd Series. Ed. R. Morris, E.E.T.S. 1867-73.

Old English Miscellany, An, containing a Bestiary, Kentish Sermons, Proverbs of Alfred, Religious Poems of the 13th century. Ed. R. Morris, E.E.T.S. 1872.

Oldest English Texts, The. Ed., with introductions and a glossary, by Henry Sweet. 8vo, London, E.E.T.S. 1885.

Oman, V. E. Svensk-Engelsk Hand-Ordbok. Ny Upplaga. 8vo, Stockholm, 1897.

Opprel, A.—Het Dialect van Oud-Beierland. 8vo, 's-Gravenhage, 1896.

Ordbok 6fver Svenska Spraket utgifven af Svenska Akademien.

4to, Lund, 1894-.

O'Reilly, Edward An Irish-English Dictionary. . . . 4to, Dublin, 1817.

Orkneying Saga, transl. by Hjaltalin and Goudie. Ed. Joseph Anderson. Edinburgh, 1873.

Ormulum, The [c. 1205]. With the notes and glossary of R. M. White. Ed R. Holt. 2 vols. 8vo, Oxford, 1878.

Ortus Vocabulorum, Alphabetico ordine, &c. fol., London, 1500.

Oudemans, A. C.—Bijdrage tot een Middel- en Oudnederlandsch Woordenboek. 7 Deel, 8vo, Arnhem, 1870-80.

Outzen, N.—Glossarium der friesischen Sprache, besonders in nordfriesischer Mundart. . . . Herausg. von L. Engelstoft und C. Molbech. 4to, Kopenhagen, 1837.

Owl and the Nightingale, The: an Early English Poem attributed to Nicholas De Guildford [c. 1225]. Ed. T. Wright, Percy Soc. 1843.

Palladius on Husbandry [c. 1420]. Ed. B. Lodge, E.E.T.S. 1873.

Palmer, Samuel.—Moral Essays on some of the most curious and significant English, Scotch and Foreign Proverbs. 8vo, London, 1710.

Palsgrave, Jehan.—Lesclarcissement de la langue francoyse. 4to, 1530.

L'eclaircissement de la langue francaise suivi de la Grammaire de Giles du Guez. Ed. par F. Genin. 4to, Paris, 1852.

Paris, Matthew.—Matthaei Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive, ut vulgo dicitur, Historia minor. Ed. Sir F. Madden, Rolls Series, 1866.

Paston Letters, The, 1422-1509 A.D. Ed. James Gairdner. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1896.

Paul, Hermann.—Deutsches Worterbuch. 8vo, Halle a. S. 1897.

Pearl, The [c. 1325]. See Early English Alliterative Poems.

Peele, George.—Works [r584-95]. Ed. A. Dyce. 3 vols., 1829-39.

Pepys, Samuel.—Memoirs, comprising diary, &c. [1659-69]. Ed. H. B. Wheatley. 8 vols., London, 1893.

Perceval.—The Romance of Sir Perceval of Galles [c. 1400]. Ed. J. O. Halliwell, Thornton Romances, pp. 1-87, Camden Soc. 1844.

48 WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE

Percivale, Rich.—A Dictionary in Spanish and English : first published into the English tongue by Ric. Percivale [1591]. Now enlarged and amplified with many thousand words by John Minsheu. sm. fol., London, 1623.

Percy Folio MS. Ed. J. W. Hales and F. J. Furnivall. 3 vols., London, 1867-68.

Percy, Thomas.—Reliques of Ancient English Poetry. Ed. H. B. Wheatley. 3 vols. 8vo, London, 1887.

Pfister, Hermann V.—Mundartliche und stammheitliche Nachtrage zu A. L. C. Vilmar's Idiotikon von Hessen. 8vo, Marburg, 1886.

P[hillips], E[dward].—The New World of Words; or a general English Dictionary. 4th ed., collected and published by E. P. fol., London, 1678. [1st ed. 1658.] 6th ed., revised, corrected and improved by J. K[ersey], fol., London, 1706.

Piat, L.—Dictionnaire francais-occitanien, donnant l'equivalent des mots francais dans tous les dialectes de la langue d'Oc moderne. 8vo, Montpellier, 1893-94.

Picard, H.—Pocket Dictionary of the English-Dutch and Dutch-English languages, remodelled and corrected from the best authorities. 7th ed., thoroughly revised and enlarged . . . by J. H. Van der Voort. 121110, Gouda, 1890.

Pierce the Ploughman's Crede [c. 1394]. . . . To which is appended God Spede the Plough [c. 1500]. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.E.T.S. 1867.

Plantin, Christophle.—Thesaurus Theutonicae Linguae. Schatz der Neder-duytscher spraken. . . . Thresor du langage Basalman, diet vulgairemet Flameng, traduit en Francois et en Latin. 4to, Antwerp, 1573.

Pogatscher, A.—Zur Lautlehre der griechischen, lateinischen und romanischen Lehnworte im Altenglischen. Strassburg, 1888.

Political Poems and Songs relating to English history, from the accession of Edward III to the reign of Henry VIII. a vols. Ed. T. Wright, Rolls Series, 1859-61.

Political Songs of England, The, from the reign of John to that of Edward II. Ed. T. Wright, Camden Soc. 1839.

Pope, Alexander.—Works [1711-41]. 10 vols. Ed. W. Elwin and W. J. Courthope, 1871-89.

Promptorium Parvulorum sive Clericorum, Lexicon Anglo-Latinum princeps, auctore fratre Galfrido Grammatico dicto, e predicatoribus Lenne episcopi, Northfolciensis, A.D. circa 1440. Olim e prelis Pynsonianis editum, nunc . . . ad fidem codicum recensuit Albertus Way. 3 vols. Camden Soc. 1843-65.

Psalter.—Eadwine's Canterbury Psalter. Ed. F. Harsley, E.E.T.S. 1889.

Anglo-Saxon and Early English Psalter [c. 1290]. Ed. J. Stevenson, Surtees Soc. Nos. 16 and 19, 1843-7.

The Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter, together with Eleven Canticles and a translation of the Athanasian Creed fc. 1330]. Ed. K. D. Bulbring, E.E.T.S. 1891.

Rambler, The. Nos. 1-208, 1749-51.

Rauf Coil'ear [c. 1480], see Scottish Alliterative Poems.

Religious Songs [c. 1225]. Ed. Thomas Wright, Percy Soc. 1843.

Reliquae Antiquae. Ed. T. Wright and J. O. Halliwell. 2 vols., London, 1841-43.

Remade, L.—Dictionnaire Wallon-Francais, dans lequel on trouve la correction de nos idiotismes vieux, et de nos Wallonismes, par la traduction, en francais, des phrases wallonnes. 2 vols., 2e ed., 8vo, Liege, 1839-43.

Reports.—Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire Architectural Reports, 1887.

Rham, W. L.—The Dictionary of the Farm. 8vo, London, 1844.

Rhys, Gweirydd Ap.—Welsh-English Dictionary, to which is added, a geographical nomenclature, also, words similar in sound, but differing in signification, &c. i6mo, Carnarvon [1866].

Richard Coer de Lion fc. 1325]. In Weber's Metrical Romances. Vol. II. 3-278. London, 1810

Richardson, C.—A New Dictionary of the English Language. 8vo, London, 1839.

2 vols. and Supplements. 4to, London, 1844.

Richard the Redeless [c. 1399], see Langland, William.

Richey, M.—Idioticon Hamburgense sive Glossarium vocum Saxonicarum quae populari nostra dialecto Hamburgi inaxime frequentantur. 4to, Hamburgi, 1743.

Richthofen, Karl Freiherr von.—Altfriesisches Wörterbuch. 4to, Göttingen, 1840

Rider, John.—Riders Dictionarie corrected and augmented with the addition of many hundred words... now newly corrected and much augmented by Francis Holyoke. 8vo, London, 1649. [1st ed. Rider's Diet. 1589.]

Rider, William.—A New Universal English Dictionary: or a complete treasure of the English Language, fol., London, 1759-

Rietz, Johan Ernst.—Svenskt Dialekt-Lexikon. Ordbok öfver Svenska Almoge-spraket. 4to, Lund, 1867.

Ritson, Joseph (ed.).—Pieces of Ancient Popular Poetry. 8vo, London, 1791.

Robin Hood; a collection of all the ancient poems, songs and ballads now extant relative to that celebrated English outlaw. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1795.

Ancient English Metrical Romances. 3 vols., London, 1802.

Robert of Brunne's Handlyng Synne [c. 1303]. Ed. F. J. Furnivall, Roxburghe Club, 1862.

Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle [c. 1298]. Ed. Thomas Hearne. 2 vols., 8vo, Oxford, 1724.

Robertson, William.—Phraseologia Generalis; . . . a full, large, and general phrase book. . . . 8vo, Cambridge, 1693.

Rogers, J. E. Thorold.—History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 1259-1793. 7 vols. 8vo, Oxford, 1866-1902.

Romans of Partenay, The, or of Lusignen : otherwise known as the Tale of Melusine [c. 1500]. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.E.T.S. 1866.

Romaunt of the Rose, The. An English translation of the French Roman de la Rose, by an anonymous author [c. 1400]. Printed with Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, ed. Tyrwhitt. London, 1843.

Roquefort, J. B. B.—Glossaire de la Langue Romane. . . . 2 Tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1808.

Supplement au Glossaire de la Langue Romane. . . . 8vo, Paris, 1820.

Roquette, J.—Nouveau dictionnaire Portugais- Francais. 8vo, Paris, 1850.

Rosing, S.—Engelsk-Dansk Ordbog. Syvende Udgave. 8vo, Kpbenhavn, 1899.

Ross, Hans.—Norsk Ordbog. Tillseg til ' Norsk Ordbog ' af Ivar

Aasen. 8vo, Christiania, 1895.

Roussey, Charles.—Glossaire du Parler de Bournois (Canton de l'Isle-sur-le-Doubs, arrondissement de Beaume-les-Dames). 8vo, Paris, 1894.

Sackville, Thomas Works [1539-1608]. Ed. R. W. Sackville West, 1859.

Salesbury, Wyfiam.—A Dictionary in Englyshe and Welshe.

... Whereunto is pfixed a little treatyse of the englyshe pronuciacion of the letters. 4to, London, 1547.

Sanders, Daniel.—Worterbuch der deutschen Sprache. Mit Belegen von Luther bis auf die Gegenwart. 2^{ter} unveränderter Abdruck. 3 vols. 4to, Leipzig, 1876.

Satirical Poems of the time of the Reformation. Ed. James Cranstoun. 2 vols., S.T.S. 1891-93.

Schade, Oskar.—Alteutsches Wörterbuch. 2^{te} umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. 8vo, Halle a. S. 1872-82.

Schambach, Georg.—Worterbuch der nieder-deutschen Mundart der Fürstenthümer Göttingen und Grubenhagen, oder Göttingisch-Grubenhagensches Idiotikon. 8vo, Hannover, 1858.

Scheller, I. J. G.—Lexicon totius Latinitatis. A Dictionary of the Latin language, originally compiled and illustrated with explanations in German. Revised and translated into English by J. E. Riddle, fol., Oxford, 1835.

Scheuchstuel, Carl von.—Idioticon der bsterreichischen Bergund HUttensprache. Zum besseren Verstandnisse des bsterr. Berg-Gesetzes und dessen Motive fur Nicht-Montanisten. 8vo, Wien, 1856.

Schiller, Karl, und Liibben, August.—Mittelniederdeutsches Worterbuch. 4 Bande, 8vo, Bremen, 1875-80.

Schmeller, J. Andreas.—Bayerisches Worterbuch. Sammlung von Wbrtern und AusdrUcken.... 4 Theile, 8vo, Stuttgart, 1827-37.

Schmid, johann Christoph von.—Schwabisches Worterbuch mit etymologischen und historischen Anmerkungen. 8vo, Stuttgart, 1831.

Schmidt, Alexander.—Shakespeare-Lexicon. A complete dictionary of all the English words, phrases, and constructions in the works of the poet. 2 vols. 8vo, Berlin and London, 1874-75.

Schmidt, Charles.—Worterbuch der Strassburger Mundart. 8vo, Strassburg, 1895.

WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE 49

Schdpf, J. B.—Tirolisches Idiotikon. Nach dessen Tode vollendet von Anton J. Hofer. 8vo, Innsbruck, 1866.

Schroer, J.—Beitrag zu einem Wbrterbuche derdeutschen Mundarten des ungrischen Berglandes. 2 Theile, 8vo, 1857.

Schueren, J. van der.—Teuthonista of Duytschlender [1475].

In eene nieuwe bewerking vanwege de Maatschappij der Nederlandsche letterkunde uitgegeven door J. Verdam. 8vo, Leiden, 1896.

Schuermans, L. W.—Algemeen Vlaamsch Idioticon, uitgegeven, op last van het Taal- en Letterlievend Genootschap, met Tijd en Vlijt. . . . 8vo, Leuven, 1865-70.

Bijvoegsel aan het Algemeen Vlaamsch Idioticon uitgegeven in 1865-70. 8vo, Loven, 1883.

Schiitze, Johann Friedrich.—Holsteinisches Idiotikon, ein Beitrag zur Volkssittengeschichte. 4 Theile, 8vo, Hamburg, 1800-6.

Scott, Alexander.—Poems [c. 1560], ed. J. Cranstoun, S.T.S. 1896.

Scottish Alliterative Poems in riming stanzas. Contains :

i. The Knightly Tale of Golagros and Gawane [c. 1450]. ii.

The Buke of the Howlat [c. 1447]. Hi. Rauf Coiljear

[c. 1480]. iv. The Awntyrs of Arthure [c. 1435]. Ed.

F. J. Amours, S.T.S. 1897.

Selden, John.—Table Talk, 1689. Ed. E. Arber. London, 1868.

Serenius, Jacobus.—Dictionarium Suethico-Anglo-Latinum, quo singulae voces Suethicae, secundum proprias et metaphoricarum significationes, anglice ac latine redduntur. 4to, Stockholmiae, 1741.

Sewel, W.—A Large Dictionary, English and Dutch. 4to, Amsterdam, 1727.

Shakespeare, William The Works of William Shakespeare, in reduced facsimile from the famous first folio edition of 1623. With an introduction by J. O. Halliwell-Phillipps. 8vo, London, 1876.

Works. Ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. Globe ed., 8vo, London, 1881.

Shenstone, Wuliam.—Works in Prose and Verse. 3 vols., 1764-69.

Sherwood, Robert.—Dictionnaire anglois et françois, pour l'utilité de tous ceux qui sont desirieux de deux langues. . . . fol., London, 1672.

Shoreham, William de.—Religious Poems [c. 1315]. Ed. Thomas Wright. 8vo, London, Percy Soc. XXVIII. 1849.

Sievers, E.—Angelsächsische Grammatik, dritte Auflage. Halle, 1898.

Sinonoma Bartholomei.—A Glossary from a 14th century manuscript. Ed. J. L. G. Mowat. 4to, Oxford, 1882.

Skeat, W. W.—An Etymological Dictionary of the English Language. 2nd ed., revised and corrected. 4to, Oxford, 1884.

A Mæso-Gothic Glossary with an introduction, an outline of Mæso-Gothic grammar, and a list of Anglo-Saxon and old and modern English words etymologically connected with Mæso-Gothic. 8vo, London, 1868.

Skelton, J.—Poetical Works [c. 1529]. Ed. A. Dyce. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1843.

Skene, M. John.—De verborum significatione. The Exposition of the termes and difficult wordes, contained in the Foure Buiks of Regiam Maiestatem, and others, in the Acts of Parliament, infestments, and used in practice of this real me; and with divers rules, and common places, or principals of the lawes. sm. 4to, London, 1641.

Another ed. 8vo [n.pl.], 1681.

Skinner, StephantlS.—Etymologicon lingue anglicane, seu explicatio vocum anglicarum etymologica ex propriis fontibus. . . . fol., London, 1671.

Smith, Charles John.—Synonyms Discriminated. A dictionary of synonymous words in the English language. New ed., with the Author's latest corrections and additions. Ed. H. P. Smith. 8vo, London, 1882.

Sowdone Of Babylone, The Romance of the, and of Ferumbras his sone who conquere Rome [c. 1600]. Ed. Emil. Hausknecht, E.E.T.S. i88r.

Specimens of Early English. New ed. by R. Morris and W. W. Skeat. Parts I and II. 8vo, Oxford, 1873-79.

Specimens Of English Literature, from the 'Ploughman's Crede' to the 'Shepheardes Calender,' A.D. 1394-A. D. 1579, with introduction, notes, and glossarial index, by W. W. Skeat. 8vo, Oxford, 1871.

Specimens of Lyric Poetry, temp. Edw. I. Ed. T. Wright, Percy Soc. 1843.

Spectator, The, Nos. 1-635, 1711-14. VOL. VI.

Spelman, Henry.—Archæologus. In modum Glossarii ad rem antiquam posteriorem. fol., London, 1626.

Glossarium archæologicum : continens latino-barbara, peregrina, obsoleta, et novatae significationis vocabula.... Editio tertia. fol., Londini, 1687.

Spenser, Edmund.—Complete Works [1579-96]. Ed. R. Morris. Globe ed., 8vo, London, 1886.

Sportman's Dictionary, The ; or, the Gentleman's Companion: for town and country. 3rd ed., 4to, London, 1785.

Spurrell, W.—A Welsh Dictionary, English-Welsh and Welsh-English. 3rd ed., 1872.

Stanyhurst, R.—Translation of Virgil's ^Eneid, Books I-IV, 1582. Ed. E. Arber, 1880.

Staub, Friedrich, und Tobler, Ludwig.—Schweizerisches Idiotikon. Wörterbuch der schweizerdeutschen Sprache. 4to, Frauenfeld, 1881-.

Steinmeyer, Elias, und Sievers, Eduard.—Die althochdeutschen Glossen. 4 Bande, 8vo, Berlin, 1879-98.

Sterne, Laurence.—The Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy. 9 vols., 1759-67.

Stevenson, W. H.—Old-English Words omitted or imperfectly explained in dictionaries. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1898.

Stewart, William.—Buik of the Cronicles of Scotland ; or, a metrical version of the History of Hector Boece [1535]. Ed. W. B. Turnbull. 3 vols., Rolls Series, 1858.

Still, John.—A ryght pithy, pleasant, and merie Comedy, intytuled Gammer Gurton's Needle, 1575.

Stokes, Whitley A Cornish Glossary. 8vo, Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1868.

The Old-Irish Glosses at Wurzburg and Carlsruhe. London, 1887.

Urkeltscher Sprachschatz. Obersetzt, Qberarbeitet und herausgegeben von Adalbert Bezzenberger. 8vo, Gottingen, 1894.

Storm, Johan.—Englische Philologie. Anleitung zum wissenschaftlichen Studium der englischen Sprache. 2^{te},vollständig umgearbeitete und sehr vermehrte Auflage. I. Die lebende Sprache. 8vo, Leipzig, 1896.

Stow, John.—A Survey of London, . . written in the yeare 1598.

Stratmann, Francis Henry.—A Middle-English Dictionary, containing words used by English writers from the 12th to the 15th century. A new edition, re-arranged, revised, and enlarged by Henry Bradley. 8vo, Oxford, 1891.

Swan, John.—Speculum mundi. Or, a Glass representing the Face of the World. . . . 4th ed. Much beautified and enlarged, sm. 4to, London, 1670.

Sweet, Henry.—The Student's Dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. 8vo, Oxford, 1897.

Swift, Jonathan Collected Works. Ed. Sir Walter Scott. 19 vols., 1814.

Tatler, The. Nos. 1-271, 1709-11.

Taylor, John.—Works of John Taylor, the water poet, not included in the folio volume of 1630. 5 vols., Spenser Soc. 1870-78.

Ten Kate, Lambert.—Aanleiding tot de Kennisse van het Vanherne Deel der Nederduitsche Sprake. 2 vols., Amsterdam, 1723.

Testament, New.—The New Testament in English according to the version by John Wycliffe c. 1380, and revised by John Purvey c. 1388. Ed. J. Forshall and F. Madden. Reprint, 8vo, Oxford, 1879.

The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations of the New Testament Scriptures, Wiclif 1380, Tyndale 1534, Cranmer 1537, Genevan 1557, Anglo-Rhemish 1582, Authorised 1611. 4to, London [n.d.~].

The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the original Greek, and fir.st published by the English College at Rhcims, A.D. 1582.

The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, being the Authorised Version set forth in 1611 arranged in parallel columns with the Revised Version of 1881. 4to, Oxford, 1882.

Tobler, Titus.—Appenzellischer Sprachschatz. Eine Sammlung appenzellischerWörter, Redensarten.... 8vo, Zurich, 1837.

Toone, William.—A Glossary and Etymological Dictionary, of obsolete and uncommon words, antiquated phrases, and proverbs illustrative of Early English literature, comprising chiefly those not to be found in our ordinary dictionaries; with historical notices of ancient customs and manners. 2nd ed., with additions. 8vo, London, 1834.

*H

50 WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE

Topsell, Edward.—The History of four-footed Beasts and Serpents, fol., London, 1658.

Torrent of Portugal [c. 1435]. Ed. J. O. Halliwell. London, 1842.

Towneley Mysteries, or Miracle Plays [c. 1450]. Ed. J. G. Gordon, Surtees Soc. 1836.

Trevisa, John.—Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden [c. 1387]> with the English translation of John Trevisa. Ed. C. Babington and R. Lumby. Rolls Series, 1865-76.

Tuerlinckx, J. F.—Bijdrage tot een Hagelandsch Idioticon. Bekroond door de Zuidnederlandsche Maatschappij van Taalkunde. 8vo, Gent, 1886.

Tundale, Visions of [c. 1600]. Ed. W. D. Turnbull. Edinburgh, ~ 1843-

Turbervile, George.—The Booke of Faulconrie or Hauking, for the onely delight and pleasure of all noblemen and gentlemen. 4to, London, 1575.

Turner, William.—The Names of Herbes, A. D. 1548. Ed. (with an introduction, an index of English names, and an identification of the plants enumerated by Turner) by James Britten, E.D.S. 1881.

Tusser, Thomas.—Five Hundred Pointes of Good Husbandrie. The ed. of 1580 collated with those of 1573 and 1577. Together with 'A Hundreth Good Pointes of Husbandrie,' 1557. Ed. W. Payne and S. J. H. Herrtage, E.D.S. 1878.

Tyndale, William.—The Obedience of a Christen Man, 1528. See Testament, New.

Udall, Nicholas.—Translation of Erasmus's Apophthegmes, 1532. Translation of the Paraphrase of Erasmus upon the Newe Testamente. London, 1548-49.

Verwijs, E., see De Vries, M.

Verwijs, E. en Verdam, J.—Mittelnederlandsch Woordenboek. 8vo, 's-Gravenhage, 1885-.

Vices and Virtues [c. 1200]. Ed. F. Holthausen, E.E.T.S. 1888.

Vigfusson, Gudbrand.—An Icelandic-English Dictionary, based on the MS. collections of the late Richard Cleasby, enlarged and completed by Gudbrand Vigfusson. 4to, Oxford, 1874.

Vilmar, A. L. C.—Idiotikon von Kurhessen. Neue billige Ausgabe. 8vo, Marburg, 1883. See also Pfister, Hermann v.

Walker, Guilielmus.—Idiomatologia anglo-latina, sive Dictionarium idiomatum anglo-latinum. . . . 8vo, Londini, 1673. 3rd ed., 8vo, Londini, 1680.

Wallace, William.—The Actis and Deidis of the illustere and vail3eand Campioun Schir William Wallace knicht of Ellerslie by Henry the Minstrel commonly known as Blind Harry [c. 1460]. Ed. James Moir, S.T.S. 1889.

Wallis, Thomas.—The Farrier's and Horseman's complete Dictionary. . . . 8vo, London, 1759.

Walton, Isaak.—The Compleat Angler, 1653.

Wars Of Alexander, The : an alliterative romance, translated chiefly from the Historia Alexandri Magni de Preliis [c. 1450]. Re-edited by W. W. Skeat, E.E.T.S. 1886.

Way, Albertus, see Promptorium.

Webster, Noah.—International Dictionary of the English language, being the authentic edition of Webster's Unabridged Dictionary revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter. 4to, London, 1897.

[**Welde, William.**]—Janua linguarum, sive modus maxime accommodatus, quo patefit aditus ad omnes linguas intelligendas. Editio secunda. sm. 4to, Londini, 1616.

Widgren, Gustaf.—Svenskt och Engelskt Lexicon, efter Kongl. Secreteraren Sahlstedts Svenska Ordbok. 4to, Stockholm, 1788.

William Of Palerne, The Romance of: otherwise known as the Romance of 'William and the Werwolf' [c. 1350]. To which is added a fragment of the alliterative romance of Alisaunder [c. 1340]. Ed. W. W. Skeat, E.E.T.S. 1867.

Williams, Robert.—Lexicon Cornu-Britannicum: a dictionary of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall. 4to, Llandovery, 1865.

Wills.—The Fifty Earliest English Wills in the Court of Probate, London, 1387-1439. Ed. F. J. Furnivall, E.E.T.S. 1882. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an appendix of Abstracts of Wills now lost or destroyed. Ed. J. P. Earwaker, Chetham Soc. 1884. Testamenta Eboracensia. A selection of wills from the registry at York. Ed. J. Raine. 5 vols., Surtees Soc. 1855-84.

Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the history, manners, language, statistics, &c. of the Northern Counties of England, from the eleventh century downwards. Ed. J. Raine, Surtees Soc. 1853.

Winkel, L. A. Te, see De Vries, M.

Winzet.—Tractates for Reformation of Doctrine and Manners in

Scotland, 1562-63. Ed. Hewson. Reprint, Edinburgh, Maitland Club, 1835.

Withals, J.—A Shorte Dictionarie for yonge beginners. Gathered of good authours, specially of Columel, Grapald, and Plini. London, 1568.

Another edition, ed. Lewis Evans, is 8r.

Woeste, Fr.—Worterbuch der westfalischen Mundart. 8vo, Norden, 1882.

Wood, Anthony.—Historia et antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis, 1674. English version, 1786.

Athense Oxonienses. 2 vols., 1691-2.

Wordsworth, William.—Poetical Works [1793-1850]. Ed. E. Dowden. 7 vols., 1893-93.

W[orlidge], J.—Systema Agriculturae; the Mystery of Husbandry discovered. . . . To which is added Kalendarium Rusticum : or the Husbandman's Monthly directions, . . . and Dictionarium Rusticum: or the interpretation of rustick terms. 3rd ed. carefully corrected and amended; . . . by J. W. fol., London, 1681.

[Worlidge, J.]—Dictionarium Rusticum ; or, the interpretations and significations of several rustick terms used in several places of England : and also the names of several instruments and materials used in this mystery of agriculture; and other intricate expressions dispersed in our rural authors. fol., London, 1681.

Wright, Thomas.—Anglo-Saxon and Old English Vocabularies. and edition. Ed. R. P. Wiilcker. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1884.

Wulfstan, herausgegeben von A. Napier. Erste Abteilung: Text und Varianten. Berlin, 1883.

Wydif, John English Works [c. 1384]. Ed. F. D. Matthew. 8vo, London, E.E.T.S. 1880.

See Bible.

Wyld, Henry Cecil.—Contributions to the history of the English Gutturals. Trans. Phil. Soc. London, 1899.

Wyntown, Andrew.—Cronykil of Scotland [c 1420-24]. Ed. D. Macpherson. 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1795.

York.—The Fabric Rolls of York Minster [1399]. Ed. J. Raine, Surtees Soc. 1859.

York Plays.—The Plays performed by the Crafts or Mysteries of York on the day of Corpus Christi in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries. . . . Ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith. 8vo, Oxford, 1885.

Zingerle, Ignaz V.—Luzernisches Worterbuch. 8vo, Innsbruck, 1869.

Zoega, G. T.—Ensk-Islenzk Ordabok. i2tno, Reykjavik, 1896.

- End -